

COUNCIL MEETING

ORDER PAPER

THURSDAY, 24 September 2020, 1.00 pm

**COUNCIL CHAMBER, Rangitīkei DISTRICT COUNCIL
46 HIGH STREET, MARTON**

Website: www.rangitikei.govt.nz

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Telephone: 06 327-0099

Facsimile: 06 327-6970

Chair - His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

Deputy Chair – Councillor Nigel Belsham

Membership

Councillors Cath Ash, Brian Carter, Fi Dalgety, Gill Duncan, Jane Dunn, Angus Gordon, Tracey Hiroa, Richard Lambert, Waru Panapa and Dave Wilson.

Please Note: Items in this agenda may be subject to amendments or withdrawal at the meeting. It is recommended therefore that items not be reported upon until after adoption by the Council. Reporters who do not attend the meeting are requested to seek confirmation of the agenda material or proceedings of the meeting from the Chief Executive prior to any media reports being filed.

Making this place home.





Rangitikei District Council

Council Meeting

Agenda – Thursday 24 September 2020 – 1:00 pm

Contents

1	Welcome	2	
2	Public Forum	2	<i>Agenda note</i>
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence	2	
4	Members' conflict of interest	2	<i>Agenda note</i>
5	Confirmation of order of business	2	<i>Agenda note</i>
6	Confirmation of minutes	2	Attachment 1, pages 12-29
7	Mayor's Report	2	Attachment 2, pages 30-35
8	Te Maruata 2020 Report	2	Attachment 3, pages 36-43
9	Long Term Plan 2021-31 – September Update	3	Attachment 4, pages 44-47
10	Rangitikei District Council Report pursuant to Section 10A of the Dog Control Act 1996 for the period 1 July 2019 – 30 June 2020	3	Attachment 5, pages 48-51
11	Proposed Amendment to Control of Dogs Bylaw	3	Attachment 6, pages 52-81
12	New facilities on Taihape Memorial Park	3	<i>To be tabled</i>
13	Annual Residents Survey 2019/20	4	Attachment 7, pages 82-132
14	Regulations and guidelines to govern the public use of the Tutaenui Reservoir	4	Attachment 8, pages 133-137
15	Council's Procurement Strategy, 2021-24	4	Attachment 9, pages 138-203
16	Support for Ford Ranger Rural Games	5	<i>Agenda note</i>
17	Bulls Township Sign	5	Attachment 10, pages 204-213
18	Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards	6	Attachment 11, pages 214-221
19	Administrative Matters – September 2020	6	Attachment 12, pages 222-254
20	Top Ten Projects – status, September 2020	6	Attachment 13, pages 255-264
21	Minutes and recommendations from Committees	7	Attachment 14, pages 265-331
22	Late items	9	<i>Agenda note</i>
23	Public excluded	9	<i>Agenda note</i>
24	Open Meeting	9	
25	Next Meeting	10	<i>Agenda note</i>
26	Meeting Closed	10	

Public excluded minutes are provided separately to Elected Members

The quorum for the Council is 6.

Council's Standing Orders (adopted 31 October 2019) 11.1 provide: The quorum for Council is half the number of members if the number of members (including vacancies) is even or a majority if the number of members is odd.

1 Welcome

2 Public Forum

Mr Te Arawa Ratana will speak to Council on the Month long Te Reo Maori challenge

Mr Hemi Blake will speak to Council on an Anti-P Hub

3 Apologies/Leave of Absence

4 Members' conflict of interest

Members are reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of order of business

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting,.....be dealt with as late items at this meeting.

6 Confirmation of minutes

The minutes from Council's meeting on 27 August 2020 are attached.

Recommendations:

That the minutes (and public excluded) minutes of Council's meeting held on 27 August 2020 [as amended/without amendment] be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

7 Mayor's Report

The Mayor's report and schedule are attached.

File ref: 3-EP-3-5

Recommendations:

That the 'Mayor's report and schedule' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.

8 Te Maruata 2020 Report

The reports from Councillor Hiroa and Councillor Panapa are attached.

Recommendations:

- 1 That the 'Te Maruata 2020 Report' from Councillor Hiroa to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 2 That the 'Te Maruata 2020 Report' from Councillor Panapa to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.

9 Long Term Plan 2021-31 – September Update

A report is attached.

File ref: 1-LTP-5-5

Recommendation:

That the report 'Long Term Plan 2021-31 – September Update' to Council's meeting on 24 September 2020 be received.

10 Rangitikei District Council Report pursuant to Section 10A of the Dog Control Act 1996 for the period 1 July 2019 – 30 June 2020

A report is attached.

Recommendation:

That the 'Rangitikei District Council Report pursuant to Section 10A of the Dog Control Act 1996' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.

11 Proposed Amendment to Control of Dogs Bylaw

A report is attached.

File: 1-DB-1-3

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report 'Proposed Amendment to Control of Dogs Bylaw' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 2 That in accordance with Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 Council approve the consultation on amending the Control of Dogs Bylaw and supporting consultation material.

12 New facilities on Taihape Memorial Park

A report will be tabled at the meeting.

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report 'New facilities on Taihape Memorial Park' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 2 That

13 Annual Residents Survey 2019/20

A report (together with the survey analysis) is attached.

File: 5-FR-1-4

Recommendation:

That the report 'Annual Residents Survey 2019/20' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received

14 Regulations and guidelines to govern the public use of the Tutaenui Reservoir

A memorandum is attached.

File ref: 6-RF-7; 1-CP-7-14

Recommendations:

- 1 That the memorandum 'Regulations and guidelines to govern the public use of the Tutaenui Reservoir' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 2 That Council approve the following regulations and guidelines for public users of the Tutaenui Reservoir (also known as Marton B and C Dams)
 -
 -

15 Council's Procurement Strategy, 2021-24

A report is attached.

File: 1-AS-1-3

Recommendations

- 1 That the report 'Rangitikei District Council Procurement Strategy 2021-24' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 2 That the Council endorses the Rangitikei District Council Roadway Procurement Strategy for 2021/22 to 2023/24 financial years.

- 3 That the Council approves the continued use of (Rangitikei and Manawatu Shared Services) in-house professional services in accordance with s.26 of the Land Transport Management Act (LTMA).

16 Support for Ford Ranger Rural Games

At Public Forum during Council's meeting on 27 August 2020, Ms Margaret Kouvelis, Chair, and Mr James Stewart, Trustee of the Ford Ranger New Zealand Rural Games, provided a presentation on the games, which has previously attracted 40,000 attendees over three days. The requested contribution from Council is \$5,000.

Such a grant is outside the scope of the Council's Events Sponsorship Scheme which is restricted to events held within the Rangitikei District. However, making the requested grant allows a promotional opportunity for Council; if that were seen as useful, the grant could be funded from the District promotions strategy (40200554) budget. However, staff time will be needed to maximise that opportunity.

Recommendation:

That Council,

EITHER

declines the request to provide a grant to the 2021 Ford Ranger Games as they are held outside the District;

OR

approves a grant of \$5,000 to the 2021 Ford Ranger Games, to be funded from the District promotion strategy budget, on the basis of providing Council with a promotional opportunity for the Rangitikei.

17 Bulls Township Sign

A memorandum is attached.

File ref: 4-ED-6-2

Recommendations:

- 1 That the memorandum 'Bulls Township Sign' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 2 That Council EITHER
 - a) confirm the Bulls Community Committee recommendation

20/BCC/028

That the Bulls Community Committee recommends to Council to endorse Option A (on the basis of the outcome of the recent pamphlet drop in Bulls in August 2020) as the new Bulls Town entrance sign.

OR

b) approve the “A-Bulls” brand imagery and its placement as submitted by the Bulls Community Committee and agree that the font be changed to Intro Black, to be consistent with all other signs across the District;

OR

c) undertake a further period of consultation which would include other options beyond those previously canvassed to the Bulls community

18 Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards

A sponsorship request from Whanganui Regional Heritage Trust Board is attached.

Recommendations:

- 1 That the sponsorship request for ‘Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards’ to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 2 That Council

19 Administrative Matters – September 2020

A report is attached.

File ref: 5-EX-4

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report ‘Administrative Matters – September 2020’ to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 2 That the Chief Executive negotiate stopping and transfer to Falkners of such portion of Poplar Grove, Bulls, as is required to remedy the current building encroachment, plus any extra agreed by the principal Advisor Infrastructure; and that all actions and the transfer of land are to be at zero cost and consideration payable by the Falkners.
- 3 That the Chief Executive Council arrange for consultation with residents along Burns Ford Road on the proposed change of name to Burnes Ford Road and, if there is no objection, proceed to the formal notification to Land Information New Zealand on that change of name and to amending Council’s road name blade.

20 Top Ten Projects – status, September 2020

A memorandum is attached.

File ref: 5-EX-4

Recommendation:

That the memorandum 'Top Ten Projects – status, September 2020' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.

21 Minutes and recommendations from Committees

The minutes are attached.

Recommendations:

- 1 That the following minutes be received:
 - Turakina Community Committee, 3 September 2020
 - Hunterville Rural Water Scheme, 7 September 2020 – *to be tabled*
 - Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti, 8 September 2020
 - Ratana Community Board, 8 September 2020
 - Taihape Community Board, 9 September 2020
 - Santoft Domain Management Committee, 9 September 2020
 - Marton Community Committee, 9 September 2020
 - Assets Infrastructure Committee, 10 September 2020
 - Policy Planning Committee, 10 September 2020
 - Hunterville Community Committee, 14 September 2020 – *to be tabled*
 - Rangitikei Youth Council, 15 September 2020 – *to be tabled*
 - Bulls Community Committee, 15 September 2020 – *to be tabled*
- 2 That the following recommendations from the Turakina Community Committee meeting held on 3 September 2020:

20/TCC/015

That the Turakina Community Committee recommend to Council that Council staff investigate and report back to the committee on building a Dry Vault 24 hour toilet on the preferred site (option E) and if that is not possible then second (option F) and further that Council continue the agreement with the Mobil Station for public use of their toilet facilities and engage with the Mobil Station as to the possibility of cleaning the Dry Vault.

- 3 That the following recommendations from the Taihape Community Board meeting held on 9 September 2020:

20/TCB/033

That the Taihape Community Board recommend to Council and request that "Keep Clear Bus Stop" road marking and signage similar to that by the Taihape railway station be installed at the Kuku Street bus shelter.

- 4 That the following recommendations from the Marton Community Committee meeting held on 9 September 2020:

20/MCC/022

That the Marton Community Committee recommend to Council that the Marton Township Signage image be that of the wheel with piko piko and barley.

- 5 That the following recommendations from the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting held on 10 September 2020:

20/AIN/045

That The Assets and Infrastructure Committee recommends for Council consideration that contracts that require council approval are accompanied with a reporting schedule to be adopted at the time of contract acceptance. The reporting schedule is to include project timeframes, budget and consenting.

20/AIN/047

The Assets/Infrastructure Committee recommend to Council that Council endorse His Worship the Mayor advocating for a solution to remedy the flooding issues of Koitiata lagoon.

- 6 That the following recommendations from the Policy/Planning Committee meeting held on 10 September 2020:

20/PPL/047

~~That the report 'Proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw 2016 to the 10 September 2020 Policy/Planning Committee be received.~~

~~and~~

~~That the Policy/Planning Committee recommend to Council that the proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw 2016 be adopted for public consultation.~~

Dealt with in item 10 of this Order Paper

- 7 That the following recommendations from the Bulls Community Committee meeting held on 15 September 2020:

20/BCC/027

That the Bulls Community Committee recommend to Council to work alongside the New Zealand Transport Agency to explore safe options of crossing Bridge Street in Bulls.

20/BCC/028

~~That the Bulls Community Committee recommends to Council to endorse Option A (on the basis of the outcome of the recent pamphlet drop in Bulls in August 2020) as the new Bulls Town entrance sign.~~

Dealt with in item 16 of this Order Paper

22 Late items

As agreed at Item 5.

23 Public excluded**Recommendation:**

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

1. Rates remissions
2. Taihape PRV & Watermain Renewal – C1104
3. Putorino landfill procurement recommendation
4. Property matters

The general subject of the matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to this matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to the matter	Ground(s) under Section 48(1) for passing of this resolution
Item 1 Rates remissions	To enable the local authority holding the information to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons – <i>section 7(2)(a)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)

Item 2 Taihape PRV & Watermain Renewal – C1104	To enable the local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – <i>section 7(2)(i)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)
Item 3 Putorino landfill procurement recommendation	To enable the local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – <i>section 7(2)(i)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)
Item 4 Property matters	To enable the local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – <i>section 7(2)(i)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

24 Open Meeting

25 Next Meeting

Thursday 22 October 2020, 1.00pm

26 Meeting Closed

Attachment 1



Rangitikei District Council

Council Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 27 August 2020 – 1:00 pm

Contents

1	Welcome	2
2	Public Forum	3
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence	4
4	Members' conflict of interest	4
5	Confirmation of order of business	4
6	Confirmation of minutes	4
7	Mayor's Report	5
8	Rural and Provincial Sector Meeting	6
9	Rangitikei River enhancement – Shovel-ready application	5
10	Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update	6
11	Mangaweka Bridge Replacement: Tender Award	5
12	Three Waters Reform Programme (MoU) – proposed projects for use of stimulus funding	7
13	Rangitikei District Mayoral Relief Trust Fund	7
14	Costings to incorporate a changing room at Bulls Community Centre – update	8
15	New facilities on Taihape Memorial Park	8
16	Taihape Squash – Deed of Lease Variation Request	9
17	Utiku & Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc.	10
18	Administrative Matters – August 2020	10
19	Top Ten Projects – status, August 2020	11
20	Minutes and recommendations from Committees	12
21	Late items	14
22	Public excluded	15
23	Open Meeting	16
24	Next Meeting	16
25	Meeting Closed	16

- Present:**
- His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson
 - Cr Nigel Belsham
 - Cr Cath Ash
 - Cr Brian Carter
 - Cr Fiona Dalgety
 - Cr Gill Duncan
 - Cr Jane Dunn
 - Cr Angus Gordon
 - Cr Tracey Hiroa
 - Cr Richard Lambert
 - Cr Waru Panapa
 - Cr Dave Wilson
- In attendance:**
- Mr Peter Beggs, Chief Executive
 - Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager – *via Zoom*
 - Mr Arno Benadie, Principal Advisor – Infrastructure
 - Ms Jo Devine, GM – Finance and Business Support
 - Mr Dave Tombs, GM – Finance and Business Support
 - Ms Carol Gordon, Manager – Executive Team
 - Mr John Jones, Asset Manager - Roading
 - Mr George Forster – Policy Advisor
 - Ms Bonnie Clayton, Governance Administrator
- Tabled Documents:**
- Item 2** - Presentation from Ford Ranger New Zealand Rural Games
 - Item 2** – Concerns on consultation process Bulls Town Signage
 - Item 2** – Amended Bulls Town Sign image
 - Item 8** - Rural and Provincial Sector Meeting – report from Councillor Dalgety
 - Item 9** - Rangitikei River enhancement
 - Item 12** - Three Waters stimulus funding
 - Item 15** - Letters from Taihape Netball Centre, Taihape Tennis Club and Taihape Shearing Sports.
 - Item 20** - Hunterville Rural Water Scheme, Bulls Community Committee, Youth Council minutes
- Late Items:**
- Thank you card – Friends of Taihape Society

1 Welcome

His Worship the Mayor opened the meeting at 1. 05pm

2 Council Prayer

Cr Dalgety read the Council Prayer.

3 Public Forum

James Russell

Mr James Russell resident of Ohingaiti addressed Council advising he has had concerns regarding Makohine Lane, the old state highway in Ohingaiti for some time. He noted that the lane has been used for dumping vehicles, concrete posts and rubbish, mostly on and outside private properties and that this would not be accepted in other townships. Mr Russell advised that he has raised the issue with His Worship the Mayor and previous Councillors.

His Worship the Mayor expressed that he has been working on this with relevant staff.

Mr Beggs acknowledged Mr Russell's comments and updated Council that on 26 August 2020 the regulatory team undertook a site visit – as the Bylaw allows to do so. A contractor will be removing two car bodies, and a 2 week timeframe has been provided to remove other materials.

Margaret Kouvelis and James Stewart

Ms Margaret Kouvelis, Chair and Mr James Stewart, Trustee of the Ford Ranger New Zealand Rural Games were invited to Council to provide a presentation on the games.

Ms Kouvelis provided a brief background on the history of the games, noting the large scaled Horizons region sporting event celebrates not so well-known sports, along with the "clash of the colleges", with approximately 40,000 attendees over 3 days.

The trust are seeking \$5,000 as part of the local government contribution, which would provide Council a platform to showcase the Rangitikei Agri Sector and put the district on the map.

Heather Thorby

Ms Heather Thorby resident of Bulls, expressed her concerns around the consultation process taken for the new Bulls Township Signs.

She explained that members of the Bulls Community had contacted her about the process, which closed 24 August 2020 – 4 days earlier, with only two options to vote on and which had not returned to the Bulls Community Committee to discuss the feedback provided.

Ms Thorby confirmed she was not aware of any workshops being held for discussions on the Town Signage image, and it only came to her knowledge when she received the pamphlet in

the mail. She noted that the process had started as Town Signage image to now including merchandise and branding for the “a-bull”.

Tricia Falkner, Tyrone Barker and Helen Scully

Ms Tricia Falkner and Mr Tyrone Barker of the Bulls Community Committee and Ms Helen Scully of the Bulls & District Community Trust presented the results of the recent pamphlet drop in Bulls for the final design of the Bulls Town Signage. Ms Falkner advised that there were 117 responses, with 68% preferring option A.

The Bulls Community Committee and Bulls & District Community Trust are requesting that Council adopt option A as the new Bulls Town Signage.

4 Apologies/Leave of Absence

Nil

5 Members’ conflict of interest

His Worship the Mayor advised he had recently received questions from Elected Members regarding Conflicts of Interest, which he has advised accordingly. He reminded those in attendance of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

6 Confirmation of order of business

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting,

- Thank you card – Friends of Taihape Society

be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

Item 10 and Item 12 were moved to follow Item 7.

7 Confirmation of minutes

It was noted there were two resolutions with the same wording and that staff follow this error up, and that the previous minutes be amended to reflect the correct resolution number and wording.

Resolved minute number

20/RDC/290

File Ref

That the minutes of Council’s meeting held on 30 July 2020 as amended be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting

Cr Ash/Cr Duncan. Carried

10 Rangitikei River enhancement – Shovel-ready application

Horizons River Management Group Manager Ramon Strong and Rangitikei representative - Horizons Councillor John Turkington were in attendance to update Elected Members of the River Enhancement Project. An apology from Rangitikei representative Horizons Councillor Bruce Gordon was noted.

Mr Strong updated Elected Members that Horizons Regional Council have received \$26.9 million in funding for 5 projects, with 5 million dollars set aside to widen the Rangitikei River, along with native planting downstream of the Bulls bridge to the river mouth at Scotts Ferry.

The Regional Council have been in communication with the Scotts Ferry village in regards to flood protection work and the programmed works for the stop bank upgrade (separate funding) and intend to hold a public meeting before the end of the year.

Mr Strong also noted that Horizons would like to build a shared path with Rangitikei Council from Scotts Ferry up to the Bulls Bridge (Rangitikei side of the river), and open it up for public access. There are no current request for funding contributions.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/291** **File Ref**

That the verbal overview of the management strategy being developed for the Rangitikei River Scheme and the associated shovel ready application for the reach below the Bulls Bridge, be received.

Cr Belsham/Cr Ash. Carried

12 Mangaweka Bridge Replacement: Tender Award

Mr John Jones took the report as read.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/292** **File Ref** **C1063**

That the report 'Mangaweka Bridge Replacement: Tender Award' to the 27 August 2020 Council meeting be received.

Cr Hiroa/Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/293** **File Ref**

That the Council awards Contract MP1068-3 Mangaweka Bridge Replacement to Emmetts Civil Construction Ltd., Stringfellows Contracting Ltd., and Dempsey Wood Civil Ltd. for the sum of Seven Million, and Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (excl GST).

Cr Belsham/Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/294** **File Ref**

That the Council notes that this amount includes a 16% contingency, which can be utilised only upon the Engineer's approval.

Cr Belsham/Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/295** **File Ref**

That the Council notes the cost of construction will be shared equally between the Manawatu and Rangitikei District Councils and noting there will be a revenue stream from the New Zealand Transport Agency.

His Worship the Mayor/Cr Duncan. Carried

8 Mayor's Report

His Worship the Mayor took his report as read and provided the following updates:

- Councillor Ash has resigned from her position at Project Marton, noting Council acknowledges the events she has co-ordinated over the years.
- Council have signed the Memorandum of Understanding for tranche one of the Three Waters Reform Programme.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/296** **File Ref** **3-EP-3-5**

That the 'Mayor's report and schedule' to the 27 August 2020 Council meeting be received.

His Worship the Mayor/Cr Dunn. Carried

9 Rural and Provincial Sector Meeting

Cr Duncan and Cr Dalgety took their reports as read.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/297** **File Ref**

That the reports 'Rural and Provincial Sector Meeting' to the 27 August 2020 Council meeting be received.

Cr Carter/Cr Dalgety. Carried

11 Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update

Ms Gordon took the report as read, updating Elected Members that a report will be provided to each Council meeting, with decisions included in time.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/298** **File Ref** **1-LTP-5-5**

That the report 'Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update' to Council's meeting on 27 August 2020 be received.

Cr Wilson/Cr Duncan. Carried

13 Three Waters stimulus funding

Mr Benadie briefed Elected Members that due to the short timeframes the memorandum had to be presented as a tabled document, as the programme of works must be provided to Central Government as soon as possible.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/299** **File Ref**

That the tabled memorandum on the "Three Waters stimulus funding" to the 27 August 2020 Council Meeting be received.

Cr Wilson/Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/300** **File Ref**

That Council Agree on the projects proposed for the Rangitikei District Council Delivery Plan as detailed in the memorandum 'Three waters stimulus funding' tabled at the 27 August 2020 Council meeting,

Cr Lambert/Cr Wilson. Carried

Meeting adjourned 3.00pm-3.15pm.

14 Rangitikei District Mayoral Relief Trust Fund

The Rangitikei District Mayoral Relief Trust Fund Deed has been amended and re-presented to Council. The amended document is no longer COVID-19 specific and allows for future welfare or events to ensure potential funders can financially contribute.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/301** **File Ref** **1-ER-2-5**

That the revised 'Rangitikei District Mayoral Relief Trust Fund' to the 27 August 2020 Council meeting be received.

Cr Ash/Cr Wilson. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/302** **File Ref**

That Council adopts the revised Rangitikei Mayoral relief Fund Trust Deed to allow assistance with any disruptive event, including (but not confined to) COVID-19.

His Worship the Mayor/Cr Wilson. Carried

Meeting adjourned 3.00pm-3.15pm.

15 Costings to incorporate a changing room at Bulls Community Centre – update

Mr Benadie provided a brief update:

- The architect have advised the space is rather tricky, however will provide a proposal.
- Have sought guidance from someone who ran a theatre for 12 years for their perspective.
- An update will be provided at the Council meeting in September.

Councillor Dunn recommended contacting user groups who regularly use the current Bulls Town Hall, such as the local schools, Bulls & District Community Trust and teachers who put on events (not specifically principals), for a different perspective that of a professional.

16 New facilities on Taihape Memorial Park

Elected Members took the Notice of Motion as read, noting a report is to be prepared before further action can be taken.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/303** **File Ref**

That the Notice of Motion to Council's meeting on 27 August 2020 to revoke Council's decision on the Taihape Amenities Build on Council's preferred tennis court site **(20/RDC/040 of 27 February 2020)** be received.

Cr Dalgety/Cr Duncan. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/304** **File Ref**

That the Chief Executive prepare a report on the proposed revoking of Council decision on the Taihape Amenities Build on Council's preferred tennis court site **(20/RDC/040 of 27 February 2020)** and upgrading the amenities in the grandstand as an alternative, to include a comparison of the facilities envisaged being built at each location and the estimated costs of these.

His Worship the Mayor/Cr Hiroa. Carried

The statement from the Taihape Community Board to His Worship the Mayor and Councillors, supporting the proposal from the Taihape Heritage Trust was taken as read.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/305** **File Ref**

That the statement to the Mayor and Councillors signed by voting members of the Taihape Community Board supporting the view from the Taihape Heritage Trust on the Taihape Memorial Park grandstand be received.

Cr Dalgety/Cr Hiroa. Carried

The letter from the Taihape Community Development Trust in support of retaining the Taihape Grandstand was taken as read.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/306** **File Ref**

That the letter from Les Clarke, the Chair of the Taihape Community Development Trust be received.

Cr Wilson/Cr Ash. Carried

The three tabled letters in support of the new Taihape Amenities Building proposed for Taihape Memorial Park were taken as read.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/307** **File Ref**

That the tabled letters in support of the new Taihape Amenities Building proposed for Taihape Memorial Park from Alison Jones, on behalf of the Taihape Netball Centre, Louise Totman, Chairperson of the Taihape Tennis Club and Stu Munro, Chairperson of the Taihape Shearing Sports be received.

Cr Gordon/Cr Wilson. Carried

17 Taihape Squash – Deed of Lease Variation Request

The report was taken as read.

Councillor Belsham thanked staff for the comprehensive report.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/308** **File Ref** **6-RF-1-12**

That the report 'Taihape Squash – Deed of Lease Variation Request' to the 27 August 2020 Council meeting is received.

Cr Gordon/Cr Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/309** **File Ref**

That Council support a variation to the Taihape Squash Club Deed of Lease for an area of approximately 280m² for the purpose of additional squash courts.

Cr Dunn/Cr Duncan. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/310** **File Ref**

That a report be provided to Council at its August 2021 meeting on progress with examining options to house the Parks team's equipment and chemicals on a long-term basis.

Cr Belsham/Cr Gordon. Carried

18 Utiku & Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc.

The letter was taken as read.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/311** **File Ref**

That the letter from Utiku & Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc. is received.

Cr Gordon/Cr Wilson. Carried

19 Administrative Matters – August 2020

Mr Beggs updated Elected Members on the following:

- The Memorandum of Understanding for the Three Waters Reform Programme has been signed, with acknowledgment the signed MoU has been received.
- The Covid-19 Incident Management Team has been re
- 53 people have been placed into employment via Mahi Tahi, 29 of those are people who were displaced by Covid-19.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/312** **File Ref** **5-EX-4**

That the report 'Administrative Matters – August 2020' to the 27 August 2020 Council meeting be received.

Cr Belsham/Cr Panapa. Carried

Resolved minute number	20/RDC/313	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That having regard to the recommendation from Te Rōpu Ahi Kā (at its extraordinary meeting on 18 August 2020) and from the Audit/Risk Committee (at its extraordinary meeting on 20 August 2020), Council resolves to

- a. advocate that future decisions on water reform include adequate time for Te Rōpu Ahi Kā members to engage with their people/whanau;
- b. note Te Roopu Ahi Kaa's concern for the long term implications of iwi relationship with a future large entity that is unknown at this stage;
- c. consider that some of the \$4.82m offered to Council by signing the Memorandum of Understanding be assigned for the investigation and assessment of District marae drinking water and wastewater; and
- d. consider supporting an application for funding from the Government's \$30m marae and papakainga sub fund.

Cr Hiroa/Cr Wilson. Carried

Resolved minute number	20/RDC/314	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That having regard to the recommendation from the Audit/Risk Committee at its extraordinary meeting on 20 August 2020, Council resolves to request the other territorial authorities in the Horizons region to

- a. agree to the investigation and assessment of marae and papakainga drinking water and wastewater on a regional basis, using some of the stimulus funding allocated on a regional basis and
- b. consider supporting an application for regional funding from the Government's \$ 30 million marae and papakainga sub fund.

Cr Wilson/Cr Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number	20/RDC/315	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That regarding the funding request from the Scotts Ferry Community Committee, Council approves a grant of \$950 for the purchase of a replacement defibrillator battery and to assist with costs for skips bins for the beach clean-up.

Cr Dunn/Cr Ash. Carried

20 Top Ten Projects – status, August 2020

Mr Benadie spoke to his memorandum, highlighting the following:

- **Upgrade of the Ratana wastewater treatment plant** - Council have employed a consultant to consider the benefits and limitations of the lease of land and the new piece of land – now two pieces of potential land. An update is expected by the end of September 2020.
- **Bulls multi-purpose community centre** – The centre is due to officially open 25 September 2020 – this will include cutting of the ribbon, performances, with approximately 350 people invited including those who have worked on the building, with an open day to be held 26 September 2020 from 10am-2pm, which will be a whanau focused fun day.
- **Putorino Landfill** – In discussions with Horizon and with Iwi on solutions available to us, have engaged with WSP/Opus to start preparing the necessary consent applications.

Council are recruiting project managers for out of the ordinary projects, with four to be employed across the organisation.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/316** **File Ref** **5-EX-4**

That the memorandum 'Top Ten Projects – status, August 2020' to the 27 August 2020 Council meeting be received.

Cr Hiroa/Cr Carter. Carried

21 Minutes and recommendations from Committees

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/317** **File Ref**

That the following minutes be received:

- Hunterville Rural Water Scheme, 6 July 2020 – *tabled*
- Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti, 7 July 2020
- Rangitikei Youth Council, 21 July 2020
- Bulls Community Committee, 21 July 2020 – *tabled*
- Finance Performance Committee, 30 July 2020
- Audit Risk Committee, 31 July 2020
- Assets Infrastructure Committee, 6 August 2020
- Policy Planning Committee, 6 August 2020
- Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti, 18 August 2020
- Rangitikei Youth Council, 18 August 2020 – *tabled*
- Audit Risk Committee, 20 August 2020

Cr Belsham/Cr Carter. Carried

That the following recommendations from the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti meeting held on 18 August 2020:

20/IWI/019

That Te Rōpu Ahi Kā recommends that the Council signs the Memorandum of Understanding for the first stage of the Government's reform programme for the three waters.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

Staff to inform Te Roopu Ahi Kaa that Council have signed the Memorandum of Understanding for the first stage of the Government's reform programme for the three waters.

That the following recommendations from the Audit Risk Committee meeting held on 20 August 2020:

20/ARK/013

~~That, in terms of the delegation made by Council at its meeting on 30 July 2020 (20/RDC/255), the Audit/Risk Committee resolves that His Worship the Mayor and the Chief Executive sign the Memorandum of Understanding, on behalf of the Rangitikei District Council, for the first stage of the Government's Three Waters Services Reform.~~

This was dealt with in item 19.

20/ARK/014

~~That having regard to the recommendations from the 18 August 2020 meeting of Te Roopu Ahi Kaa, the Audit/Risk Committee recommends to Council to—~~

- ~~a. advocate that future decisions on water reform include adequate time for Te Roopu Ahi Kaa members to engage with their people/whanau;~~
- ~~b. note Te Roopu Ahi Kaa's concern for the long term implications of iwi relationship with a future large entity that is unknown at this stage;~~
- ~~c. consider that some of the \$4.82m offered to Council by signing the Memorandum of Understanding be assigned for the investigation and assessment of District marae drinking water and wastewater; and~~
- ~~d. consider supporting an application for funding from the Government's \$30m marae and papakainga sub fund.~~

This was dealt with in item 19.

20/ARK/015

~~That the Audit/Risk Committee recommends that Council request the other territorial authorities in the Horizons region to agree to the investigation and assessment of marae and papakainga drinking water and wastewater on a regional basis, using some of the stimulus funding allocated on a regional basis and consider supporting an application for regional funding from the Government's \$ 30 million marae and papakainga sub fund.~~

This was dealt with in item 19.

Undertaking

Subject

Staff to inform the Audit/Risk Committee that Council have signed the Memorandum of Understanding for the first stage of the Government's reform programme for the three waters.

Resolved minute number

20/RDC/318

File Ref

That the following recommendations from the Bulls Community Committee meeting held on 21 July 2020:

20/BCC/014

That, the Bulls Community Committee recommend to Council that they investigate with Horizons the installation of rubbish bins at the picnic area on the Bulls side of the Rangitikei River, noting the need for continued maintenance of the bins and removal of the rubbish on a regular basis.

Cr Dunn/Cr Hiroa. Carried

That the following recommendations from the Bulls Community Committee meeting held on 21 July 2020:

20/BCC/015

The Bulls Community Committee recommends to Council to purchase and install two dog litter bag dispensers and strategically place them around the Bulls Domain and to fund them from dog registrations.

Cr Dunn/Cr Carter. Lost

22 Late items

Thank you Card from Friends of Taihape Society

The thank you card was taken as read.

Resolved minute number

20/RDC/319

File Ref

That Council receive the Thank you card from the Friends of Taihape Society.

His Worship the Mayor/Cr Gordon. Carried

23 Public excluded

4.40pm

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/320** **File Ref**

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

1. Rates remission
2. Property matters

The general subject of the matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to this matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to the matter	Ground(s) under Section 48(1) for passing of this resolution
Item 1 Rates remission	To enable the local authority holding the information to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons – <i>section 7(2)(a)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)
Item 2 Property matters	To enable the local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – <i>section 7(2)(i)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

Cr Carter/Cr Ash. Carried

20/RDC/321
20/RDC/322
20/RDC/323

20/RDC/324**20/RDC/325**

24 Open Meeting

5.02pm

Resolved minute number	20/RDC/326	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the public excluded meeting move into an open meeting, and the following recommendations 322, 323 and 325 be confirmed in open meeting.

20/RDC/322

That, under Council's rates remission policy providing for remission of rates on the grounds of disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property, a full remission of rates from 1 July 2020 be granted to Vicky Duncan in respect of the property at Turakina Valley Road, Hunterville (valuation 13330 01800) provided that the property value does not exceed \$10,400.

20/RDC/323

That Council, regarding the application from Brent Whitman for remission of rates at 2 Rimu Street, Marton (valuation 13620 45500) on the grounds of disproportionate rates compared with the value of the property confirms its decision at its meeting on 25 June 2020 (20/RDC/246) no remission of rates be granted because the rates are less than the 10% threshold for considering disproportionate rates.

20/RDC/325

That the Council allows the departure from the Rangitikei District Council Procurement Strategy for the procurement of the assets and services for the upgrade of the Marton Hall to achieve the economic recovery and social procurement objectives of the PGF funding

Cr Dalgety/Cr Lambert. Carried

25 Next Meeting

Thursday 24 September 2020, 1.00pm

26 Meeting Closed

5.03pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Unconfirmed

Attachment 2

Report

Subject: Mayors Report

To: Council

From: Andy Watson, Mayor

Date: 18 September 2020

If I am honest the big things from last months report still dominate my time and thinking. The ability to inform members of the public on the Governments direction for the three waters and allow for any sort of meaningful public discussion is limited by the lack of information. On a more positive note the groups associated with the district plan change are pressing ahead with their planning while realising there is still an appeal period to be followed by an extensive resource consent process.

By the time this report is tabled at Council the new Bulls Centre will be open. It has been a challenging process and many lessons learnt as promised I will make those lessons public. However this is the time to celebrate what is a stunning building paid for by the district. I will table a copy of my speech acknowledging so many parties and the report on the opening at the Council meeting.

One of the highlights this month has been the youth awards and I am tabling a report from Kelly Widdowsom as the easiest way to highlight our outstanding youth coupled with my thanks to the Turkingtons. Kelly is doing an amazing job under difficult Co Vid circumstances.

John Turkington Rangitikei Youth Awards 2020 saw 50 high calibre nominations from all over the district. Due to the challenges bought by the level 2 COVID restrictions, the traditional awards night was postponed twice, prompting the Rangitikei Youth Council to think outside the box.

The decision was made to hit the road, taking the awards to the community rather than bringing the community to the awards.

The Youth Awards Road Trip saw our Youth Councillors present awards within our community businesses, local cafes, schools and Iwi, while taking advantage of the opportunity to publically promote the nominees and winners through our social media platforms, newspapers, local publications and committees. It was a very rewarding experience for our youth council, connecting with and celebrating their fellow youth in a very personal way.

A huge thank you to all our sponsors, especially John and Angela Turkington, our main sponsors! It is your generosity and passion for youth that enables us to celebrate and encourage the awesome young people in our communities.

There were record wins for Taihape this year with 6 awards going to local youth from the district, along with youth in Marton and Bulls

The winners are as follows:

- **Hautapu Pine Youth in Sport**
For the first time ever, the judging panel could not decide between the top nominees and decided to give two first place awards, as well as an added cash prize to the runner up. Emile Richardson and Isabella Wassilieff were awarded joint first place, both receiving \$500.00, while VChay-Latrell Hemopo received the \$250 runner up prize.
- **Fortuna Forest Products Youth in Employment**
This award went to Jack Murrell from Taihape, the runner up Irihapeti Whakatihi from Bulls.
- **Marton Rotary Youth in leadership**
This was awarded to Nga Tawa student and Rangitikei Youth Council Chair Kathryn Fleming, while the runner up went to Erika Elers also a former Youth Council chair, from Taihape, currently studying in Wellington.
- **River Valley Eco Warrior** went to Olivia Doughty from Nga Tawa, Caryse Clark from Taihape receiving runner up.
- **The Downs Group Giving Back** went to Rohan Gower from the Hunterville area, runner up went to Matthew Schweikert in Taihape.
- **New World Marton Youth for Youth** was awarded to Monique Whiteman from Bulls, the runner up, Leon Heng from Marton.
- **Fortuna Forest Products Youth Group** award winner from Nga Tawa, Georgina Bryant and the well-being Council, with Rangitikei College Interact Group receiving runners up.
- **Nga Wairiki O Ngati Apa Youth in Apprenticeships** winning award went to Jack Inwood from Taihape, the runner up going to Teina Puketohe from Marton.
- **BJW Motors Change maker** was awarded to Te Arawa Ratana, runner up going to Denzell Pei, both from Marton and current councillors on the Youth Council.
- A new award this year, **Rangitikei Anglican Parish Wairua for Wellbeing award**, presented to Musiluka Junior Mareko-Leupolu from Rangitikei College and Millie Law from Taihape.

Council staff have been working on promotions of the district and they have asked me to highlight in my report the soft launch as shown. Take the time to look and share, we have such a great place we need to tell the storey.

Visit Rangitikei has been launched recently through a soft launch approach to showcase our district and social media Channels while the website is still under construction, this is due for completion by the end of October. Our first campaign 'Just up the Road' is now live on social media & was kicked off with a district wide promotional video capturing the diversity of our district and what it offers and is being received well.

I will finish with the push around the LTP or long term plan. This is the document we review every three years that essentially talks about the vision of Council, the programs that we will fund,

including capital development and who will pay for it. This is the best chance for the community to tell us what they want in their patch. The process starts with pre engagement which is where we try and find out the key issues that we will consult on later. Now is the time to talk to us about the major programs. The way to do it is to contact a Councillor or myself.

Andy Watson
Mayor

Mayors Engagement

September 2020

1	<p>Attended the following Zoom meetings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EM Joint Standing Committee Meeting • Regional Transport Committee • Regional Chiefs Meeting <p>Attended the Bulls Community Centre Advisory</p>
2	<p>Attended the Monthly Executive Leadership Team meeting</p> <p>Was based in Taihape all day</p> <p>Attended the Northern Explorer Zoom Meeting</p> <p>Attended the Taihape Network Zoom Meeting</p> <p>Met with a Taihape resident</p>
3	<p>Attended the Rail Hub Update meeting</p> <p>Met with a potential business owner to the district from the Kapiti Coast</p> <p>Attended the Regional Leadership Group Zoom meeting</p> <p>Attended the Turakina Community Committee meeting</p>
4	<p>Attended the site visit of a logging operation</p>
5	<p>Attended the Marton Fire Station to celebrate the presentation of service honours</p>
7	<p>Attended the Youth Awards Road Trip</p> <p>Attended a meeting for the Marton Rail Hub</p> <p>Attended the Hunterville Rural Water Scheme Meeting</p>
8	<p>Attended the Māori Land Rates Remission Committee Meeting</p> <p>Attended the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti meeting</p> <p>Hosted a LTP training in (Taihape) for Newly Elected Members</p> <p>Ratana Community Board meeting</p>
9	<p>Met with a Marton and a Bulls business owner</p> <p>Attended the fortnightly discussion on recovery</p> <p>Attended the Rangitikei Homelessness Group meeting</p> <p>Attended the Pacifica Housing Package meeting</p> <p>Attended the Bulls Community Centre Advisory</p> <p>Attended the Santoft Domain Management Committee meeting</p>
10	<p>Attended the Assets/Infrastructure Committee Meeting</p> <p>Attended the Policy/Planning Committee meeting</p>
11	<p>Attended the Hui Whakamarama - Bulls Community Centre</p> <p>Attended the Mangaweka Bridge - Ground Breaking Ceremony</p>

14	<p>Attended the Marton Rail Hub site meeting</p> <p>Met with a Marton resident</p> <p>Attended a meeting at Ohakea</p>
15	<p>Met with various Marton and Bulls business owners</p> <p>Attended the 4 Weekly RDC/ Police Covid-19 Update Zoom Meeting</p> <p>Hosted a LTP training in (Marton) for Newly Elected Members</p> <p>Attended the Bulls Community Committee</p>
16	<p>Was based in Taihape all day</p>
17	<p>Attended the LTP Workshop</p> <p>Attended the Bulls Community Centre Advisory</p>
18	<p>Met with various Marton residents</p> <p>Attended the Marton Rail Sidings</p> <p>Attended the teleconference call Zone 3 Agenda - 29/30 October</p>
19	<p>To attend the Taihape Spring Fling Baby Animal Fair/Stalls</p> <p>To attend the Unveiling Kowhai Tree Plaque - Taihape</p>
21	<p>To attend the Monthly catch-up meeting with Mayor Helen Worboys, MDC – Marton</p> <p>To attend the Junior Neighbourhood Support Awards - James Cook School</p> <p>To attend the Bulls Community Centre Advisory</p> <p>To attend the Marton Historical Society meeting</p>
22	<p>To attend the Regional Transport Matters - Fortnightly Teleconference</p>
23	<p>To attend the meeting with the Mayor's Task Force for Jobs</p>
24	<p>To attend the Audit Risk Committee meeting</p> <p>To attend the Finance Performance Committee Meeting</p> <p>To attend the Council meeting</p>
25	<p>To attend the Fortnightly discussion on recovery</p> <p>To attend the Bulls Community Centre Grand Opening</p>
26	<p>To attend the Bulls Community Centre - Community Open Day</p>
28	<p>To attend the Marton Christian Welfare AGM</p>
30	<p>To be based in Taihape - all day</p>

Attachment 3

Te Maruata 2020 Report

11 March

- Waiokura Marae

12 March

- Waiokura Marae, Parihaka

Tracey Hiroa

Northern Ward Councilor

Rangitikei District Council

Kaupapa korero

Firstly, I would like to acknowledge and thank the Mayor and CEO for allowing for myself, fellow Councillor Waru Panapa and our Kairaranga Strategic Advisor Lequan Mahana to attend the two day Local Government New Zealand Te Maruata Hui that was held at two locations in the Taranaki back in March.

The Hui was based at Waiokura Marae in Manaia and happened at a time when the effects and threat of COVID 19 in our country was still a burgeoning development and very much on people's minds. This was translated through this Hui right from the start where tikanga was adapted and hongi was optional.

Our Agenda for the first part of the Hui was around mihimihi/whanaungatanga (*who are you, where are you from, who do you represent & making connections*) and then shifted to a presentation from Te Maruata Chairperson, Bonita Bigham who spoke about the role of Te Maruata and how its connected to Local Government NZ. The key functions of this network include

- promoting increased representation of Māori as elected members of local government;
- enhancing Māori participation in local government processes;
- providing support for councils in building strong relationships with iwi, hapu and Māori groups; and providing Māori input on development of future policies or legislation relating to local government
- fostering and supporting a network of Māori elected members and staff of local government for the purpose of sharing information, challenges and aspirations relevant to kaupapa Māori.

As a new councillor into this space the statistics around Maori representation into the local government space was alarming but not surprising. Bonita who had been part of the Te Maruata Group as a member and then as the Chair from 2016 to current day talked about the growth over the years from just a handful of representatives to now nearly 50 plus elected Maori representatives across the motu from Community Boards, Councillors, Regional Council, and even a Mayor who had registered for the Hui.

One of the other key actions that fell out of the Saturday session was a election process for the new Te Maruata Board to be selected. Several people had put their names up for consideration and the majority were given the opportunity to “sell themselves”. Some of the people who stood were first time elected representatives but there were also some that had been part of Te Maruata and elected into LGNZ spaces for more than one term.

The newly elected Te Maruata Roopu Whakahaere

Metro Sector Representative:

- Alf Filipaina, Councillor, Auckland Council

Rural and Provincial Sector Representative:

- Meredith Akuhata-Brown, Councillor, Gisborne District Council

Regional Sector Representative:

- Tipa Mahuta, Councillor, Waikato Regional Council

Young Elected Members Representative:

- Moko Tepania, Councillor, Far North District Council

Members elected at large:

- Bonita Bigham, Community Board Member, South Taranaki District Council (Chair)
- Bayden Barber, Councillor, Hastings District Council (Deputy Chair)
- Shane Epiha, Councillor, Selwyn District Council
- Jackie Te Amo, Community Board Member, Whakatane District Council

All but one of these people was present at the Hui.

The other key presentation on this day was a korero given by the Ex New Plymouth Mayor – Andrew Judd. His feedback was powerful and gave a real reflection on his community’s thoughts and ingrained prejudices around the establishment of Maori Wards. Despite the backlash that he experienced throughout this period , his mana, compassion and

HE AHA TO MEA NUI O TE AO?

HE TANGATA, HE TANGATA, HE TANGATA!

drive to highlight an unjust system was plain to see and a legacy that squarely differentiates him from the rest of elected members who have ultimately stood up for something

they believe in. If the opportunity was to ever arise, I believe that having him come in to talk to our council would be a positive thing to do.

We were very fortunate on the Thursday to be welcomed and hosted at Parihaka by prominent Taranaki Kuia and personality Maata Wharehoka. This waahi (area/place) holds many deep and hurtful memories for the whanau, Hapu and Iwi of this region and I felt very privileged to be a part of the day.

Kuia Maata gave us a tour of the complex and spoke about the colonial wars that happened in the late 1800's and the effects on the people still today of those atrocities that befell that community. We had other presenters in on the day from LGNZ, from Creative New Zealand and an overview of DIA work programmes.

All in all, I am pleased that I had the opportunity to take part in this Hui. It has given me a bigger picture understanding of where Maori as a people sit in the local government sector space for our country. Statistics garnered from the 2016 census shows that Maori make up 10% of the overall elected members across the country. That means that 90% of the decision-making is being made by people that don't necessarily have an understanding, connection or even a willingness to embrace what gives us one of our points of difference in this world. It also highlights in my opinion why having diversity reflects your community and gives people the opportunity to see themselves in the Local Government and Central Government decision making around the table. I would be very much interested in keeping connected into this network throughout my term.

Te Maruata report

Hutia te rito o te harakeke

If the centre shoot of the flax is pulled out (and the flax dies) where will the bellbird sing?

Kei hea te komako e ko

Ki mai ki ahau

If you were to ask me what is the most important thing in the world. I would reply:

He aha te mea nui o tenei ao

Maku e ki atu

It is people, it is people, it is people!

He tangata, he tangata, he tangata!

The LGNZ commitment to engaging with Māori in a real and meaningful way was truly displayed by the wealth of capacity present in the Maruata conference held in at Waiokura Marae and Parihaka Marae in Taranaki on the 11th and 12th March respectively.

Te Maruata is a sub-committee of the National Council of LGNZ. Its role is to promote increased representation of Māori as elected members of local government, enhance Māori participation in local government processes, provide support for councils in building strong relationships with Iwi, Hapu and Māori groups, and provide Māori input on development of future policies or legislation relating to local government.

The stellar turnout which included at least one Mayor of Māori descent, revealed that the level of prowess in both intellectual and cultural awareness was impressive. Held on two Marae in Taranaki, the first day was pure administration. Electing the members of the Roopu Whakahaere, or National Council Committee this showed abundantly the high calibre of Māori representation on various Councils around the Country and each nominee shared their passion for the opportunity to play a leadership role in LGNZ.

There were speeches by then President David Cull as well as the outgoing CEO Malcolm Alexander.

The highlight of the first day was the impassioned speech delivered by the self proclaimed 'recovering racist' Andrew Judd. He outlined his transition from ignorance to awareness to anger over how Iwi are continually disadvantaged in a legally racist model, referring in particular the controversy around the establishment of Māori Wards.

Day two was the jewel of the Hui, based at the legendary Parihaka Marae, the scene of the historic peaceful protest of the Maori Seers Whiti o Rongomai and Tohu Kakahi. We were given an unforgettable insight into the events that unfolded in the last years of the 19th Century and the scars that remain even after genuine attempts by the Crown toward redress.

The key words that came out for me in that sacred place were, and I am paraphrasing “No matter what Māori bring to the table, it is still not our house, parliament is not our house, District Council is not our house, yet our house is in disorder. How do we hope to influence the powers that be, if we are not united as a people?”

The overall impact of this Hui upon me was that there is evidence of effective Māori leadership that has the potential to engage with mainstream governmental institutions so that our voice is heard above the cacophony of the machinery of societal change. That in the onward march of progress we are able to ensure that there is a spirituality that is distinctly Māori and practicably delivered.

However until there is an opportunity for Māori to be considered among those eligible to be elected as President or CEO, it is still a token gesture, but an important token to be sure, in the struggle of nation building Te Maruata has fired a warning shot over the bow of colonialism. ‘We are Maori, we are proud and we are here to stay!.

Attachment 4

Report

Subject: **Long Term Plan 2021-31 – September Update**

To: Council

From: Carol Gordon – LTP Project Manager

Date: 18 September 2020

File Ref: 1-LTP-5-5

1 Executive Summary

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council an update on the development of the Council's 2021-31 Long Term Plan.

2 Progress Since Last Update

- 2.1 Senior staff met during the month to discuss feedback from the Elected Members previous Workshop on the Assumptions for the Long Term Plan and also the Revenue and Financing Policy in particular the split between rates and fees and charges in the Environment and Regulatory area. The Community and Leisure activities will next be reviewed then a revised Policy will be provided to Council to discuss the proposed changes, noting that any changes would be consulted on during the formal consultation process and would not take effect until 1 July 2021.

2.1.1 Outcomes from Workshop 3 – 17 September

This workshop provided a recap on outcomes from previous workshops, which included:

- Agreement to undertake an early engagement process, using the slogan “Framing Our Future”
- Identification of significant issues
- Revision and suggested amendments to the current Assumptions
- Agreement the Financial and Infrastructure Strategies will be combined
- Agreement on areas to review in the current Revenue and Financing Policy
- Agreement to use more graphics, simpler wording and format for the Performance Framework.

Following the decision to ask the Chairs of the Community Boards, Community Committees and Te Roopuu Ahi Kaa Mr Tyrone Barker, Chair of the Bulls Community Committee also attended this workshop along with Elected Members.

Funding development costs was discussed, there was agreement to continue with the current approach and not introduce a Development Contributions Policy but to continue using a Development Agreement with some minor enhancements.

The Significant and Engagement Policy was reviewed, minor amendments were agreed, to ensure the Policy aligned with changes in legislation and correct the omission of ‘waste transfer stations’ in the list of strategic assets. This Policy will be presented to Council to

adopt as part of the documents to be formally consulted on early in 2021, alongside the LTP Consultation Document.

The Workshop also included a presentation on the Four Well-beings, following their reinstatement into the Local Government Act last year.

All attendees had the opportunity to present their ideas, projects and aspirations that they wanted to be considered as part of the development of the Long Term Plan. Staff will now group these into themes and bring them back to a future workshop in order to agree on priorities and what will be included in the consultation document and the Long Term Plan.

An updated diagram on the key milestones is attached.

3 Early Engagement

The early engagement process begins this month, with the first event being part of the new Bulls Community Centre open day on Saturday, 26 September. This is on the basis that the Alert Level will drop to allow this event to occur.

A draft schedule for upcoming events is being finalised and will be publicised using local media, Council's website and Facebook page, posters and notices in all community newsletters.

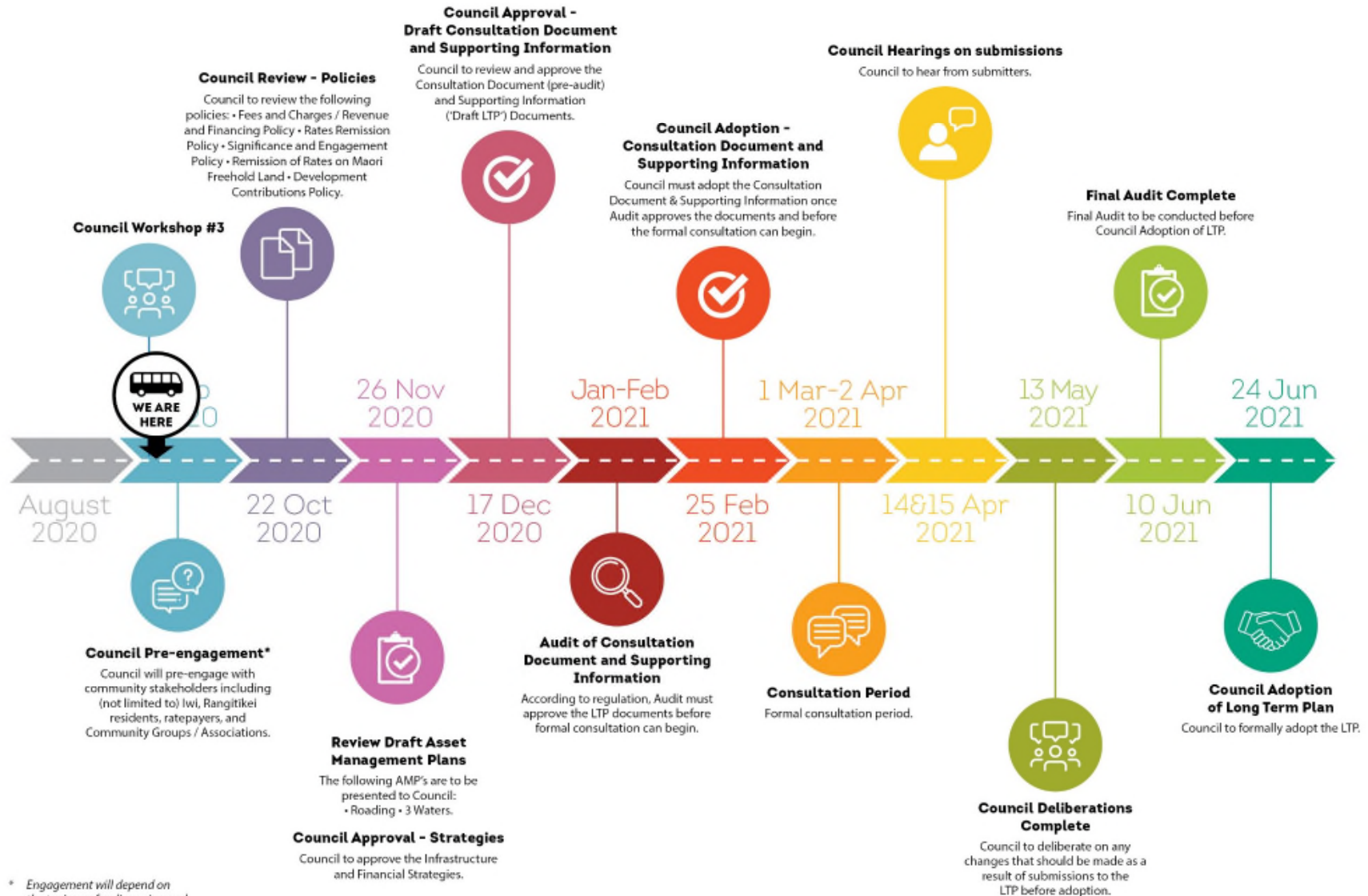
4 Recommendation

- 4.1 That the report 'Long Term Plan 2021-31 – September Update' to Council's meeting on 24 September 2020 be received.

Carol Gordon
Manager – Executive Office

Key Milestones - Road Map

LONG TERM PLAN



* Engagement will depend on the topics up for discussion and strategic direction of Council.

Attachment 5

Rangitikei District Council Report pursuant to Section 10A of the Dog Control Act 1996

for the period 1 July 2019 – 30 June 2020

PART 1 – Dog Control Policy and Practices

1. Dog Control in the District

- Number of dog owners in District – 2313
- Number of registered dogs in District
 - 5091 comprising
 - 2582 working dogs
 - 2132 Good Dog Owners and
 - 377 non working dogs.
- The Council employs five Animal Control Officers and one Senior Animal Control Officer.
- A shared service agreement for animal control has continued with the Manawatu District Council. The contract is renewed tri-annually.
- Two Animal Control Officers are based in the Rangitikei, and two in the Manawatu and one is a permanent floater. Throughout the month a weekly roster provides an Animal Control Officer for afterhour on call cover for both Districts with regards to animal control complaints. The Senior Animal Control Officer supervises activities in both districts.
- Animal Control Officers respond to priority one calls after hours. Priority one calls include dog attacks, secured dogs and stock on roads.

The number of infringements is comparable to this time last year (45 versus 70). This decrease can be attributed to dog owners registering on time and generally being responsible throughout the year.

Court action is permitted once the infringement fine is 56 days overdue.

Wandering dogs relate to nearly 17% percent of all requests for service. While some wandering dogs are identified during patrols, we rely on people reporting them. Unfortunately a large number of people find it easier to post lost, found or roaming dogs on social media platforms rather than contacting Council in the first instance. In some cases days can go by before council is informed. This practice cannot be controlled and some owners are getting their dogs back without consequence.

2. Dog Control Enforcement Practices

- Animal Control Officers responded to 750 service requests/complaints during the reporting period in response to the following:
 - 57 attacks (human and animal – includes rushing)

- 129 barking
- 130 wandering/stray
- 41 Animal Welfare/Property Investigation
- 112 Found
- 98 Lost
- 183 Other (e.g. microchipping, Good Dog Owner status/Bylaw/General
- 45 infringement notices were issued.

3. Dogs Prohibited, Leash Only and Exercise Areas

The problem of dogs in public places or otherwise prohibited areas is not one that is common within this District. When dogs are reported as wandering unaccompanied within such areas, the Animal Control Officers respond promptly.

4. Dog Control Registration and Other Fees

Due to Covid-19, the Fees and Schedules were not raised for this year in an effort to assist the public.

- Non working dogs registration no change \$132
- Non working neutered/spayed no change \$89.
- Good Dog Owner non neutered/spayed no change \$60 to \$62.
- Working Dogs no change \$43.

The dog registration fees reflect the respective levels of service required by each category of dog owner. The good dog owner system aims to provide an incentive within the registration fee structure that promotes responsible dog ownership. The fee structure will reward dog owners who:

- adequately fence their section,
- de-sex their dog,
- have a good record of dog ownership,
- register their dog on time, and
- care for their dogs properly, i.e. provide them with a secure yard and a kennel that is weatherproof, of sufficient size, clean and sanitary.

Council's approach to dogs that remained unregistered after the usual warnings and penalties etc. is for the Animal Control Officers to visit all known properties previously recorded as housing a registered dog. Checks are made to ascertain whether a dog was still housed at that property. If such a visit verifies that a dog is still owned, infringements are sent to owners, and if required dogs have been impounded under Section 42 of the Dog Control Act 1996, for failing to be registered.

5. Dog Education and Dog Obedience courses

The Council contracts an instructor to deliver its quality dog education programme targeted at schools within the Rangitikei District. Positive feedback has been received from schools in response to the education programme to date. The service provider uses her own dogs to enforce the message during her presentations.

This year Rangitikei District Council supported our dog education provider in purchasing a book she had published which taught children aged between 5-8 years of age about dog safety. It has been well received by the schools visited to date and Council sponsored 660 books that are handed to the children after her safety presentation on our behalf. An ACO assists where possible, but due to Covid-19 levels, this programme has been halted until levels are reduced further.

6. Disqualified and Probationary Dog Owners

No owners were classified as disqualified or probationary during the year.

7. Menacing and Dangerous Dogs

- The Council has not had any issues with owners of menacing dogs not complying with the requirements relating to their classification.
- There are 4 dogs classified as dangerous in the District.

PART 2 – Statistical Information		
Category	As at 30 June 2019	As at 30 June 2020
1) Total Registered Dogs	4961	5091
2) Total Probationary Owners	Nil	Nil
3) Total Disqualified Owners	Nil	Nil
4) Total Dangerous Dogs	4	4
Dangerous by Owner Conviction Under s31(1)(a)	Nil	Nil
Dangerous by Sworn Evidence s31(1)(b)	4	4
Dangerous by Owner Admittance in Writing s31(1)(c)	2	Nil
5) Total Menacing Dogs	35	63
Menacing under s33A(1)(b)(i) – i.e. by behavior	14	20
Menacing under s33A(1)(b)(ii) by Breed Characteristics	6	7
Menacing under s33C(1) by Schedule 4 Breed	15	36
6) Total Infringement Notices	70	45
7) Total Complaints Received	1050	750
8) Total Prosecutions Taken	Nil	Nil
9) Infringements Sent to Court	17	26

Attachment 6

Report

Subject: **Proposed Amendment to Control of Dogs Bylaw**

To: Council

From: George Forster

Date: 11 September 2020

File Ref: 1-DB-1-3

1 Executive Summary

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for Council to approve the proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw – When residential properties have more than two dogs they must apply for a multi-dog permit.
- 1.2 The following documentation is provided for Council to adopt; Proposed Amended Control of Dogs Bylaw (Appendix 1), Statement of Proposal (Appendix 2), Engagement Plan (Appendix 3) and Submission Form (Appendix 4) and Selected Owner/Multi-Dog Permit (Appendix 5).
- 1.3 At its 10 September 2020 meeting, the Policy/Planning Committee resolved that Council approve consultation on the proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw. The Policy/Planning Committee also requested staff come back with a proposed fee for the permit which is set out below.
- 1.4 The current bylaw does not restrict the amount of dogs any property in the District may have. The amendment proposed is that any residential property that has more than two dogs would need to apply for a multi-dog permit.
- 1.5 The proposed amendment to be included in the Bylaw is:
 - *No occupier/s of any property in an residential area (as per Councils District Plan) shall allow or cause to remain or keep on the property, more than two (2) dogs, over the age of three (3) months (whether or not such dogs are registered) unless the occupier has obtained a multi-dog permit from Council.*
 - *A multi-dog permit and fee may be issued upon or subject to such terms, conditions or restrictions as Council may consider necessary and any breach of such terms, conditions or restrictions shall result in revocation of the permit.*
 - *Any person requesting to allow or cause to remain or to keep more than two (2) dogs on any premises as provided in the Bylaw shall apply in writing to Council in such form as may*

be required by Council for a multi-dog permit. The permit issued is for a three (3) year period.

2 Context

- 2.1 The current Bylaw allows for any property owner to keep as many dogs as they wish to. Allowing for any number of dogs on a residential property could easily create a nuisance for neighbours therefore the proposed restriction to a maximum of two dogs in residential areas would help reduce the possibility of this. Allowing for more dogs under the age of three months means the proposed amendment to the Bylaw takes into consideration those in residential areas could still breed and house a litter.
- 2.2 Having the ability to apply for a multi-dog permit would mean that Animal Control can assess residential properties to make in their judgement whether or not it is suitable for that property to have more than two dogs and approve a permit.

The inspection from Animal Control takes in account the following

- The property is sufficient to house dogs
 - The property fencing is such that it will contain the dogs
 - The owner/dogs has good history
 - Basic welfare: water, food, shelter
 - Dog waste removal
- 2.3 Staff are proposing a fee of \$30.00 for a multi-dog permit be consulted on. The hourly rate for an Animal Control Officer is \$60.00 with staff from Animal Control providing feedback that do undertake this process would take roughly half an hour. The fee takes into account vehicle running costs and Animal Control Officer time. Neighbouring Councils fees are below.
- Ruapehu \$42.00 - Licence Fee for more than Two Dog Permit.
 - Palmerston North - Nothing in fees and charges
 - Manawatu \$68.00 - For multi-dog permit
 - Horowhenua \$30.00 - additional dog license
 - Whanganui \$10.00 - fourth and subsequent dog fee per dog

A Selected Owner Status/Multi-Dog Permit Application is attached for noting.

- 2.4 Section 37(8) of the Dog Control Act 1996 provides that no increase in the dog control fees for any year shall come into effect other than at the commencement of that year. This means that if the amendment was formally adopted those who have more than two dogs could apply for the permit and the fee would be waived until the new

financial year, 1 July 2021. This is considered to be a fair and reasonable period to organise a permit and incur no fee.

- 2.5 Staff also propose that the multi-dog permit last for a period of three years.

3 Engagement

- 3.1 Engagement tools and techniques to be used.

Community group or stakeholder	How this group will be engaged
Rangitikei District community	Website Rangitikei Bulletin Printed Media Council libraries Facebook
Properties with more than two dogs registered at that address	Letters in the mail to residential addresses with more than two dogs registered

4 Significance of the decision

- 4.1 In terms of Councils Significance and Engagement Policy the decision to adopt the proposed amendment for public consultation can be considered low. The reason this can be considered as low is that is not a final decision, it is adopting a proposed amendment allowing public to provide feedback.

5 Consultation

- 5.1 Section 156 of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act) sets out the consultation requirements when making, amending or revoking such a bylaw. The proposed amendment is determined to be of significant interest to the public, therefore the special consultative procedure in the Local Government Act 2002 is required. Since the change restricts the ability to have more than two dogs at a residential address unless a multi-dog permit is obtained, the change may not be brought about by a Council resolution publicly notified. It will be necessary to consult in a manner that gives effect to the requirements of Section 82 of the Act. That means publicity for the proposed amendment and an invitation to make submissions to Council which will be considered before a final decision is made.
- 5.2 Written submissions on the proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw may be made from 25 September 2020 until midday 25 October 2020. Submission forms will be available from Council libraries in Marton, Bulls, Taihape and the Council's

Administration Building in Marton, the form will also be made available via the Council's website.

Those who make a written submission may also choose to make an oral submission. Hearings of oral submissions will be scheduled for 29 October 2020, at the Council Chambers in Marton.

A full engagement plan is attached.

6 Recommendations

- 6.1 That the report 'Proposed Amendment to Control of Dogs Bylaw' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 6.2 That in accordance with Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 Council approve the consultation on amending the Control of Dogs Bylaw and supporting consultation material.

George Forster
Policy Analyst

Appendix 1

CONTROL OF DOGS BYLAW

1. INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to the powers vested in it by the Local Government Act 2002 and amendments, together with the Dog Control Act 1996 and amendments, the Impounding Act 1955 and amendments, together with every other power and authority conferred on it, the Rangitikei District Council hereby makes this bylaw.

2. PURPOSE OF THE BYLAW

The purpose of this Bylaw is to give effect to the Rangitikei District Council Dog Control and Owner Responsibility Policy 2016 by specifying standards of control which must be observed by dog owners in the Rangitikei District. The requirements are deemed necessary to ensure compliance with the Dog Control Act 1996 and to give effect to the objectives of that Act and the Council's Dog Control and Owner Responsibility Policy.

3. SCOPE OF THE BYLAW

3.1 Under Section 10(6) of the Dog Control Act 1996 Council must give effect to the Policy adopted under Section 10 of the Act by adopting the necessary bylaw under Section 20 of the Act.

3.2 Section 20(1) of the Act permits Council in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, to make bylaws for all or any of the following purposes:

- a) prohibiting dogs, whether under control or not, from specified public places;
- b) requiring dogs, other than working dogs, to be controlled on a leash in specified public places, or in public places in specified areas or parts of the district;
- c) regulating and controlling dogs in any other public place;
- d) designating specified areas as dog exercise areas;
- e) prescribing minimum standards for the accommodation of dogs;
- f) limiting the number of dogs that may be kept on any land or premises;
- g) requiring dogs in its district to be tied up or otherwise confined during a specified period commencing not earlier than half an hour after sunset, and ending not later than half an hour before sunrise;
- h) requiring the owner of any dog that defecates in a public place or on land or premises other than that occupied by the owner to immediately remove the faeces;

- i) requiring any bitch to be confined but adequately exercised while in season;
- j) providing for the impounding of dogs, whether or not they are wearing a collar having the proper label or disc attached, that are found at large in breach of any bylaw made by the territorial authority under this or any other Act;
- k) requiring the owner of any dog (being a dog that, on a number of occasions, has not been kept under control) to cause that dog to be neutered (whether or not the owner of the dog has been convicted of an offence against Section 53);
- l) any other purpose that from time to time is, in the opinion of the territorial authority, necessary or desirable to further the control of dogs.

3.3 Pursuant to Section 20(3) of the Act no bylaw authorised by any of the provisions of paragraphs (a) to (d) of subsection (1) above shall have effect in respect of any land for the time being included in—

- a) a controlled dog area or open dog area under section 26ZS of the Conservation Act 1987; or
- b) a national park constituted under the National Parks Act 1980; or
- c) Te Urewera, as defined by section 7 of the Te Urewera Act 2014.

3.4 This Bylaw is authorised by Section 20 of the Dog Control Act 1996 and is made in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002.

3.5 Under Section 20(5) of the Act any person who commits a breach of this Bylaw commits an offence and is liable on conviction to the penalty prescribed by section 242(4) of the Local Government Act 2002.

3.6 An injunction preventing a person from committing a breach of any bylaw authorised by Section 20(5) of the Act may be granted in accordance with section 162 of the Local Government Act 2002.

4. SHORT TITLE

The short title of this bylaw is the Rangitikei District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw 2016.

5. COMMENCEMENT

This bylaw shall commence on 26 May 2016.

6. REVOCATION OF BYLAW

This bylaw repeals the Rangitikei District Council Bylaw 2014 adopted on 28 November 2016. However, with respect to infringement notices issued or the enforcement of any offences which occurred prior to the commencement of this Bylaw the Rangitikei District Council Bylaw 2004 will continue to apply.

7. APPLICATION OF BYLAW

This bylaw applies to the whole Rangitikei District unless otherwise stated.

8. INTERPRETATION

In this bylaw the terms used have the meaning given to them in the Dog Control Act 1996 except these terms which have the following meanings:

“Act” means the Dog Control Act 1996.

“At large” means at liberty, free, not restrained.

“Bylaw” means the Rangitikei District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw.

“Confined” means enclosed securely in a building or vehicle or tied securely to an immovable fixture on a premise or within an enclosure from which the dog cannot escape.

“Under Control” means a dog that is under the direct control of a person either through the use of a leash, voice or hand commands (when in a leash free area) or which has its movements physically limited through the use of a leash and/or muzzle.

“Council” means Rangitikei District Council.

“Designated Dog Exercise Area” means a public place designated for the exercise of dogs under this bylaw.

“District” means the Rangitikei District.

“Dog Control Officer” means a dog control officer appointed under Section 11 of the Act; and includes a warranted officer exercising powers under Section 17 of the Act.

“Dog Ranger” means a dog ranger appointed under Section 12 of the Act; and includes an honorary dog ranger.

“Policy” means the Dog Control and Owner Responsibility Policy.

“Occupier” means any person, who is not the owner of the land or premises in question, who has the right to occupy and use the land or premises by virtue of a lease, sub-lease, licence or renewal thereof, granted by the owner of the land or premises.

“Owner” has the same meaning as defined in Section 2 of the Dog Control Act 1996 and shall include any person who has a dog in their possession for the purpose of caring for such dog for a short period of time on behalf of the owner.

9. PENALTIES

Every person who commits a breach of this bylaw is liable to either:

- a) An infringement fee not exceeding \$750 or
- b) Upon summary conviction, a fine not exceeding \$20,000

10. CONTROL OF DOGS IN PUBLIC PLACES

10.1 An owner or the person responsible for or having custody or control of a dog must have his or her dog on a leash at all times when the dog is in a public place (excluding those areas which are designated prohibited areas or dog exercise and recreation areas). A working dog is not required to be on a leash in a public place, while it is working if it is not normally on a leash when carrying out the work being undertaken.

10.2 Any dog which is placed on an open tray of a vehicle must be kept restrained by a leash or chain of a length which is sufficiently short to ensure that the dog cannot fall from the vehicle or rush at passers-by. This provision will not apply if the dog is placed in a cage or similar enclosure which can adequately contain it.

11. DOG PROHIBITED AREAS

All dogs (except working dogs whilst carrying out their function as a working dog) shall be prohibited from the following areas:

- a) All public buildings;
- b) The playing surfaces of sports grounds and up to 20 metres of the playing surfaces where contained within the perimeter fence of the sports ground;
- c) Public swimming pools;
- d) All children's playgrounds in public places;
- e) Picnic areas;
- f) Wilson Road stock route, Hunterville.

12. DOG SHOWS

Clause 11.1(a) above does not apply to any use of any prohibited public place for the purposes of a dog show not exceeding 48 hours and authorised in writing prior to the show by Councils principal administrative officer.

13. DESIGNATED DOG EXERCISE AND RECREATION AREAS

13.1 Council may from time to time, declare by resolution any public place, except in all cases the playing surfaces of sports grounds and up to 20 metres of the playing surfaces where contained within the perimeter fence of the sports ground, to be a designated dog exercise area. The following areas within the District are designated dog exercise areas:

- a) The northern section of the Bulls Domain, Bulls;
- b) The north eastern section of Taihape Domain, Taihape;
- c) The periphery of Wilson Park, Marton (and excluding the children's playground);
- d) 16-18 Robin Street, Taihape¹.
- e) Turakina Reserve

13.2 Within a dog exercise and recreation area the owner of a dog shall ensure that the dog is under their continuous control but shall not be obliged to keep the dog on a leash.

14. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR THE ACCOMMODATION AND CARE OF DOGS

14.1 Every owner must provide their dog with a kennel that meets the following standards:

- a) There is sufficient room for the dog to stand up and turn around;
- b) The kennel is on dry ground and sheltered from the elements;
- c) The kennel must be a solid structure with a roof and floor;
- d) The kennel and its surrounds must be kept in a clean and sanitary condition.

14.2 If a kennel is not provided, dogs must be confined inside premises with an adequate sleeping area provided.

14.2 Every owner of a dog must ensure at all times:

- a) That the dog receives proper care and attention and is supplied with proper and sufficient food and water;
- b) That the dog is not fed, nor has access to, any untreated sheep or goat meat.
- c) That the dog receives adequate exercise.

14.3 No owner shall permit a kennel to be located closer than 1 metre to any boundary of the premises.

¹ So long as it remains available for this purpose under the licence from the Ministry of Justice.

15. CONFINEMENT OF DOGS

The owner of any dog must provide means of confining the dog upon the owner's property so that it is unable to gain access to any other private property or to any public place.

16. BITCHES IN SEASON AND DISEASED DOGS

16.1 The owner of a bitch dog in season or any dog suffering from an infectious disease, distemper or mange shall at all times ensure the dog does not enter on or remain in a public place or on any land or premises other than the land or premises occupied or owned by the owner of the dog, or at a registered veterinary clinic.

16.2 The owner of any bitch dog in season or dog suffering an infectious disease, distemper or mange must do the following:

- a) Keep the dog confined;
- b) Provide the dog with adequate food, water, veterinary care and exercise.

17. REMOVAL OF FAECES

The owner of a dog that defecates on any land or premises, other than that occupied by the owner, must promptly remove and dispose of the faeces.

18. AGGRAVATION OF DOGS

No person shall wilfully or negligently cause any dog to behave or contribute to any dog behaving in such a manner that would, if that person were the owner of the dog constitute a breach of the obligations imposed by Section 5(1)(e), (f) or (g) of the Act.

19. ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE

Where a dog or dogs on any property has become or is likely to become a nuisance or injurious to health, a notice will be issued to the owner at the discretion of a dog control officer or dog ranger.

The notice will request the owner within a specific timeframe to complete reasonable action to minimise or remove said nuisance or injury to health and can include the following:

- a) reducing the number of dogs living on the property
- b) repairing kennel so that it meets Council's minimum standard of accommodation
- c) constructing a new kennel so that it meets Council's minimum standard of accommodation

20. NUMBER OF DOGS AT A RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS

- No occupier/s of any property in an residential area (as per Councils District Plan) shall allow or cause to remain or keep on the property, more than two (2) dogs, over the

age of three (3) months (whether or not such dogs are registered) unless the occupier has obtained a multi-dog permit from Council.

- A multi-dog permit and fee may be issued upon or subject to such terms, conditions or restrictions as Council may consider necessary and any breach of such terms, conditions or restrictions shall result in revocation of the permit.
- Any person requesting to allow or cause to remain or to keep more than two (2) dogs on any premises as provided in the Bylaw shall apply in writing to Council in such form as may be required by Council for a multi-dog permit. The permit issued is for a three (3) year period.

21. IMPOUNDING OF DOG FOUND IN BREACH OF THIS BYLAW

21.1 Any dog found at large in breach of this bylaw, whether or not it is wearing a registration label or disc as required by the Act, may be seized and impounded by a Dog Control Officer or a Dog Ranger.

21.2 As soon as practicable after any dog has been impounded Council shall:

- a) In the case of a dog wearing a registration label or disc or where the owner of the dog is known through some other means, give written notice to the owner that the dog has been impounded and unless the dog is claimed and any fee payable paid within seven (7) days of receipt of the notice, it may be sold, euthanised or otherwise disposed of in such a manner as Council sees fit; and after the expiry of that period Council may so dispose of the dog.
- b) Where the owner of the dog is not known or despite reasonable enquiry cannot be identified, Council may, after the expiration of seven (7) days after the date of the seizure and impounding of the dog, sell, euthanize or otherwise dispose of the dog in such manner as it thinks fit.
- c) No dog which is not registered in accordance with the Act shall be released until it is registered, micro chipped and all fees due paid in full.
- d) The sale, destruction or disposal of any dog in accordance with this Bylaw shall not relieve the owner of the dog of liability for the payment of any fees or penalties payable under this Bylaw.



22. DATE BYLAW MADE

This Bylaw was made by the Rangitikei District Council, passed and adopted at a meeting of Council on 26th May 2016.



23. Maps







 <p>RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL <i>Making this place home</i></p>	<i>Rangitikei District Council</i>	<i>Dog Exercise Area</i>	<p>© 2019 RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL. Digital map data sourced from Land Information New Zealand. © Crown Copyright - Licensed for re-use under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Licence (BY) 4.0</p> 
	Turakina		



 <p>RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL <i>Making this place home</i></p>	<p><i>Rangitikei District Council</i></p> <p>Robin Street</p> <p><i>Dog Exercise Area</i></p>	<p>© 2019 RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL. Digital map data sourced from Land Information New Zealand. All Crown Copyright - Licensed for re-use under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Licence (BY) 4.0</p> 
---	--	--



 <p>RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL <i>Making this place home</i></p>	<p><i>Rangitikei District Council</i></p>	<p><i>Dog Exercise Area</i></p>	<p>© 2019 RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL. Digital map data sourced from Land Information New Zealand. © Crown Copyright - Licensed for re-use under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Licence (BY) 4.0</p> 
	<p>Taihape Domain</p>		



 <p>RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL <i>Making this place home</i></p>	<p><i>Rangitikei District Council</i> Dog Exercise Area</p> <p>Wilson Park</p>	<p>© 2019 RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL. Digital map data sourced from Land Information New Zealand. All Crown Copyright - Licensed for re-use under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Licence (BY) 4.0</p> 
---	--	--

Appendix 2



Statement of Proposal

Control of Dogs Bylaw

Reason for the proposal

The current Control of Dogs Bylaw allows for any property owner to keep as many dogs as they wish to. The Council has identified a potential issue with residential properties having the ability to have as many dogs as they wish.

The proposal

Council is proposing an amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw allowing for a maximum of two dogs in residential areas with any further requiring a multi-dog permit.

The proposed fee for a multi dog permit is \$30.00 which would need to be applied for every three years.

Key aspects of the proposal

Allowing for any number of dogs on a residential property could easily create a nuisance for neighbours therefore the proposed restriction to a maximum of two dogs in residential areas would reduce the possibility of this. The amendment excludes dogs under the age of three months which means the amendment to the Bylaw takes into consideration those in residential areas could still breed and house a litter of puppies.

Residential properties would need to apply for a multi-dog permit for any more than two dogs.

The amendment excludes dogs under three months allowing residential dog owners to still have a litter of puppies.

Section 37(8) of the Dog Control Act 1996 provides that no increase in the dog control fees for any year shall come into effect other than at the commencement of that year. This means while the permit system would be introduced this year, the fee of \$30.00 would not be enacted until 1 July 2021. Meaning any permits applied for and approved would have the fee waived up until 30 June 2021.

Implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990

The proposed amendment to the Bylaw does not place unreasonable limitation on rights established under the Bill of Rights Act 1990.

Submissions

Written submissions on the proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw may be made from 25 September until noon, 25 October 2020. Submission forms are available from Council's libraries in Marton, Bulls and Taihape, from the Council's Main Office in Marton, from the Council's website www.rangitikei.govt.nz or you may request a form be posted to you by calling 0800 422 522. Parties who make a written submission may also make an oral

submission. Oral submissions are scheduled for 29 October 2020 at the Council Chambers in Marton. You need to indicate on your submission form if you wish to speak to your submission.

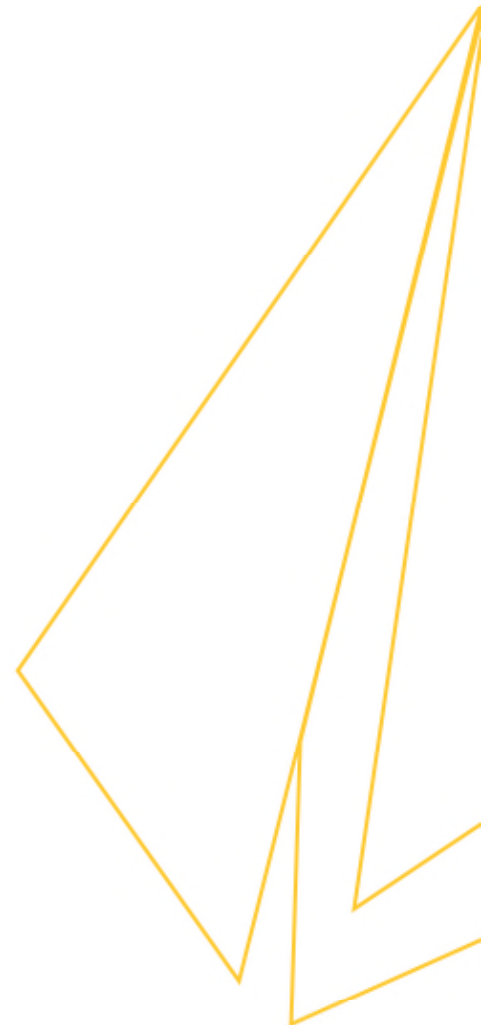


Further information

Further information, including the Statement of Proposal and a submission form, is available at the following places:

- Council's website www.rangitikei.govt.nz
- Council's libraries in Marton, Bulls and Taihape
- Council's Main Office in Marton
- By calling 0800 422 522

If you have any questions please contact George Forster, Policy Analyst.



Appendix 3

Engagement Plan

Proposed Control of Dog Bylaw Amendment

Project description and background

Rangitikei District Council is consulting on a proposed amendment to its Control of Dogs Bylaw. This Bylaw provides the primary enforcement mechanism for dog management in the Rangitikei District. The current bylaw does not restrict any property in the District have any amount of dogs they wish. The amendment proposed is that any residential property that has more than two dogs would need to apply for a multi-dog permit.

A special consultative procedure is required for the consultation process because the proposed change is likely to have a significant impact and interest of the public.

Engagement objectives

The purpose of the engagement is to seek the views of the community and other potential effected stakeholders on the proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

Timeframe and completion date

The period of community engagement will be one month for written submissions, followed by oral submissions, analysis and reporting back to Council for final adoption.

Key project stages	Completion date
Recommendation from Policy/Planning Committee to Council to carry out consultation on the proposed amendment	10 September 2020
Documents for community engagement prepared	14 September 2020
Documents approved for community engagement	24 September 2020
Council decision on consultation process	24 September 2020
Written submissions open	25 September 2020
Letters notifying residential properties with more than two dogs and key stakeholders of Councils intent to amend the bylaw	28 September 2020
Written submission close	25 October 2020
Oral submissions to be heard by Council	29 October 2020
Deliberations and final decision by Council – if there are oral submissions (Consultation closes on the Monday of a if there	26 November 2020

are no oral submissions this will be 29 October 2020 as a tabled report)	
--	--

Communities to be engaged with

- Rangitikei residents
- Residential properties with more than two dogs (that Council is aware of through registration)

Engagement tools and techniques to be used

Engagement Spectrum position desired: Consult

Community group or stakeholder	How this group will be engaged
Residents	Notification through appropriate channels
Properties with more than two dogs	Letter sent to residential properties with more than two dogs registered

Resources needed to complete the engagement

Resources beyond staff time required for this engagement are:

- Printing costs
- Public notice
- Mailing

Communication planning

Key messages

- That when owning more than two dogs a multi-dog permit would need to be applied for.
- That when owning more than two dogs there still needs to be ample provisions e.g shelter, water, food, size of section, adequate fencing etc. When apply for a multi-dog permit Animal Control would inspect properties making sure this is the case.
- Current residential properties with more than two dogs would have the multi-dog permit fee waived so long as they apply within the first six months of the amendment being adopted. Monday

Reputation risks

- That the community thinks council are undertaking a money making exercise.
- Council may end up with a number of dogs in the residential areas not being registered so as to avoid paying the multi-dog permit fee.

Basis of assessment and feedback to the communities involved

Council officers will prepare a letter outlining the community's views, Council's response and any proposed amendments to the Control of Dogs Bylaw. This letter will be sent to each person who makes a submission.

The feedback to the community will occur after Councils decision on the proposed amendment.

Project team roles and responsibilities

Team member	Role and responsibilities
Michael Hodder/Carol Gordon	Project sponsor
George Forster	Project leader
George Forster	Community point of contact
Leah Johnson	Website

Appendix 4

Submission Form

Control of Dogs Bylaw (Amendment)

**Submissions close at 12 noon
on Sunday 25 October 2020**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Control of Dogs Bylaw
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton
Council Chambers on Thursday 29 October
2020

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

☐ **I wish to speak to my submission.**

You are allowed ten minutes to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such
as those related to visual or hearing
impairments, please note them here.

Privacy

All submissions will be public.

Please tick this box if you would like your
personal details withheld (*note: your name
will remain public*) ☐

Name			
Organisation (if applicable)			
Postal Address			
Phone			
Email			
Do you agree with Councils proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw limiting occupier/s of residential properties to two dogs with a multi-dog permit being required for subsequent dogs? (The permit would last for three years)			
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you agree with Councils proposed fee of \$30.00 for a multi-dog permit?			
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>
Further Comment			
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>			
Signed			
Date			

Appendix 5

Selected Owner Status/Multi Dog Permit Application

| Rangitikei District Council | 46 High Street, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741 |
| PH 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522 | www.rangitikei.govt.nz |



Owner Details					
Name				Contact ID	
Email				Home	
Mobile				Work	
Postal Address					
Location of Dog(s)					
Dog Details					
Dog Name	Breed	Sex	Age (Y/M)	Colour	Tag No
Application Details					
<p>I wish to apply for:</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> "Selected Owner" status <input type="checkbox"/> Multi Dog Permit (3+ dogs) <input type="checkbox"/> New Address Inspection </p> <p>I have read the Council Bylaw and Policy with respect to my obligations as a dog owner. I agree to meet all the requirements.</p> <p>I have received resource consent from the Rangitikei District Council:</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Ref: </p> <p>I understand that a multiple dog permit does not supersede the requirements of the Resource Management Act 1991.</p> <p>I acknowledge that Council can revoke my status as a Selected Owner or Multiple Dog Owner at any time should I breach the Dog Control Act 1996 or Councils Animal or Dog Control Bylaws 20XX.</p> <p>This application relates only to the property being inspected and the dogs listed above.</p> <p>Please indicate if you wish to be present at this property check. If yes, then an Animal Control Officer will be in contact to arrange an appointment with you.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Appointment Required </p> <p>Please Note: There is a \$XX.00 fee payable to cover the cost of officer time and travel.</p>					
Signature				Date	

Conditions of Selected Owner / Multi Dog Permit

Council has developed a policy that aims to reward owners who provide better care for and control of their dogs. It considers that dog owners who take all reasonable steps to meet their responsibilities are less likely to require Council Animal Control Services.

Accordingly, these dog owners should be less burdened with the costs of providing the service. Council has reduced the registration fee for these owners once a "Selected Owner" status has been approved.

Council requires 15 working days to process this application. Applications received from 1 June will not come into effect until the following registration year provided the applicant meets the following conditions.

Selected Ownership status can only be afforded to parties who comply with all Regulatory requirements – including the Resource Management Act 1991.

In some instances the Rangitikei District Plan requires a resource consent for the keeping of dogs, and/or the structures housing dogs. Prior to applying for Selected Owner status please contact Councils Planning Team to discuss whether this applies to you, your dogs and property.

To improve your chances of a successful outcome to your application, you should ensure you:

- 1 Have been a dog owner in our district for the last 12 months.
- 2 Apply for classification on the official Council form and agree to any conditions an Animal Control Officer may specify at the time your property is inspected.
- 3 Provide facilities that adequately confine the dog/s to the owner's property. The dog/s should not be able to escape from the property. When confined, the dog/s must not be able to rush at, annoy, or cause distress to any person on any adjoining land.

Note: Restraining dog/s by means of a chain or leash is not sufficient to meet this requirement.

- 4 The owner or dog/s should not have any record of contravening the Council's Control of Dogs Bylaws (past or present) or the Dog Control Act 1996.
- 5 Any infringements issued, offences committed or late registration payments received, will result in the immediate removal of the Selected Owner status. There will be a stand down period of 12 months from the date of that incident before the dog owner can apply for Selected Owner status again.

If approved this application only applies to the dogs listed on this form. Any changes to this application, (i.e. move property or obtain new dogs) will require a new form to be submitted to Council with no fee payable.

Note: Receipt of this application does not guarantee that either status will be granted. Approved applicants who have not registered their dog/s by 1 August in any registration year, or have on-going complaints shall have their approval revoked.

Office Use Only			
Date Accepted :	Receipt No:	Transaction No:	
This is to confirm that an inspection of the property has been undertaken and I recommend that the application be:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Declined	Approved By:	Date Approved:
ACO Comments:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Transaction Updated	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner Status Updated	<input type="checkbox"/> Dog(s) Status Updated	<input type="checkbox"/> Letter Sent/Linked

Attachment 7

Report

Subject: **Annual Residents Survey 2019/20**

To: Council

From: George Forster

Date: 8 September 2020

File Ref: 5-FR-1-4

1 Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to present the findings of Council's Annual Residents Survey 2019/2020 (appendix 1). The Survey aims to capture resident's perception of Council services.

2 Background

Council undertakes an Annual Residents Survey every year with the results from previous surveys providing the benchmark. The first survey was undertaken in 2012.

The survey was conducted online using SurveyMonkey with hard copies also made available to the public as an alternative. This year there was 371 responses to the Survey.

The Survey ran from late May through to early July. The Survey ran longer than usual to allow more time for respondents to have their say. Allowing for more responses reduces the Margin of Error (MOE) (smaller sample sizes increases the MOE). The 2019/20 Survey had a MOE of 5. These terms simply mean that if the survey were conducted 100 times, the data would be within +/- 5% of the reported percentage most of the time (95 times out of 100).

3 Survey

Some questions were not asked in the 2018/19 Survey but have now been reverted back to, so benchmarks have been drawn against results from the 2017/18 Survey.

As expected Marton, Taihape and Bulls made up the majority of respondents (89%).

A question that has not been asked previously was introduced to this years Survey which was *Are you prepared for an emergency?* This was introduced as there is an increased importance placed on Civil Defence and emergencies and this gives Council an

understanding of where communities sit and therefore what can Council do. Results for this question can be seen on page 4. Positively, only 21% of respondents don't have a plan.

Submitters were provided the opportunity to provide any further comments they wished to make and are included at the end of appendix 1.

4 Communication

Staff used the following methods to reach the community for feedback:

- Advertising in the District Monitor three times
- A flyer was distributed through the District Monitor
- Talk it up Taihape Newsletter
- Bulls Bulletin
- Hunterville Huntaway Bulletin
- Council Website
- Council Facebook page
- Community Committees/Boards
- Councils business mailing list
- Councils newsletter distribution list
- MOU partners
- Advertised in Council buildings
- Flyers distributed at four doors down

5 Significance

5.1 The Significance and Engagement Policy is not triggered.

6 Next Steps

6.1 The next step for the Survey is for improvement plans to be developed by staff where the need to improve activities have been identified through survey results and feedback and present those findings back to respective Council committees.

7 Recommendation

7.1 That the report 'Annual Residents Survey 2019/20' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.

George Forster
Policy Analyst

Appendix 1

Rangitikei District Council Residents Survey 2020

July 2020

Table of Contents

Project Overview.....	3
Background and objectives.....	3
Sample.....	3
Response rate	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Margin of Error.....	3
Questionnaire	3
Display of data	3
Roading network and footpaths (excluding state highways)	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Visited or used any park, sports field, swimming pool, playground, campground, cemetery or public toilet	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Parks and Open spaces	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Sports Fields.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Public Toilets	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Playgrounds.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Cemeteries.....	12
Campgrounds.....	13
Town Hall, Rural Hall and the Marton Administration Building	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Swimming Pools.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Public Libraries	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Drinking Water.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Wastewater.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Stormwater	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Communication.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Customer Service	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Partnering Organisations	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Service delivery	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Concluding Comments.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Sample.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Appendix 1: Verbatim comments	29

Project Overview

Background and objectives

In 2012 Rangitikei District Council established a benchmark for performance monitoring in key service areas through an Annual Residents Survey. The aim of this Survey is to capture residents' perceptions of Council services. Results from this 2020 resident survey are compared with, 2019¹, 2018, 2017, 2016, and 2015 results, for the purposes of monitoring and tracking progress over time.

Sample

This year saw a sample with a total of 371 responses. The Survey was advertised in the District Monitor (14,000 plus distributions) three times, a flyer was developed and distributed through the District monitor, advertised in the Talk Up Taihape Newsletter, Bulls Bulletin, Hunterville Huntaway Bulletin, Council website and Facebook page. The Survey was distributed to Council Community Committees and Boards concurrently with Councils business contact list and newsletter distribution list. The Survey was also advertised in Council buildings, flyers were handed out at the Doors Open Marton parade.

Margin of Error

Margin of Error (MOE) is a statistic used to express the amount of random sampling error there is in a survey's results. The MOE is particularly relevant when analysing a subset of the data as smaller samples sizes incur a greater MOE. The final sample size, $n = 371$, gives an overall MOE of 5 at the 95% confidence interval. These terms simply mean that if the survey were conducted 100 times, the data would be within +/- 5% of the reported percentage most of the time (95 times out of 100).

Questionnaire

The questionnaire focused on engaging resident perceptions of Council core services, such as roading, parks and community buildings, and remained the same as the previous year with the aim of keeping respondents engaged with the survey. Questions involving being asked if something was "better than last year", "about the same as last year", worse than last year", or "don't know" was not asked in 2019. Comparisons for parts of the survey involving these questions have been drawn against 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

A copy of the 2020 Rangitikei District Council Annual Resident Survey is attached as Appendix 1.

Display of data

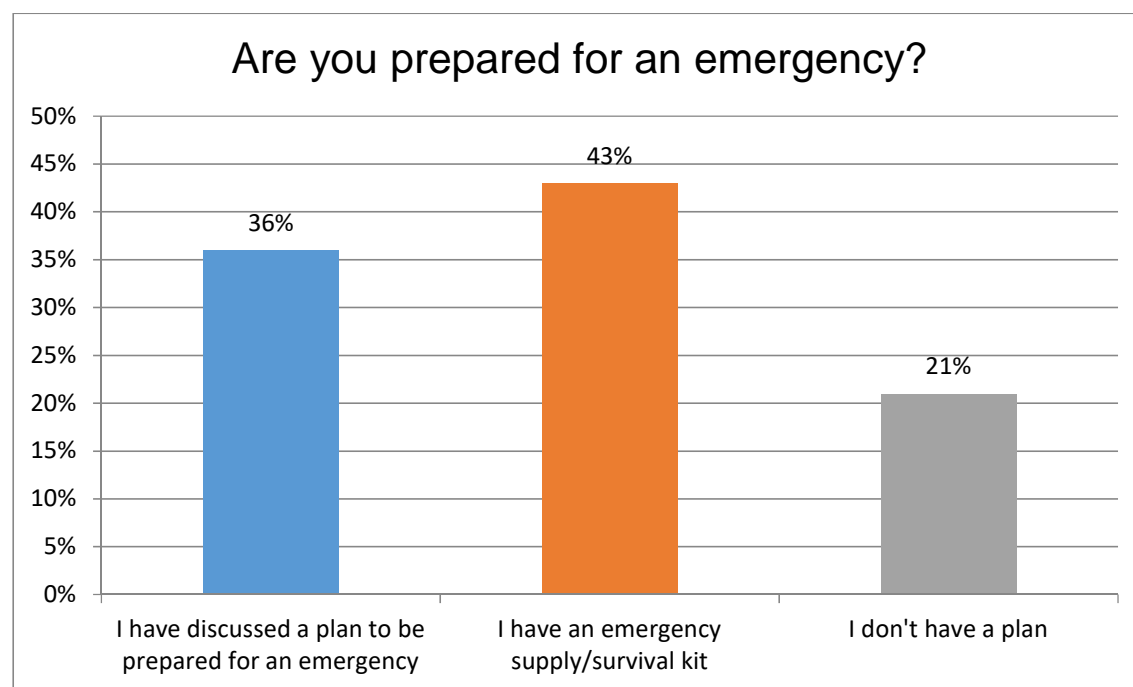
The findings of the survey have been analysed at the total level, and where there are differences between answers between demographics (ward, age, gender) these have been commented on. Charts are used to display the results data with tracking made available to compare previous year's results. For each chart, the question has been footnoted along with along with the total number of people who responded to the question. Please note that not all percentages shown add up to 100% due to rounding.

¹ Where possible as some questions were not asked in 2019

Emergency Management

Readiness for an emergency²

A new question was introduced this year canvassing residents on their preparedness for an emergency. 43% of residents answered that they have an emergency supply/survival kit. 36% of respondents indicated that they have discussed a plan to be prepared for an emergency. Residents from Turakina (57%) and Ratana (57%) were more likely to have discussed a plan for an emergency. After other and outside the District, 24% of respondents from Taihape did not have a plan.



Demographic differences

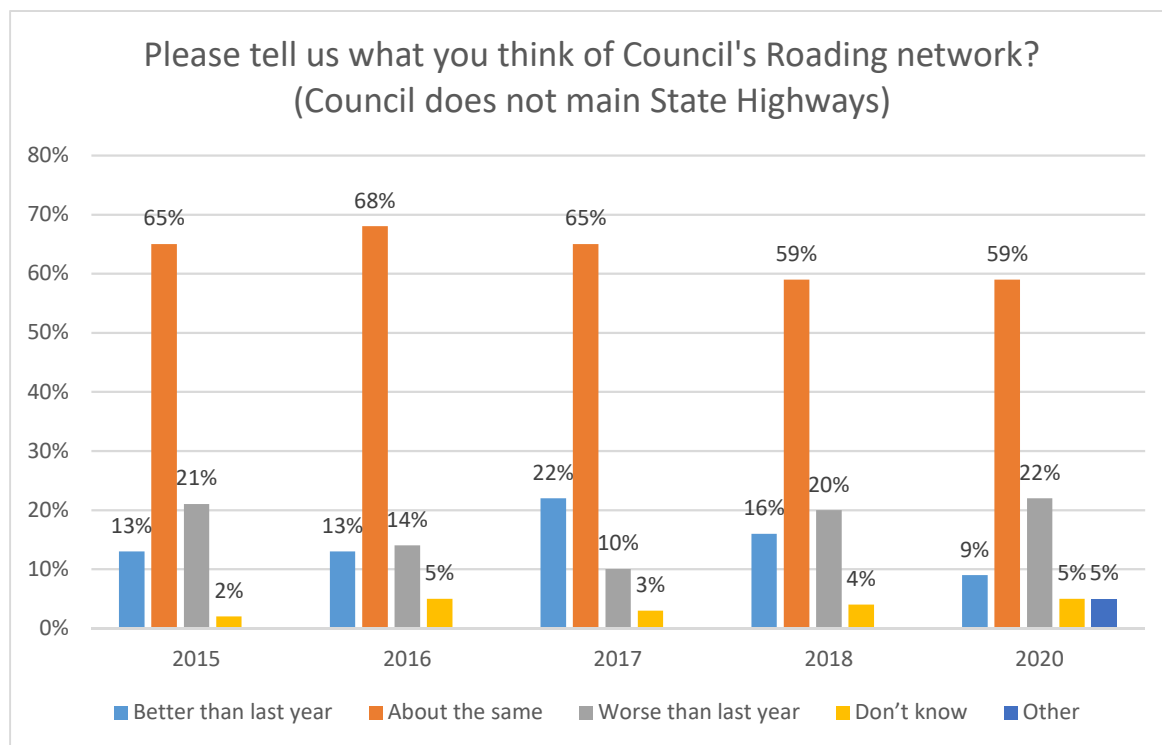
	I have discussed a plan	I have an emergency kit	I don't have a plan
Location			
Bulls	37%	42%	21%
Ratana	57%	29%	14%
Turakina	57%	29%	14%
Marton	36%	44%	20%
Hunterville	40%	50%	10%
Mangaweka	20%	60%	20%
Taihape	35%	41%	24%
Outside the District	0%	0%	100%
Other	17%	58%	25%
Age			
14-18	0%	100%	0%
19-29	47%	21%	32%
30-45	43%	32%	25%
46-54	48%	43%	9%
55-64	34%	45%	20%
65+	24%	53%	23%
Prefer not to answer	60%	20%	20%

² Q5: Are you prepared for an emergency? (N=367)

Sports fields and parks

Overall measure³

Residents were asked if they felt Council's sports fields and parks were, better, worse or about the same as last year. The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (60%), followed by "Don't know" (18%). Marton residents (16%) thought that Council's sports fields and parks were better compared with last year. Ratana residents (29%) thought that Council's sports fields and parks were worse than last year.



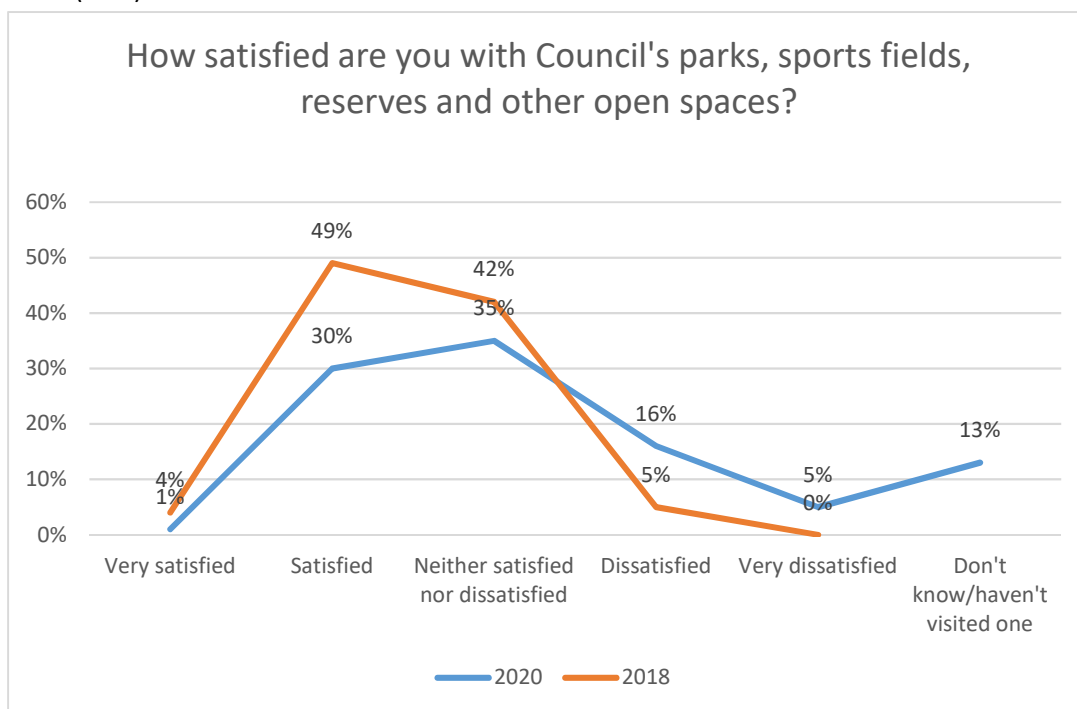
³Q6: Please tell us what you think of Councils sports fields and parks? (N=369)

Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	4%	65%	12%	20%
Ratana	0%	29%	29%	43%
Turakina	0%	57%	14%	29%
Marton	16%	62%	5%	16%
Hunternville	10%	60%	0%	30%
Mangaweka	0%	75%	0%	25%
Taihape	11%	63%	7%	20%
Outside the District	0%	50%	0%	50%
Other	0%	82%	0%	18%
Age				
14-18	0%	0%	100%	0%
19-29	11%	78%	11%	0%
30-45	6%	69%	11%	14%
46-54	7%	69%	5%	18%
55-64	12%	61%	7%	20%
65+	17%	56%	3%	24%
Prefer not to answer	0%	25%	25%	50%

Satisfaction measure⁴

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces. 42% of residents answered that they were satisfied with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces, compared to 55% in 2019. 9% recorded they were dissatisfied with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces compared to 4% in 2019. Residents from Turakina (29%) were very satisfied with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces. Ratana were the least satisfied being either dissatisfied (29%) or very dissatisfied (14%).



Demographic differences

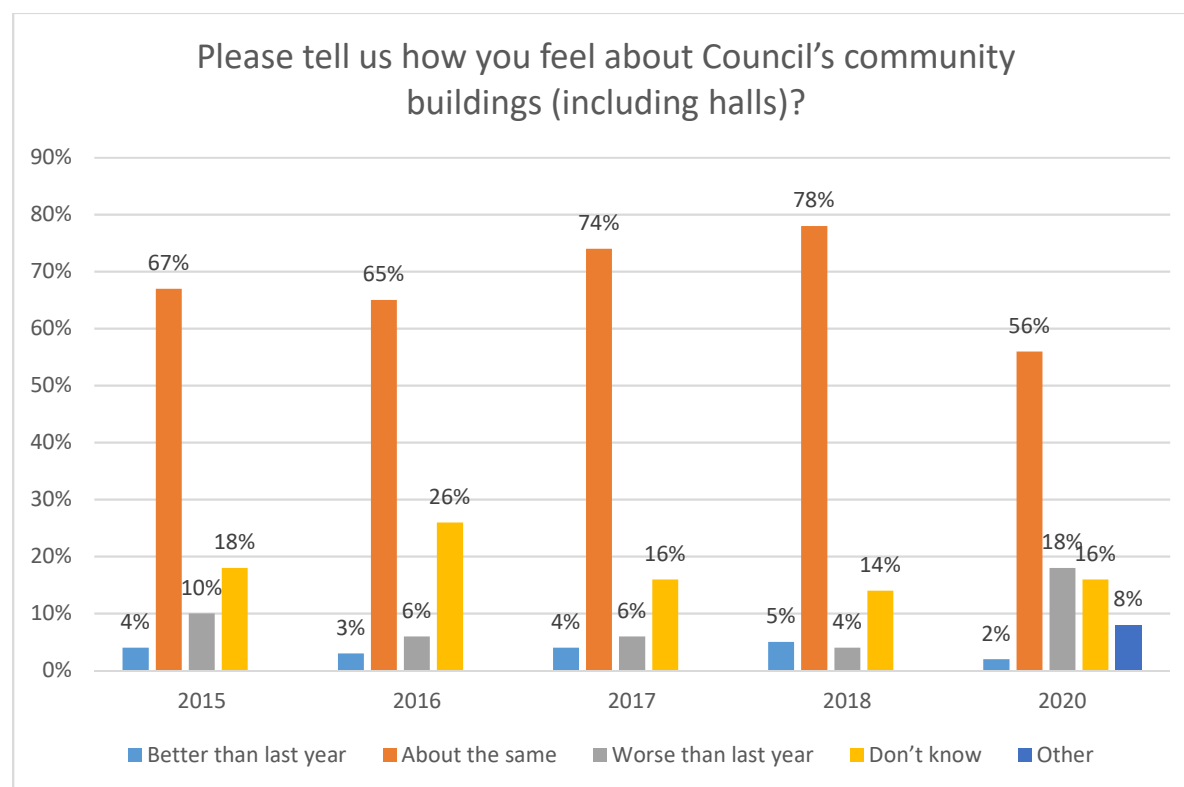
	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know	Don't use any
Location							
Bulls	7%	30%	32%	11%	8%	0%	11%
Ratana	0%	14%	0%	29%	14%	0%	43%
Turakina	29%	43%	0%	14%	0%	0%	14%
Marton	10%	48%	23%	9%	2%	3%	6%
Hunternville	10%	80%	10%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	20%	0%	20%	20%	0%
Taihapa	5%	38%	28%	5%	5%	5%	15%
Outside the District	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%	50%
Other	0%	25%	42%	17%	0%	8%	8%
Age							
14-18	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	42%	26%	26%	5%	0%	0%
30-45	7%	30%	37%	12%	8%	1%	4%
46-54	5%	45%	23%	9%	2%	2%	14%
55-64	10%	40%	22%	12%	3%	5%	7%
65+	11%	51%	18%	2%	2%	3%	14%
Prefer not to answer	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	0%	20%

⁴ Q7: How satisfied are you with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces? (N=371)*Don't know and Don't use any weren't asked last year.

Roading network (excluding state highways)

Overall measure⁵

Residents were asked if they felt Council's roading network was better, worse or about the same as last year. The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (59%), followed by "worse than last year" (22%). Ratana residents (43%) thought that Council's roads were better compared with last year.



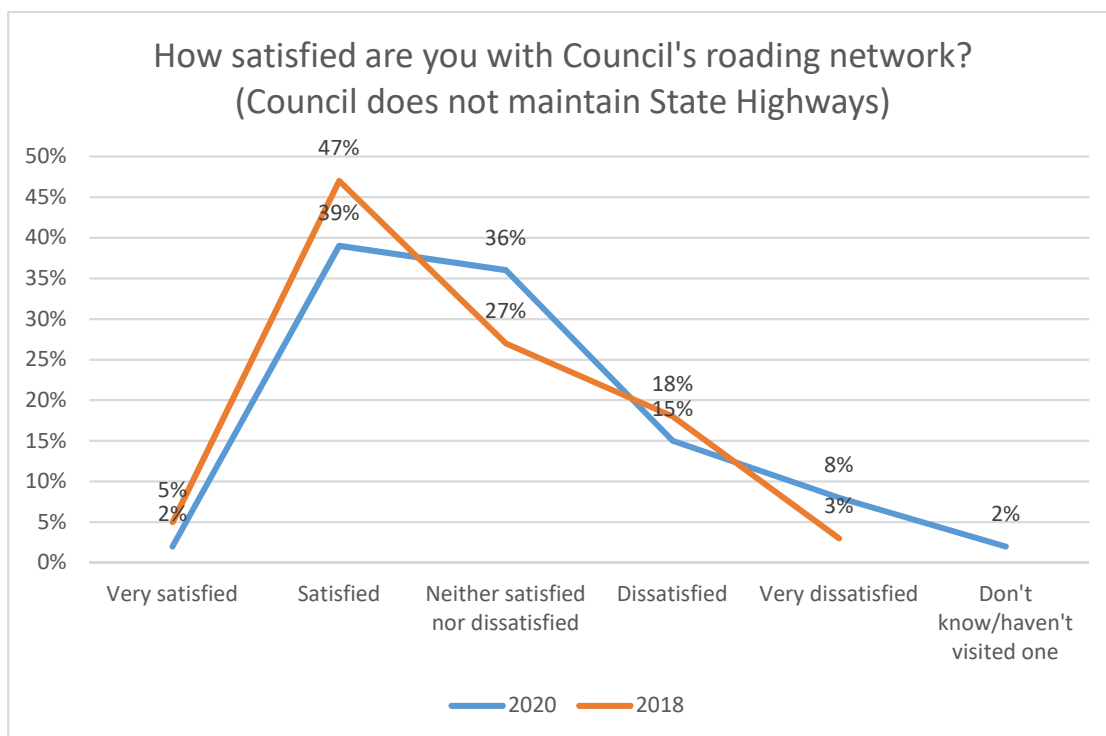
⁵ Q8: Please tell us what you think of Council's roading network? (Council does not maintain state highways)(N=370)

Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	4%	60%	28%	8%
Ratana	43%	43%	14%	0%
Turakina	14%	43%	29%	14%
Marton	12%	59%	24%	5%
Hunterville	10%	70%	20%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	50%	50%	0%
Taihape	4%	80%	15%	1%
Outside the District	0%	0%	50%	50%
Other	10%	40%	40%	10%
Age				
14-18	0%	100%	0%	0%
19-29	11%	63%	26%	0%
30-45	9%	57%	26%	9%
46-54	4%	54%	41%	2%
55-64	13%	56%	25%	6%
65+	10%	75%	11%	4%
Prefer not to answer	20%	20%	40%	20%

Satisfaction Measure⁶

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's roading network. 39% of residents answered that they were satisfied with the roading network, compared to 47% in 2018. 15% recorded they were dissatisfied with the roading network compared to 18% in 2018. Those most satisfied with Council's roading network were residents from Turakina (57%) and Hunterville (60%). Those outside the district were most likely to be dissatisfied with Council's roading network.



Demographic differences:

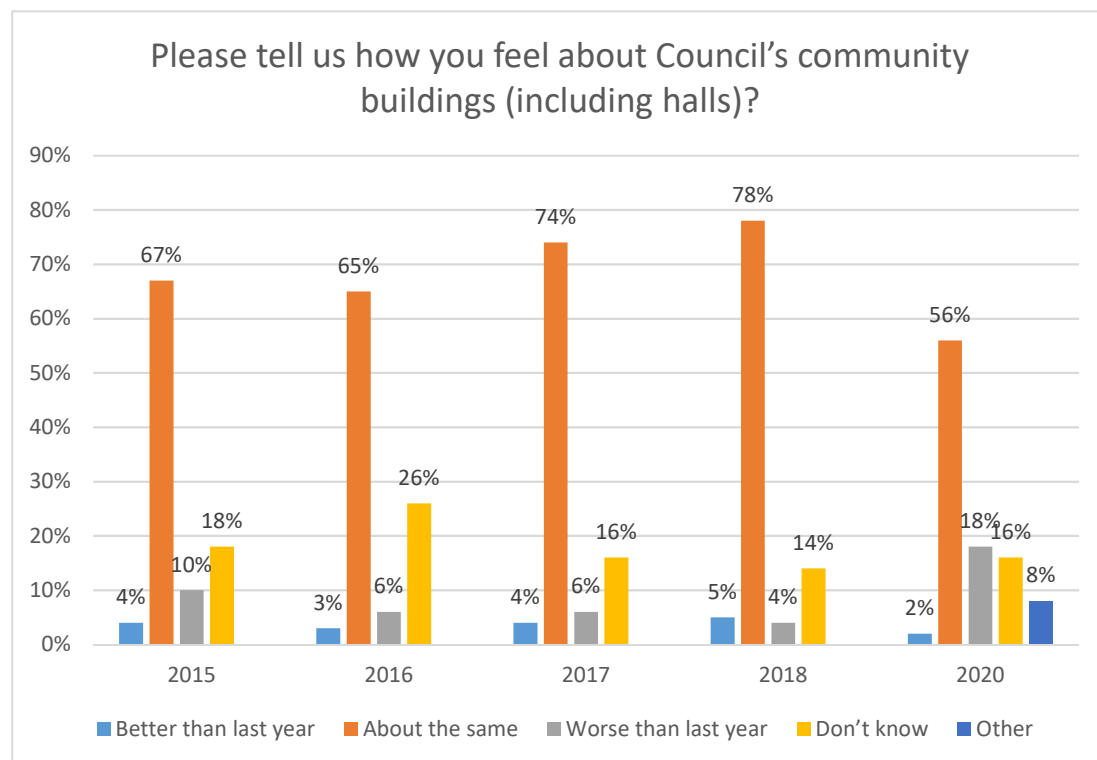
	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	0%	26%	43%	19%	9%	2%
Ratana	14%	29%	29%	29%	0%	0%
Turakina	0%	57%	14%	29%	0%	0%
Marton	5%	40%	33%	15%	8%	2%
Hunterville	0%	60%	40%	0%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	20%	20%	20%	40%	0%
Taihape	0%	46%	41%	8%	5%	1%
Outside the District	0%	0%	50%	50%	0%	0%
Other	0%	25%	33%	25%	17%	0%
Age						
14-18	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	26%	58%	11%	5%	0%	5%
30-45	1%	30%	41%	18%	8%	1%
46-54	2%	27%	34%	23%	14%	0%
55-64	1%	39%	37%	16%	6%	1%
65+	2%	53%	29%	9%	4%	2%
Prefer not to answer	0%	20%	20%	0%	40%	20%

⁶ Q9: How SATISFIED are you with Council's roading network? (Council does not maintain State Highways) (N=368).

Community buildings

Overall measure⁷

Residents were asked if they felt Council's community buildings were better, worse or about the same as last year (including town halls). The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (56%), followed by "worse than last year" (18%). Bulls (43%) and Mangaweka (40%) thought that Council's community buildings were worse compared with last year.



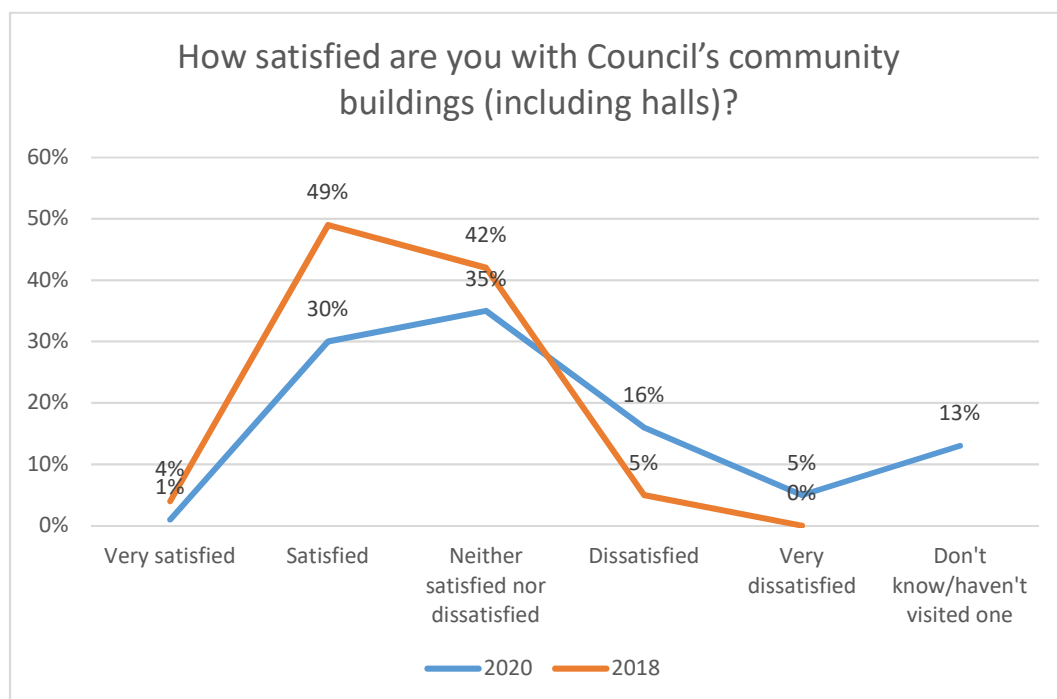
⁷ Q10: Please tell us how you feel about Council's community buildings (including halls)? (N=369)

Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	5%	36%	43%	17%
Ratana	17%	50%	17%	17%
Turakina	0%	71%	14%	14%
Marton	1%	63%	14%	22%
Hunterville	0%	67%	0%	33%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	40%	20%
Taihape	3%	65%	24%	8%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%
Other	9%	91%	0%	0%
Age				
14-18	0%	100%	0%	0%
19-29	5%	79%	5%	11%
30-45	1%	59%	19%	21%
46-54	2%	61%	19%	19%
55-64	2%	58%	23%	17%
65+	3%	64%	18%	15%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	40%	60%

Satisfaction measure⁸

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's community buildings (including halls). 30% (down 19% on 2018) of residents indicated that they were satisfied with Council's community buildings (including halls). 16% recorded they were dissatisfied compared to 5% in 2019. 60% of Hunterville residents were satisfied with Council's community buildings (including halls). Bulls' respondents had the highest combined level of dissatisfaction (47%) very dissatisfied (13%) or dissatisfied (34%). This is more than likely attributed to the New Community Centre in Bulls.



⁸ Q11: How satisfied are you with Council's community buildings (including halls)? (N=368)

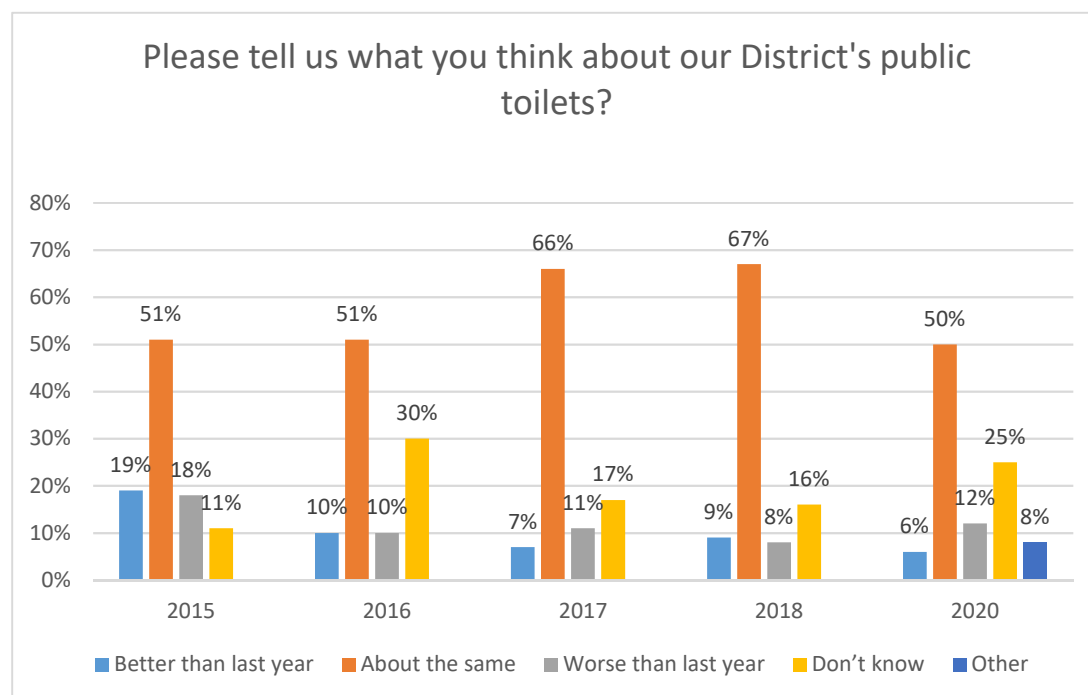
Demographic differences

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	0%	15%	28%	34%	13%	9%
Ratana	0%	14%	57%	14%	0%	14%
Turakina	0%	57%	43%	0%	0%	0%
Marton	2%	32%	35%	12%	4%	15%
Hunterville	0%	60%	20%	0%	0%	20%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	20%	40%	0%	0%
Taihape	0%	31%	35%	19%	6%	9%
Outside the District	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Other	0%	33%	50%	8%	0%	8%
Age						
14-18	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	32%	53%	5%	5%	5%
30-45	0%	22%	41%	18%	8%	11%
46-54	0%	27%	41%	20%	4%	9%
55-64	0%	29%	29%	19%	6%	16%
65+	3%	38%	31%	14%	2%	12%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	20%	0%	20%	60%

Public Toilets

Overall measure⁹

Residents were asked if they felt Council's public toilets were better, worse or about the same as last year. Most respondents said "about the same as last year" (56%), followed by "worse than last year" (25%). Turakina (43%) residents thought that Council's public toilets were better compared with last year. The age brackets 46-54 (19%) and 55-64 (18%) thought that public toilets were worse than last year.



Demographic differences

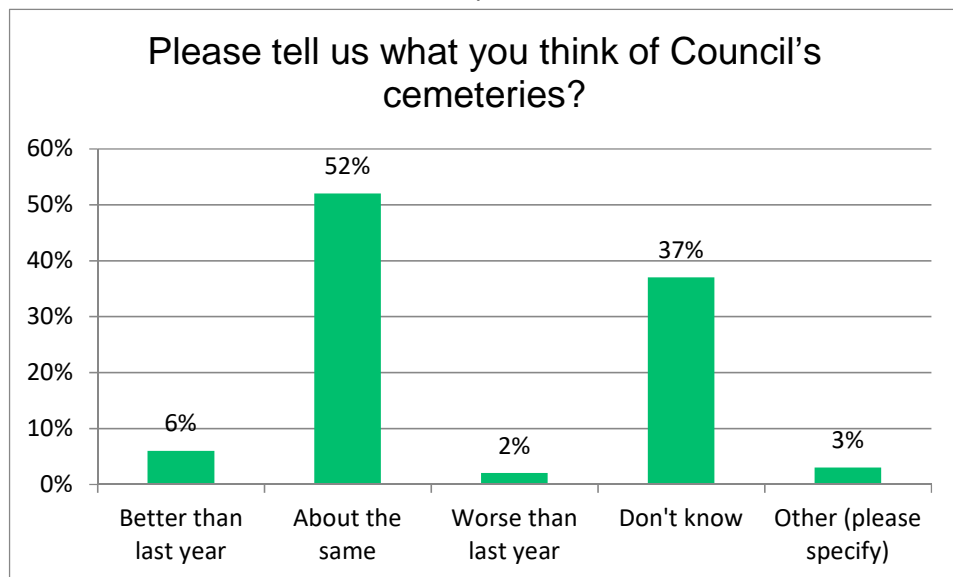
	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	0%	58%	14%	28%
Ratana	0%	80%	0%	20%
Turakina	43%	29%	14%	14%
Marton	6%	46%	12%	36%
Hunterville	20%	50%	20%	10%
Mangaweka	0%	60%	20%	20%
Taihape	4%	72%	14%	10%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%
Other	27%	45%	0%	27%
Age				
14-18	100%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	61%	6%	33%
30-45	3%	48%	16%	33%
46-54	6%	43%	19%	33%
55-64	9%	51%	18%	26%
65+	0%	65%	5%	21%
Prefer not to answer		60%	20%	20%

⁹ Q12: Please tell us how you feel about Council's public toilets? (n=367)

Cemeteries

Overall measure¹⁰

For the first time the surveyed asked what people think of Council's cemeteries. 52% of residents who responded thought that Council's cemeteries were about the same as last year. Positively only 2% of respondents thought Council's cemeteries were worse than last year. Residents from Hunterville (40%) and Turakina (29%) were more likely to think that Council's cemeteries were better than last year. No one from Hunterville, Mangaweka, Taihape or outside of the District thought Council cemeteries were worse than last year.



¹⁰ Q13: Please tell us what you think of Councils cemeteries? (n=367)

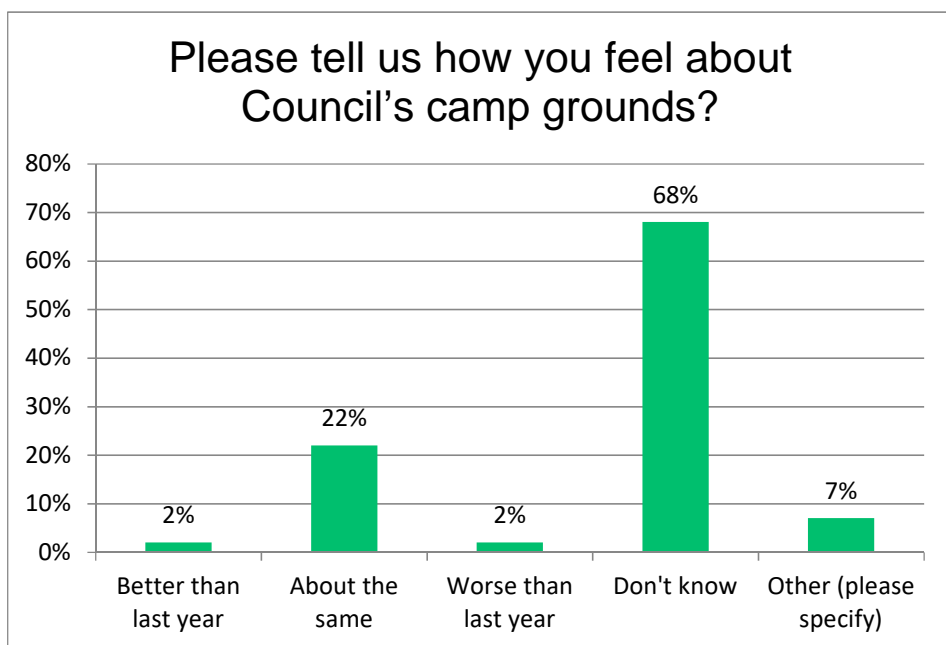
Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	0%	51%	2%	47%
Ratana	0%	71%	14%	14%
Turakina	29%	29%	14%	29%
Marion	5%	48%	3%	45%
Hunterville	40%	30%	0%	30%
Mangaweka	0%	60%	0%	40%
Taihape	9%	72%	0%	19%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%
Other	0%	45%	9%	45%
Age				
14-18	0%	0%	0%	100%
19-29	0%	74%	5%	21%
30-45	4%	48%	1%	47%
46-54	8%	45%	4%	43%
55-64	5%	43%	2%	49%
65+	9%	66%	2%	24%
Prefer not to answer	0%	60%	20%	20%

Campgrounds

Overall measure¹¹

For the first time the surveyed asked what people think of Council's campgrounds. 68% of respondents didn't know what they thought of Council's campgrounds followed by 22% thinking they were about the same as last year. Positively only 2% of respondents thought Council's campgrounds were worse than last year. 20% of both Turakina and Hunterville thought campgrounds were better than last year.



¹¹ Q14: Please tell us what you think of Councils campgrounds? (n=369)

Demographic differences

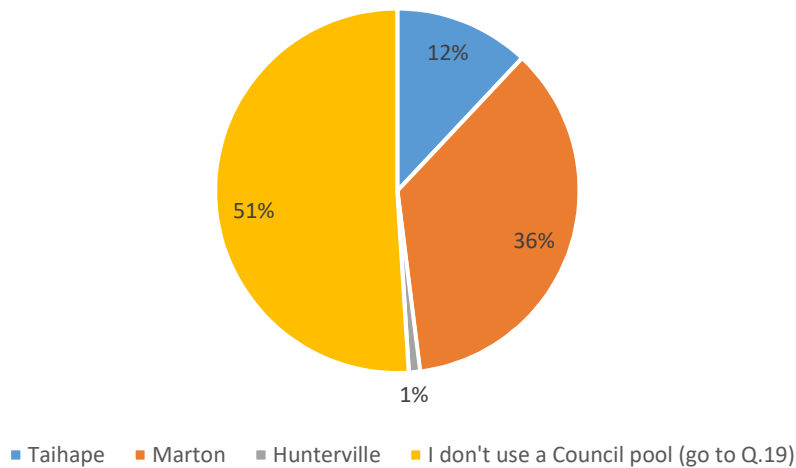
	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	0%	24%	4%	72%
Ratana	0%	14%	0%	86%
Turakina	20%	0%	0%	80%
Marton	1%	18%	2%	79%
Hunterville	20%	30%	0%	50%
Mangaweka	0%	20%	0%	80%
Taihape	3%	31%	3%	64%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	100%
Other	0%	45%	0%	55%
Age				
14-18	0%	0%	0%	100%
19-29	0%	24%	6%	71%
30-45	1%	26%	0%	72%
46-54	2%	23%	4%	71%
55-64	1%	20%	0%	79%
65+	3%	23%	3%	72%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	20%	80%

Pools

Pool visited¹²

Drawing on this data, 49% of respondents use at least one of Council's pools, this is up on 2019 (38%). Of those who did use a Council pool 36% frequented the Marton pool and 12% to the Taihape pool.

Which Council pool do you usually use?



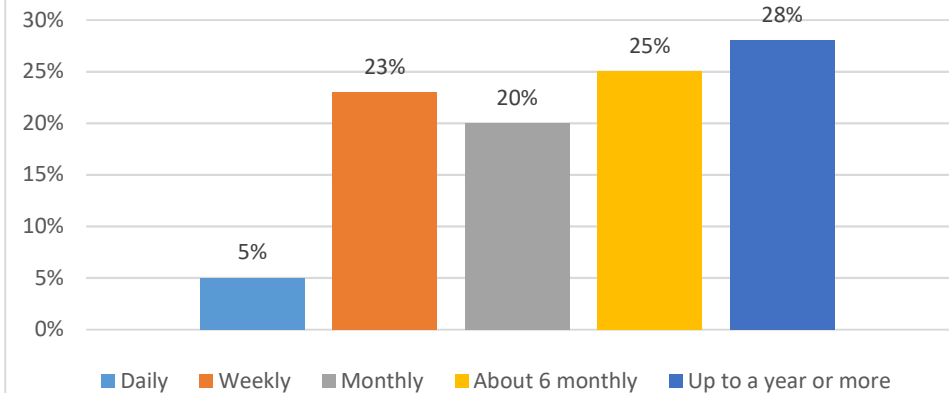
¹² Q15: Which Council pool do you usually visit? (n=370)

¹³ Q16: Can you tell us how often you visit a Council swimming pool?? (N=161)

Frequency of visits to pools¹³

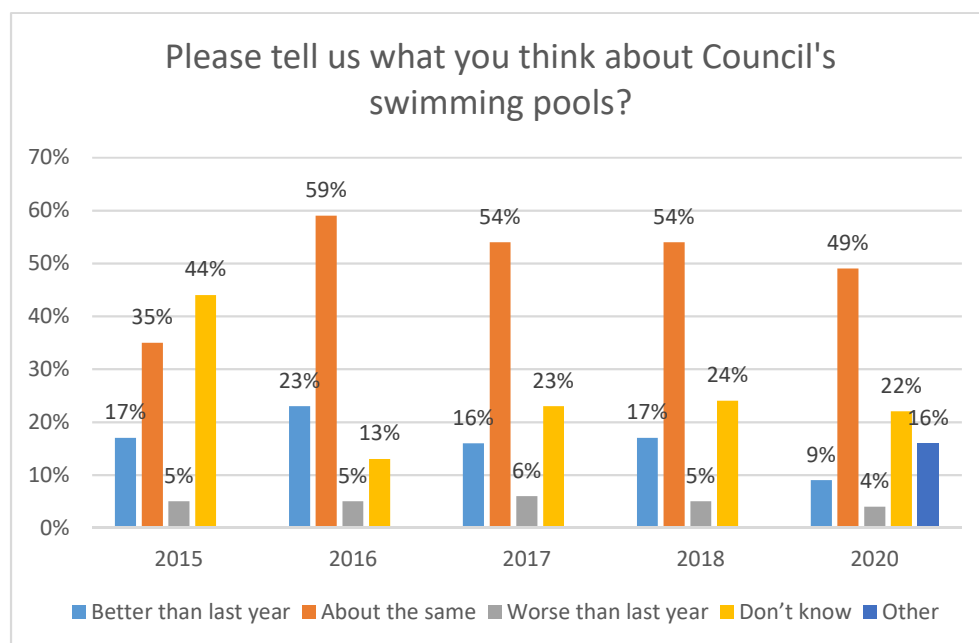
When it came to the frequency of visits to pools 5% of respondents visited daily and 23% visited a Council pool weekly. Positively 20% of respondents are visiting a Council pool monthly.

How often you visit a Council swimming pool?



Overall measure¹⁴

Residents were asked if they felt Council's pools were better, worse or about the same as last year. The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (49%), followed by "don't know" (22%). Respondants from Hunterville and Mangaweka, both 33%, thought Council's pools were better compared with last year. Those between the ages of 30-45 (13%) and 46-54 (16%) thought Council pools were better than last year.



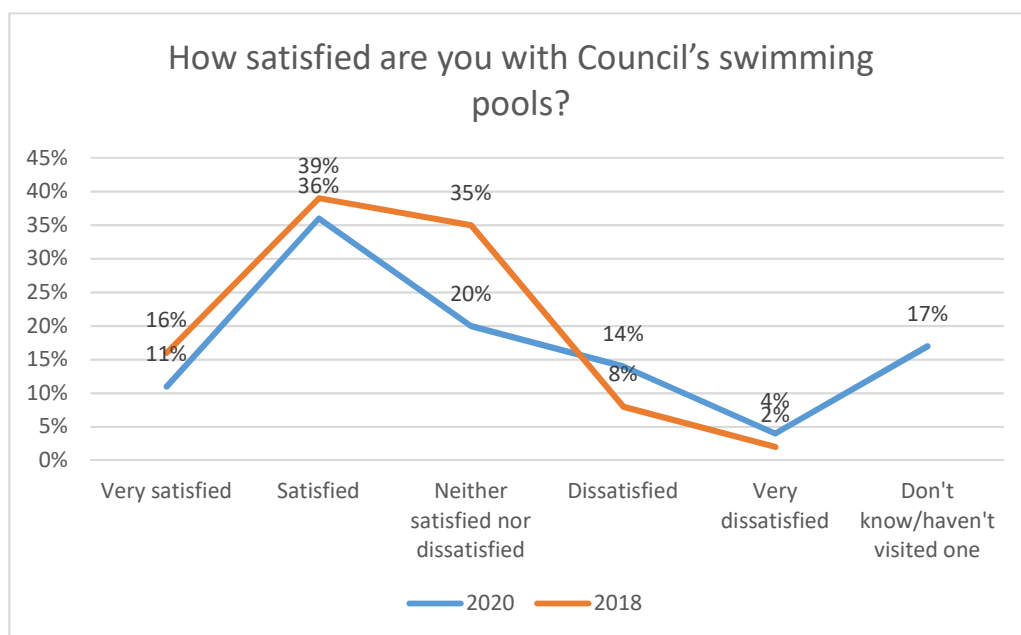
Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	0%	62%	4%	35%
Ratana	0%	67%	0%	33%
Turakina	20%	20%	20%	40%
Marton	11%	62%	4%	24%
Hunterville	33%	33%	0%	33%
Mangaweka	33%	67%	0%	0%
Taihape	14%	56%	5%	26%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%
Other	0%	1%	0%	50%
Age				
14-18	0%	100%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	67%	0%	33%
30-45	13%	62%	4%	20%
46-54	16%	60%	4%	20%
55-64	9%	57%	9%	26%
65+	8%	57%	0%	35%
Prefer not to answer	100%	0%	0%	0%

¹⁴ Q17: Please tell us what you think about Council's swimming pools? (N=143)

Satisfaction measure¹⁵

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council pools. 11% were very satisfied down on 2018 (16%) and 36% were satisfied down on 2018 (39%). Residents from Hunterville (33%) and Mangaweka (33%) were most likely to be very satisfied with Council pools.



Demographic differences

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	9%	16%	28%	22%	3%	22%
Ratana	0%	0%	67%	0%	0%	33%
Turakina	0%	20%	40%	0%	0%	40%
Marton	10%	42%	12%	14%	5%	17%
Hunterville	33%	33%	17%	17%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	33%	33%	0%	33%	0%	0%
Taihape	10%	35%	33%	8%	2%	12%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Other	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	50%
Age						
14-18	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	25%	42%	25%	0%	0%
30-45	11%	31%	24%	20%	7%	7%
46-54	6%	41%	22%	16%	0%	0%
55-64	11%	35%	19%	13%	5%	5%
65+	13%	39%	11%	6%	2%	2%
Prefer not to answer	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%	1%

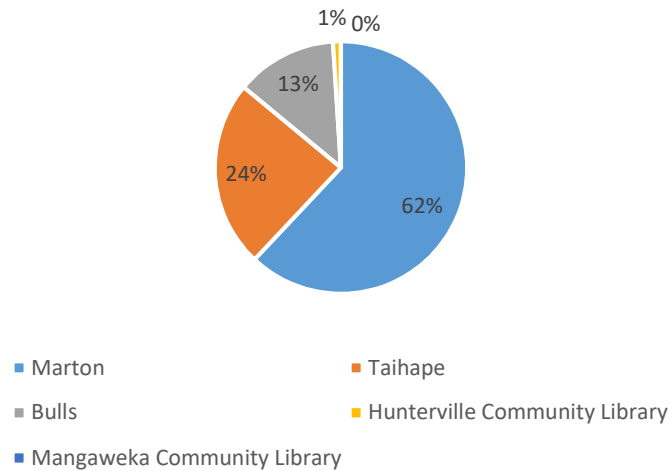
¹⁵ Q18: How satisfied are you with Council's swimming pools? (N=228)

Libraries

Library visited¹⁶

62% of respondents said that they frequented the Marton library and 24% to the Taihape library.

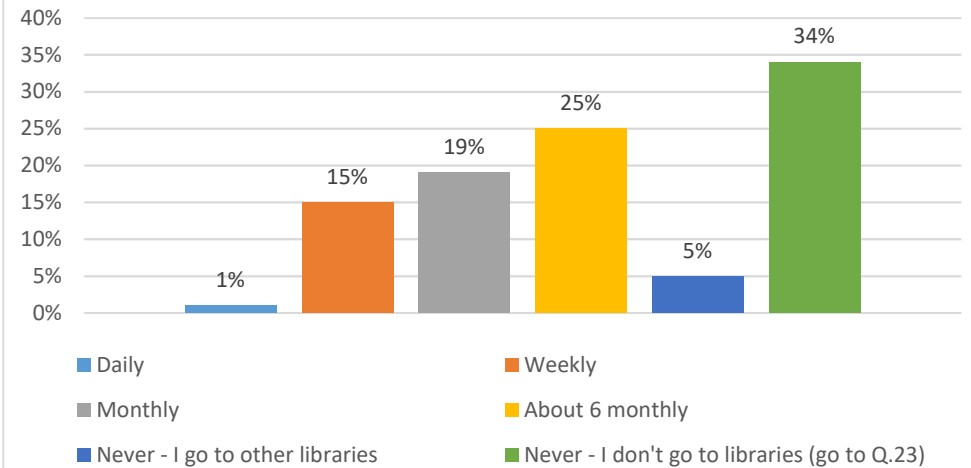
If you use a Library, which one do you usually visit?



Frequency of visits to libraries¹⁷

Of those who visited a library 1% visited daily and a further 15% visited on a weekly basis. 34% of respondents do not frequent a Council library.

Can you tell us how often you visit a Council library?

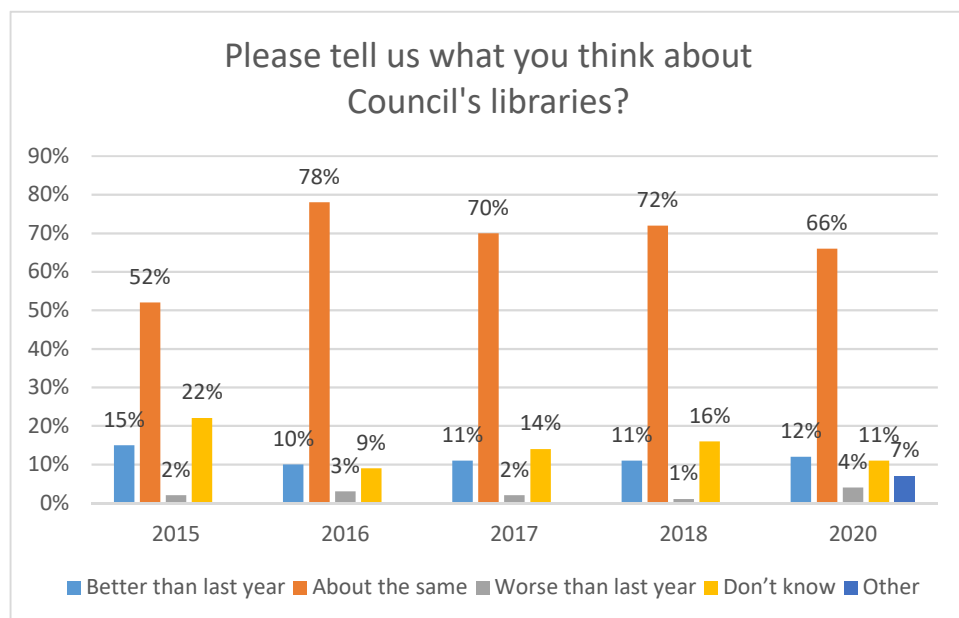


¹⁶ Q20: If you use a Library, which one do you usually visit? (N=231)

¹⁷ Q19: Can you tell us how often you visit a Council library? (N=368)

Overall measure¹⁸

Residents were asked if they felt Council's libraries were better, worse or about the same as last year. The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (66%), followed by "don't know" (11%). Those from Hunterville (50%) and Turakina (25%), thought Council's libraries were better compared with last year.



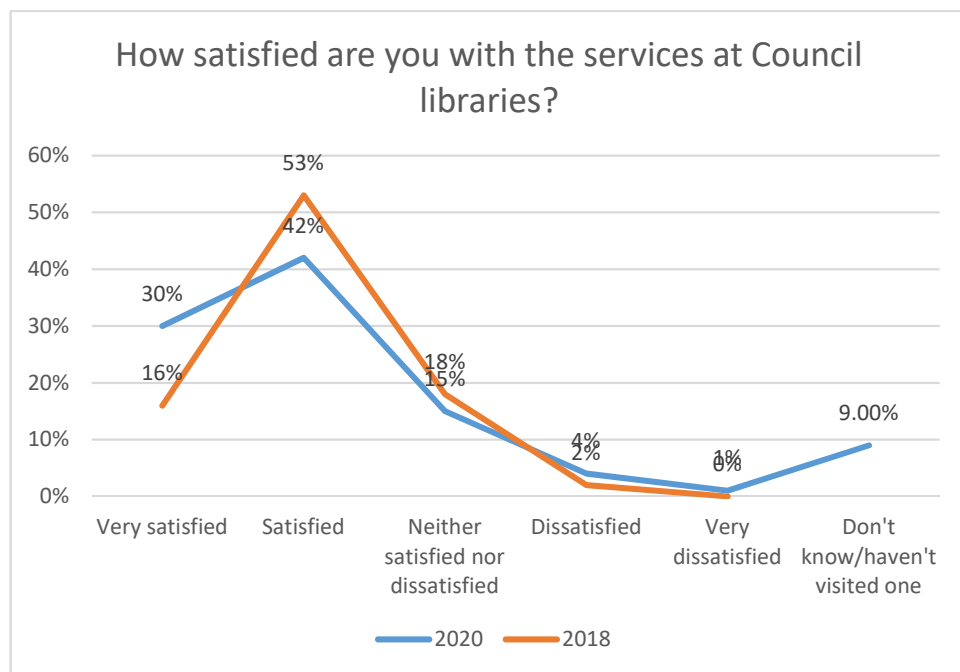
¹⁸ Q21: Please tell us what you think about Councils libraries? (N=250)

Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	6%	60%	11%	23%
Ratana	0%	50%	0%	50%
Turakina	25%	50%	0%	25%
Marton	14%	74%	2%	10%
Hunterville	50%	50%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	67%	33%	0%
Taihape	12%	77%	2%	10%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	0%
Other	17%	83%	0%	0%
Age				
14-18	10%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	8%	67%	0%	25%
30-45	9%	68%	9%	15%
46-54	3%	83%	3%	10%
55-64	10%	76%	3%	10%
65+	20%	67%	2%	11%
Prefer not to answer	50%	50%	0%	0%

Satisfaction measure¹⁹

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council libraries. 69% of respondents surveyed were very satisfied (16%) or satisfied (53%). Very satisfied is down 14% on 2018 but satisfied is up 9% on 2018. Respondents from Hunterville (67%) were very satisfied with Council libraries. Those aged 55-64 (31%) and 65+ (38%) were most likely to be very satisfied with Council libraries.



¹⁹Q22: How satisfied are you with the services at Council libraries?

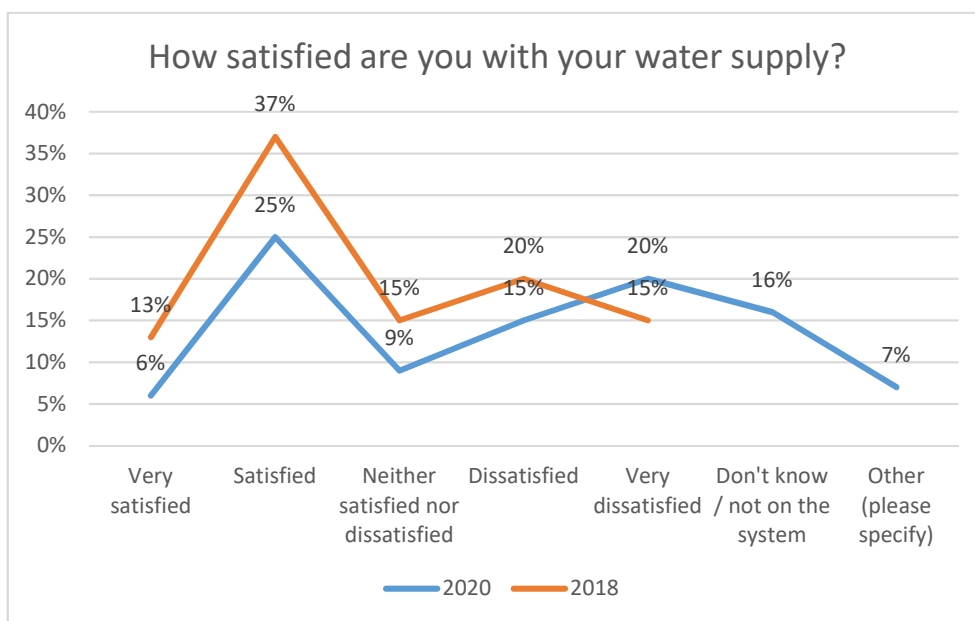
Demographic differences

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	13%	41%	21%	8%	3%	6%
Ratana	20%	60%	0%	0%	0%	20%
Turakina	25%	25%	25%	0%	0%	25%
Marton	34%	39%	16%	4%	0%	7%
Hunterville	67%	33%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	33%	33%	33%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	30%	48%	15%	0%	2%	6%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Other	29%	57%	0%	0%	0%	14%
Age						
14-18	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	8%	50%	8%	8%	0%	25%
30-45	19%	42%	19%	6%	4%	10%
46-54	26%	47%	18%	3%	0%	8%
55-64	31%	46%	12%	3%	0%	8%
65+	38%	35%	15%	2%	0%	9%
Prefer not to answer	0%	50%	50%	0%	0%	0%

Water supply

Satisfaction measure²⁰

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Councils water supply. 31 % of respondents were very satisfied (6%) or satisfied (25%). Respondents who were most likely to be very dissatisfied with their water supply were from Marton (36%). This is most likely attributed to further feedback around the taste, smell and colour of the water.



Demographic Differences:

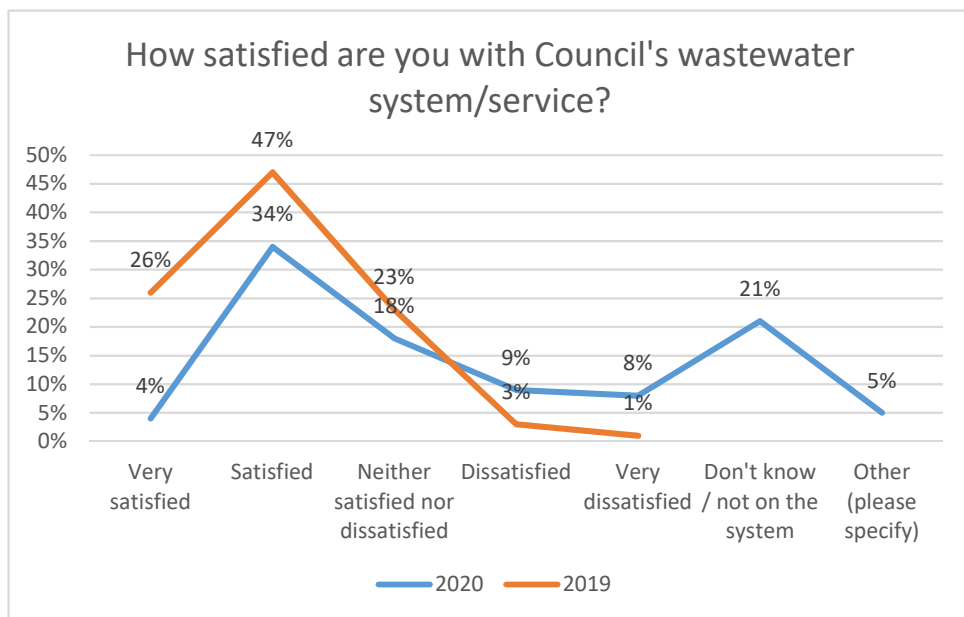
	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	2%	53%	13%	13%	9%	11%
Ratana	29%	43%	0%	0%	29%	0%
Turakina	0%	0%	33%	17%	0%	50%
Marton	2%	15%	11%	24%	36%	12%
Hunterville	20%	50%	0%	0%	0%	30%
Mangaweka	0%	0%	40%	0%	0%	60%
Taihape	21%	39%	8%	5%	3%	25%
Outside the District	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	50%
Other	0%	20%	0%	20%	10%	50%
Age						
14-18	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
19-29	5%	26%	16%	21%	16%	16%
30-45	4%	24%	9%	16%	27%	20%
46-54	4%	21%	9%	15%	23%	38%
55-64	8%	23%	11%	18%	25%	16%
65+	10%	35%	10%	15%	16%	14%
Prefer not to answer	0%	40%	0%	20%	40%	0%

²⁰ Q23: How satisfied are you with your water supply? (N=370)

Wastewater

Satisfaction Measure²¹

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's wastewater system/service. 4% of residents were very satisfied and 34% were satisfied. Ratana (14%) and Taihape (12%) were most likely to be very satisfied with Council's wastewater system/service.



Demographic differences

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	2%	49%	18%	8%	6%	16%
Ratana	14%	43%	14%	0%	14%	14%
Turakina	0%	0%	33%	0%	17%	50%
Marton	3%	38%	24%	10%	11%	15%
Hunterville	0%	50%	10%	0%	0%	40%
Mangaweka	0%	25%	0%	0%	25%	50%
Taihape	12%	29%	14%	9%	5%	31%
Outside the District	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	50%
Other	0%	10%	0%	20%	0%	70%
Age						
14-18	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	11%	22%	17%	17%	33%
30-45	3%	26%	18%	15%	11%	26%
46-54	4%	37%	17%	7%	11%	24%
55-64	4%	42%	15%	8%	8%	23%
65+	8%	43%	23%	5%	4%	16%
Prefer not to answer	0%	20%	40%	0%	20%	20%

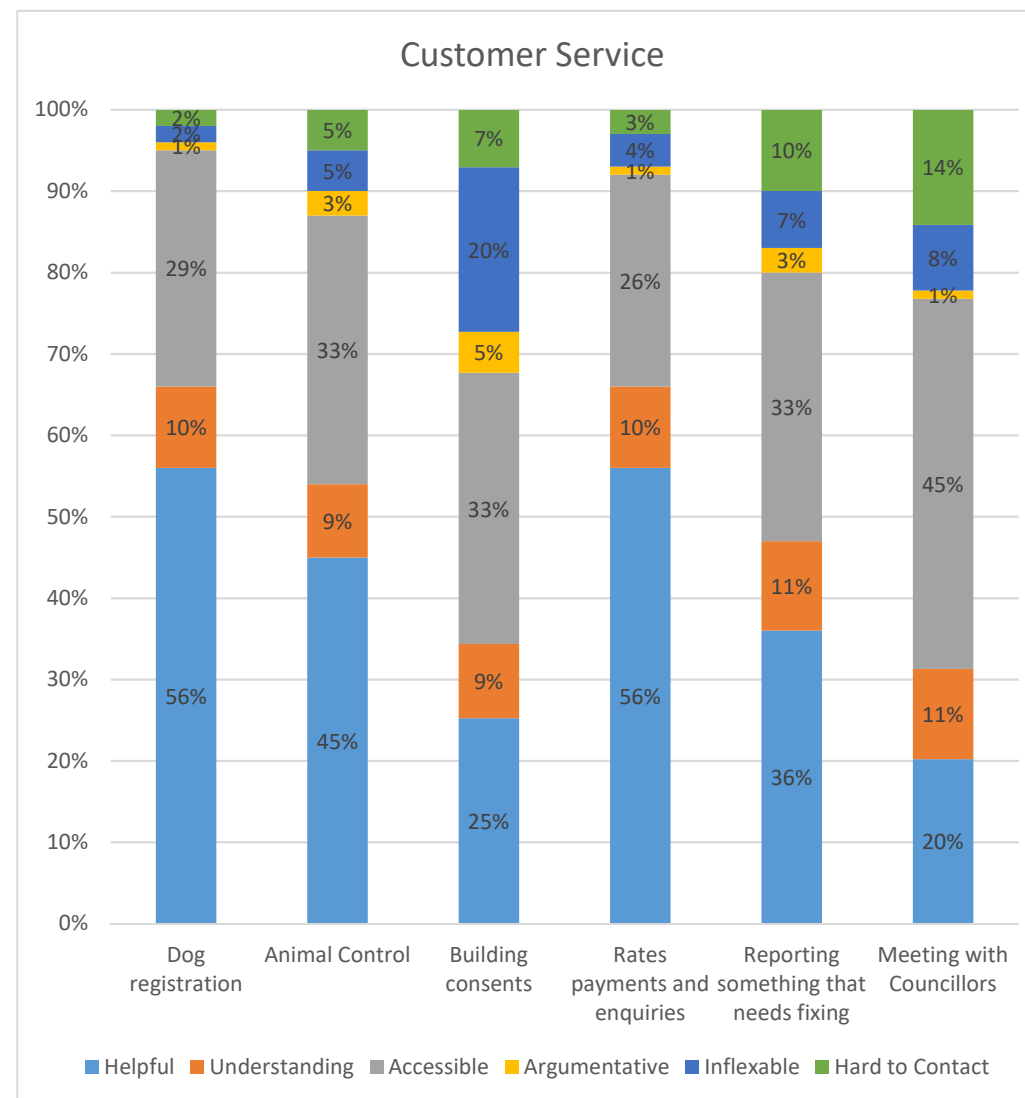
²¹ Q24: How satisfied are you with Council's wastewater system/service? (N=369)

Customer service

Service comparison ²²

The graph represents resident perceptions of customer service across various Council services taken from this year's Resident survey results. Residents surveyed were presented with six service areas and asked to indicate their overall experience with areas they had dealings with in the last 12 months.

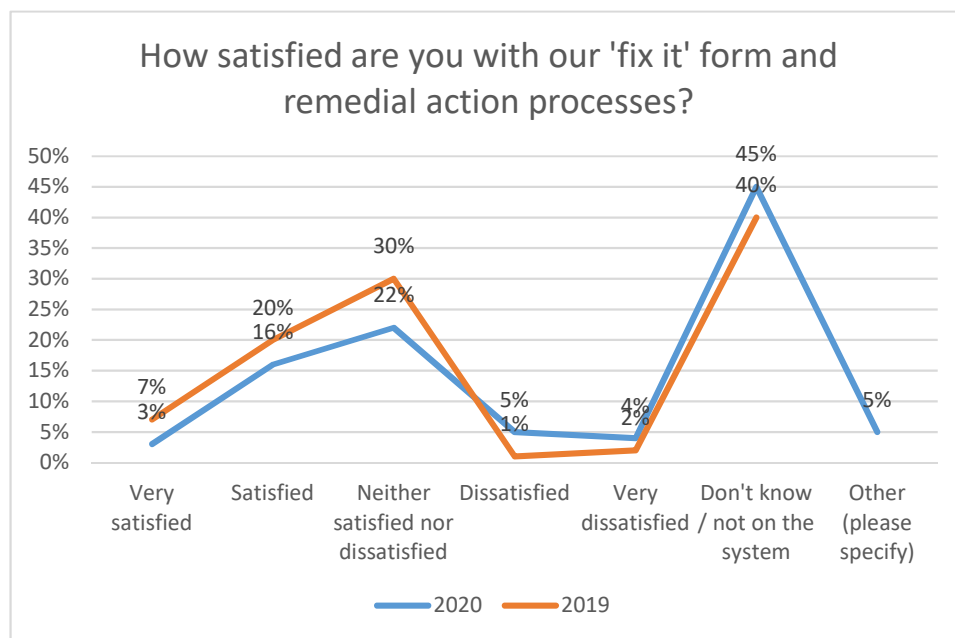
- Results indicated that generally residents felt Council staff to be helpful, understanding and accessible:
- Dog registration and rates payments and enquires had the highest share of "helpful" (both 56%).
- Meeting with councillors had the highest share of "accessible" (45%).
- Councillors (14%) and reporting something that needs fixing (10%) had the highest responses of "hard to contact".



²² Q24: Please indicate your experience with staff in the areas listed below?
(N=332)

Fix it form - Satisfaction measure²³

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Councils fix it form and remedial action process. 3% of respondents were very satisfied with Councils fix it form and 16% satisfied. Those most likely to be dissatisfied were from either Bulls (10%) or Ratana (14%).



Demographic difference

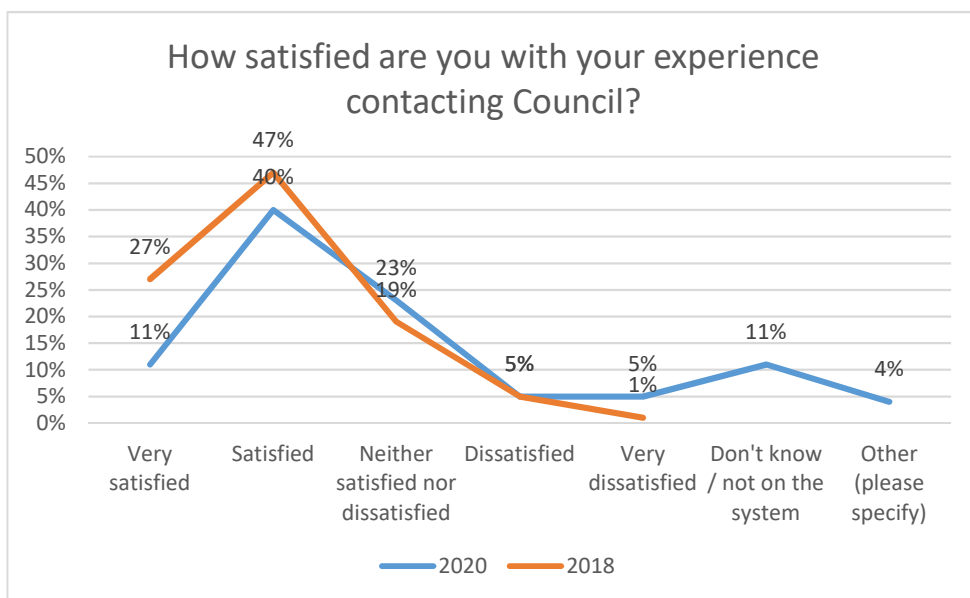
	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	4%	6%	29%	10%	2%	49%
Ratana	0%	43%	29%	14%	0%	14%
Turakina	14%	29%	0%	0%	0%	57%
Marton	2%	18%	21%	4%	6%	49%
Hunterville	22%	22%	22%	0%	0%	33%
Mangaweka	0%	20%	40%	0%	0%	40%
Taihapa	4%	16%	27%	4%	3%	46%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Other	0%	10%	10%	20%	10%	50%
Age						
14-18	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
19-29	0%	6%	24%	12%	0%	59%
30-45	3%	10%	29%	4%	4%	49%
46-54	0%	12%	27%	2%	4%	55%
55-64	5%	16%	23%	6%	6%	45%
65+	5%	24%	19%	6%	3%	4%
Prefer not to answer	0%	20%	0%	0%	20%	60%

²³ Q29: How satisfied are you with our 'fix it' form and remedial process? (N=359)

Experience contacting Council

Contacting Council²⁴

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with their experience contacting Council. 51% of respondents were very satisfied (11%) or satisfied (40%). Respondents from Ratana (43%) and Hunterville (30%) were most likely to be very satisfied with their experience contacting Council.



²⁴ Q26:How Satisfied are you with your experience contacting Council? (N=361)

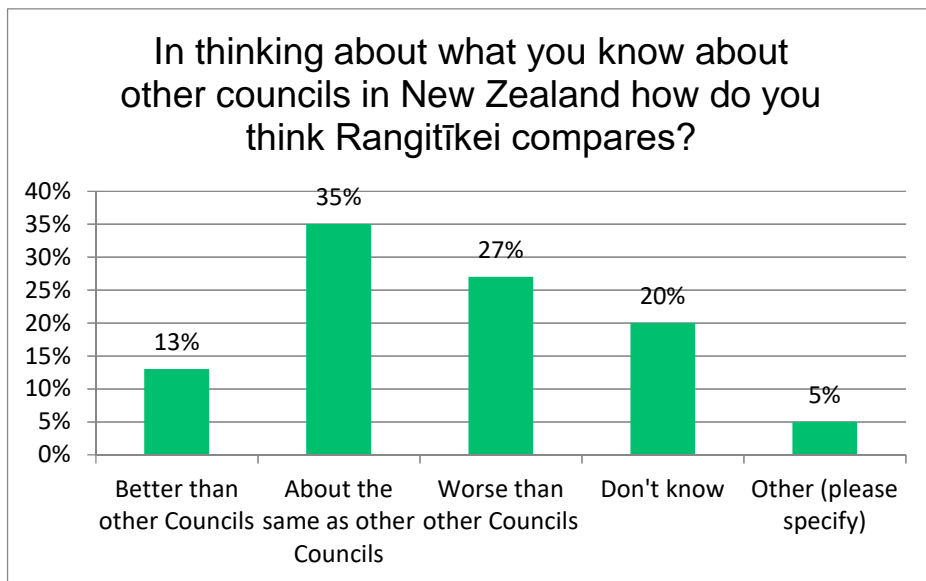
Demographic differences

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	6%	42%	17%	8%	10%	17%
Ratana	43%	29%	29%	0%	0%	0%
Turakina	14%	71%	0%	0%	14%	0%
Marton	11%	40%	30%	6%	5%	9%
Hunterville	30%	20%	30%	0%	0%	20%
Mangaweka	0%	20%	60%	0%	0%	20%
Taihape	14%	45%	16%	5%	4%	16%
Outside the District	0%	50%	50%	0%	0%	0%
Other	10%	50%	10%	0%	20%	10%
Age						
14-18	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
19-29	28%	17%	17%	11%	17%	11%
30-45	10%	34%	27%	10%	8%	11%
46-54	11%	43%	25%	4%	4%	13%
55-64	10%	53%	22%	3%	2%	9%
65+	12%	41%	26%	4%	5%	13%
Prefer not to answer	20%	20%	20%	0%	20%	20%

Comparison against other councils

Overall measure²⁵

When comparing Council against others in New Zealand 48 % of residents surveyed thought Council was better than other Councils (13%) or about the same as other Councils (35%). Residents from Ratana (57%) and Hunterville (50%) were most likely to think Council was better than other councils. 42% of Taihape residents didn't know how Council compared to other Councils.



²⁵ Q27: In thinking about what you know about other councils in New Zealand how do you think Rangitikei compares? (N=368)

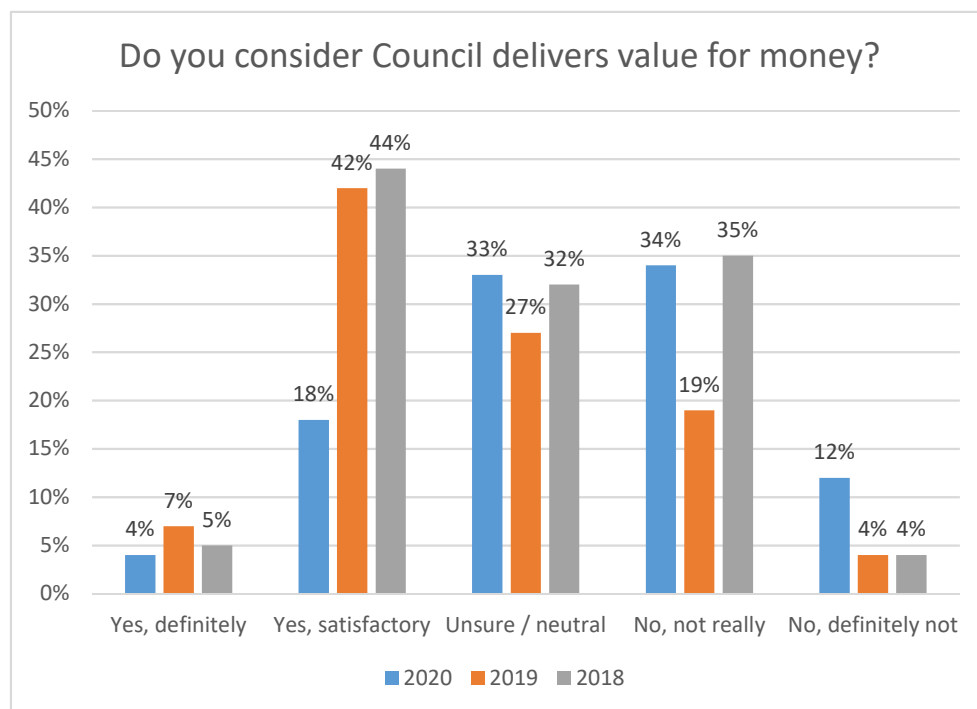
Demographic Differences

	Better than last year	About the same as last year	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	6%	32%	52%	10%
Ratana	57%	14%	29%	0%
Turakina	29%	29%	14%	29%
Marton	13%	42%	28%	17%
Hunterville	50%	20%	10%	20%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	40%	20%
Taihape	10%	35%	14%	42%
Outside the District	0%	50%	50%	0%
Other	18%	27%	36%	18%
Age				
14-18	0%	0%	0%	100%
19-29	11%	32%	37%	21%
30-45	9%	32%	38%	21%
46-54	15%	30%	43%	11%
55-64	15%	36%	26%	23%
65+	14%	47%	16%	23%
Prefer not to answer	25%	0%	50%	25%

Service delivery

Value for money²⁶

22% of residents felt that Council either, yes definitely or yes satisfactory, delivered value for money. In comparison, 46% felt to some extent “no, not really, and no, definitely not” Council did not deliver value for money. Residents from Bulls (66%) were more likely to respond that Council does not deliver value for money.



²⁶ Q28: Do consider Council delivers value for money? (N=369)

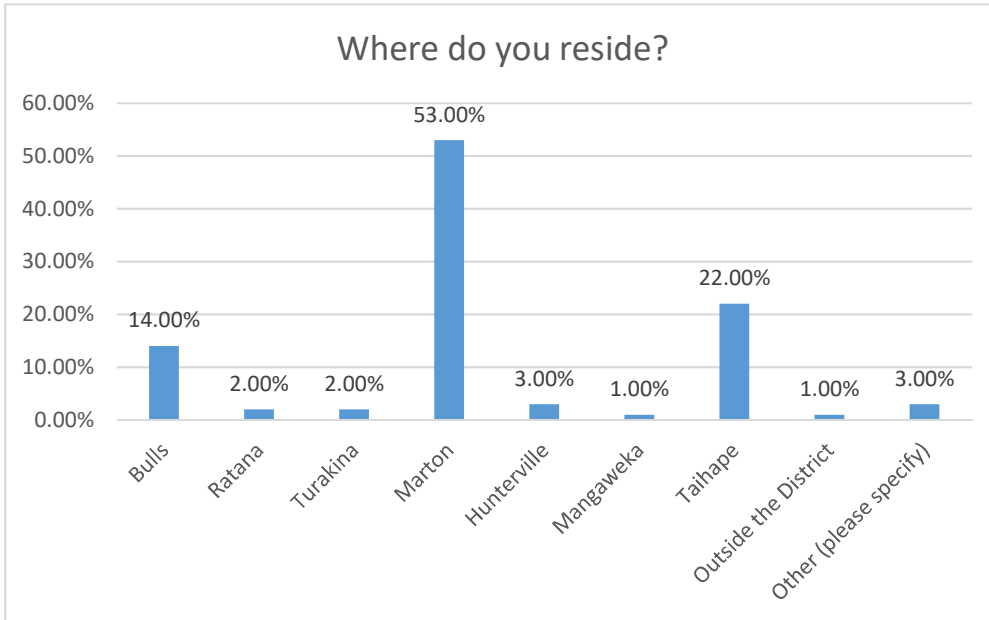
Demographic Differences

	Yes, definitely	Yes, satisfactory level	Neutral	No, not really	No, definitely not
Location					
Bulls	0%	8%	26%	40%	26%
Ratana	14%	29%	29%	29%	0%
Turakina	0%	57%	14%	29%	0%
Marton	4%	17%	31%	36%	12%
Hunternville	20%	10%	40%	30%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	0%	60%	0%
Taihape	3%	24%	45%	21%	8%
Outside the District	0%	0%	50%	50%	0%
Other	0%	8%	25%	50%	17%
Age					
14-18	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	16%	32%	47%	5%
30-45	3%	8%	36%	29%	25%
46-54	4%	13%	21%	48%	14%
55-64	2%	20%	32%	35%	11%
65+	6%	26%	36%	27%	6%
Prefer not to answer	0%	20%	40%	20%	20%

Sample

Location²⁷

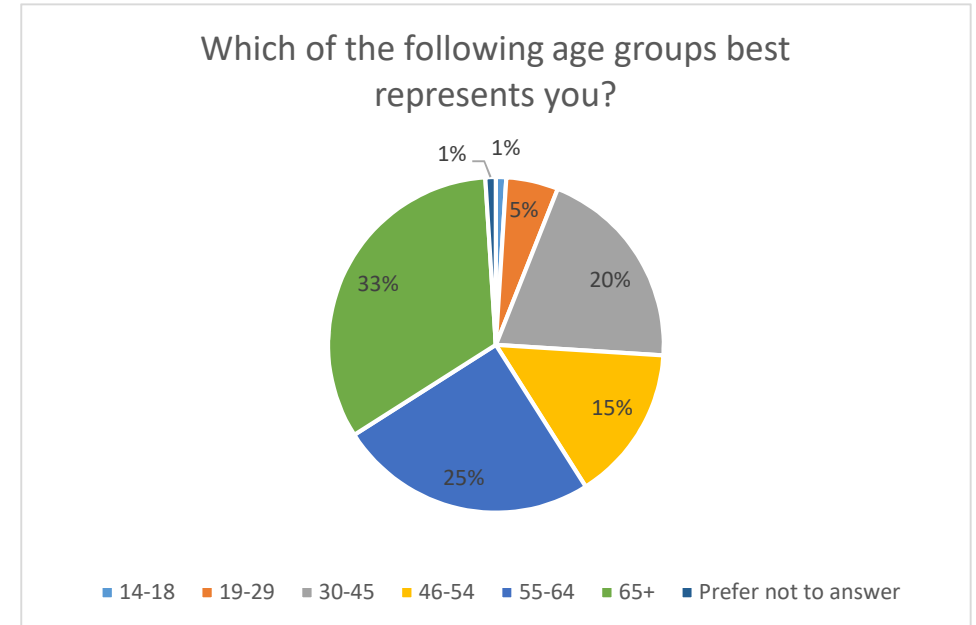
There were 371 responses to this question. Most respondents identified as residing in Marton (53% n=195).



²⁷ Q1: Where do you reside? (N=371)

Age²⁸

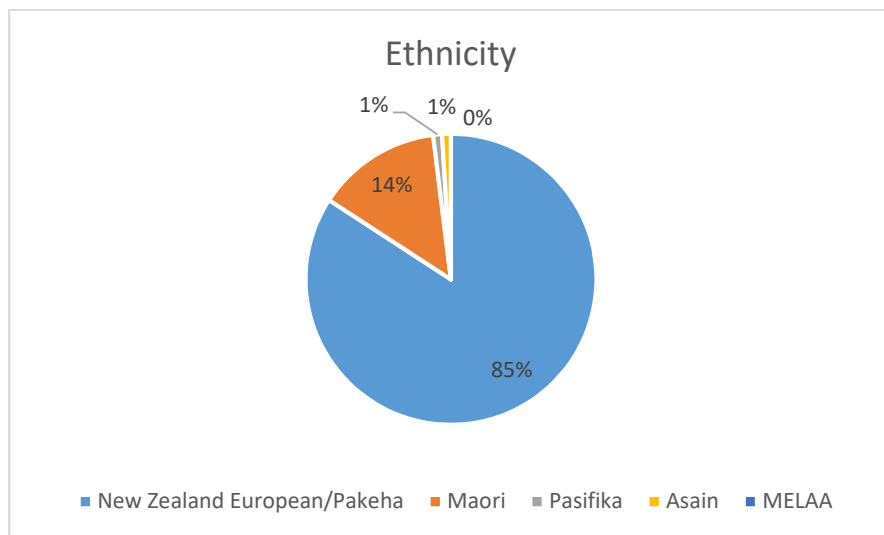
The majority of respondents were either 65+ (33%) or 55-64 (25%).



²⁸ Q2: Which of the following age group best represents you? (N=371)

Ethnicity²⁹

New Zealand European made up the vast majority of respondents (85%).



²⁹ Q3: What ethnic background do you primarily associate yourself with? (N=355)

Verbatim comments

Please tell us what you think about Councils sports fields?

- *Grandstand in taihape is shameful and needs to be pulled down*
- *Taihape Grandstand needs upgrading.*
- *Don't use them*
- *I don't use the sport fields but they are maintained well, look tidy, I enjoy Marton Park grounds to walk through and centennial.*
- *The Parks & Reserves team do a good job. It is great to have them in house now and they take pride of beautifying our district.*
- *Good*
- *8*
- *The park in taihape is terrible; unsafe for little ones with big gaps between platforms and constantly over taken by the Area school*
- *Rubbish by river needs taking care of*
- *Why has Wilson Park cycle track been left to decay to a state that it is unusable*
- *Don't use them*
- *The maintenance of the Memorial Park Grandstand is best described as demolition by neglect*
- *No Upgrading or maintenance of the Taihape grandstand*
- *Wilson Park has a lot of potential always neglected*

Please tell us what you think about Councils roading network? (Council does not maintain State Highways)

- *When a piece of road has been fixed one what expect that they would not have to return 6 months later to do it all over again. The verges need to be better maintained in the rural areas especially during summer*
- *Very poor roads that seem to be getting worse. Contractors seem to be patching rather than fixing properly so they don't last*
- *Still waiting for the road workers to return and finish the job in the bowl at the end of Princess Street*
- *some are good some are bad. roadside littering is poor*
- *return the pedestrian island in bulls. That road is going to kill someone now it's gone*
- *Non consistency in upkeep*
- *Need upgrading on the foot paths*
- *more rubbish along SH1*
- *Launching into a series of major roadworks after lockdown was incredibly frustrating as it seemed wherever I wanted to go I had to detour*
- *It seems that if roading is outside of the 'Marton' area not a lot seems to get done - Parewanui rd has been a disgrace for the last 20yrs & all we get is 'patch ups' essentially. Time to spread our rate payers money to areas other than Marton!!!*
- *I live out in a rural area, and there were a lot of slips on the main road to town during heavy rain nearly 2 years ago now - the road has still not been fully repaired*
- *I have asked for the drain on the side of Carlson road to be dug out as it's over grown and I get flooding on my property. But falls on deaf ears. Disgraceful.*
- *Higgins as contractors appear to be slow in work being done it also appears that a lot of work is redone in a short period.*
- *Haven't seen a lot of change.*
- *footpaths need upgrading*
- *Could be better - Rural road 10 minutes from town still metal*

- *Always doing roadworks - I'd like to say this is a good thing but hey its a real holdup*

Please tell us what you think about Council's community buildings (including halls)?

- *I don't necessarily use them often enough to make a good analysis*
- *regarding Council's property in Marton they look shabby considering the importance of it being a county town. Marton is the first stop from Wanganui or Taihape for visitors. Its clearly obviously poor people live in the vicinity of Marton.*
- *Not happy with the spending 'blow out' for the new building in Bulls with it seems no repercussions to those who signed our money off!!*
- *Don't use them*
- *Don't use inside many of them but outside appearance is fair.*
- *So disappointed with the size, design and expense of the new building in Bulls*
- *The cost of the new development being so far over budget illustrates poor stewardship, management and governance. It is hard not to call it incompetence from the public information available.*
- *A gross budget blow out with little reunification's for the contractors. Absolutely appalling. Also I am not convinced the best interests have been taken into consideration. We should be using NZ products and doing our utmost to ensure that is a priority.,*
- *Not sure about the ugly hall that does not fit urban design of Bulls.*
- *New to area, haven't found them yet or used any*
- *new community centre a waste of ratepayers money that could be used for footpaths and other falling down buildings*
- *The new community center is a shambles.*
- *I sit councils intention to work with communities and communicate effectively with communities around purpose and cost?*
- *The incompetency has been acknowledged re new build cost at Bulls.*
- *communication around Bulls community Centre average*
- *hunterville does not have any council community buildings*
- *Why is so many funds being spent on a facility in Bulls being funded by the whole area*
- *Have property in Bulls and I think the amount spent on the community hall there is obscene.*
- *Love to see the Memorial Hall upgraded. Being on the main road it has potential to be a real feature. I know the RDC has achieved a good deal in the last year in the area of community areas, and wish I had a big pot of money to help - but sadly do not. The M Hall is very tired and dated. I can remember when it was the buzzing centre of indoor sports etc.....love to see that again.*
- *Worse than last year, ear memorial hall needs a super clean!!!!*
- *Memorial needs to have plates cups etc supplied*
- *Marton has too many halls. Are they used frequently?*
- *Heating in Town Halls main stage area*
- *Disappointed about the womens club building*
- *The new build at Bulls is a disaster, and the effects of this disaster will have negative consequences for other urgent works required. The timeline of expenditure is heavily geared to the southern wards, to the detriment of Taihape. The earthquake strengthening timelines set by central government and spend timeframe in Bulls and Marton will essentially leave no time to attend to Taihape.*
- *they desperately need attention*
- *You have wasted millions of our ratepayer money on that building in Bulls, which doesn't need to be that huge. And you went over budget.*
- *The taihape grandstand is being let fall into disrepair. The facilities are third world and could be upgraded*

Please tell us what you think about our District's public toilets?

- *Managweka is very good, Taihape is good, Marton needs to be upgraded smartly, Bulls is good*
- *rough & stinking of urine especially in Marton*
- *Taihape and Hunterville well maintained*
- *The old public toilets in Bulls need to come down - I see lots of people still trying to use them.*
- *Used them only once in Taihape and were disgusting dirty*
- *Never used them.*
- *What toilets*
- *Cleanliness has slipped at Wilson Park. and close far too early in summer*
- *New Toilets in progress I see*
- *Not good that you can't pee after approx 5pm. Will be great when the new ones come on board.*
- *I wouldn't go there*
- *Marton's township toilets are in a need of an upgrade. .*
- *I am frustrated that it takes much longer than indicated to have toilets completed in various locations.*
- *Not good*
- *It would be nice to have more toilets in Marton town. :)*
- *Need new toilets in Marton*
- *Where???*
- *Toilets at the Taihape recreational grounds need upgrading.*
- *Well maintained and popular with travellers*
- *We need to have 24 hour toilets even though there is the risk of vandalism.*
- *Where are they?.P*
- *Haven't used them*
- *Toilet by the rec has dangerously slippery floors*
- *don't use them*
- *I use Marton and Bulls' - very good.*
- *Need to be open longer in the evenings in summer*
- *In Taihape we have good and bloody awful. The park toilets need replacing*
- *No 24hour toilet - 5pm onwards, go to New World or home*

Please tell us what you think of Council cemeteries?

- *Mostly attend tangi at Maori urupa which is not funded by council*
- *Don't visit them. Nor intend to in the future*
- *On my last visit there were dead rabbits on the ground, I appreciate it was over the Covid period but still not a good sight. When Athol Sanson was here the whole town, that is parks, cemeteries and street booms were on a more regular and highly maintained look good basis.*
- *Great*
- *Lovely*
- *when visiting recently the grass was extremely long, and on recent burials the clay was piled high with huge clumps of dirt. Was not very nice when visiting close by. Compared to Wanganui which we visit often and always find it immaculate*
- *[REDACTED] The lawns have been mowed but the grass wasn't caught so the RSA plaques are all covered by lumps of dried manky grass. Very disrespectful.*
- *9*

- 8
- *Thank god I haven't had to reside there yet.*
- *No space for cremations had to take my husbands ashes to P.N*

Please tell us how you feel about Council's camp grounds?

- *don't use them*
- *We have campgrounds?*
- *Don't use them*
- *Don't use them.*
- *Do we have campgrounds?*
- *What camp grounds???????*
- *poorly advertised and promoted*
- *Where are Marton camp grounds*
- *there is not any in marton*
- *Didnt know we had any council owned ones*
- *Where are they?*
- *Haven't used them*
- *Camp ground at Papakai Park is good but we cant swim in the river due to it deemed not safe for swimming*
- *N/A*
- 9
- *Do you own it even?*
- *Keep the freedom campers out! Covid is helping that!!*
- *Is there one?*
- *Don't use them*
- *The "new" motorhome park by the bowling club is nice and flat, however the gate is always closed and as it is broken is a challenge to deal with. More lighting would be great and more water taps. Maybe a toilet and a rubbish bin for the truckies that park behind the rec would be beneficial*
- *The rubbish is appalling. Stop freedom camping*
- *Non in Marton so can't answer.*
- *Camp grounds?do we have any*
- *Haven't used any*
- *What campgrounds ?*
- *need for another*
- *Haven't got any*

Please tell us what you think about Council's swimming pools?

- *As there is no option for other (please specify) in the next question I will answer here - we are not happy our rates pay for something we do not use especially when it's not available all year round! User pays.*
- *Don't use them*
- *Would be better if marton pool was open all year round*
- *Not utilized enough. Nothing to draw kids in on weekends.*
- *Need to have more*
- *Need more pools*
- *Needs to be open all year around*
- *I find it very scruffy and needs a good tidy up, and should be open year round*
- *Please open during winter time*

- *Never use them*
- *Only really caters to swimming sports not casual swimmers. People more likely to travel out of town or river*
- *Totally disgusted with the lack of maintenance that could make this pool a fantastic asset for our community* [REDACTED]
- *I wish it would open year round*
- *Its boring nothing for childrens activities*
- *Dont like the Marton pool.* [REDACTED]
- *Please keep the pool open longer*
- *The women's changing room needs to be renovated to allow a warmer place to get dressed and shower, I drive home because I'm already cold in the facility and often times I did try to shower, they were cold at 7.00 am! The pricing is very expensive and the concession ticket 'discount' is a joke.*
- *Needs to be open all year*
- *Unfortunately the Taihape pools are only open half of the year. It would benefit the community if the pools were open all year round.*
- *Not open during winter*
- *Don't use*
- *Like separation of small pool and big pool. Outdoor area Bbqs and also water slide and water floaties (BIG ones!) Would be super. Spa pool for oldies 😊*
- *Haven't been for a couple of years. Had to go to Fielding because Marton pool wasn't open at the time when I wanted to get exercise.*
- *Need heating all year*
- *They are a disgrace. They do not welcome families, only focused on lessons. Letting the community down as we go out of town to take kids swimming. Yet this is part of our rates???*
- *I have not used the pool since I got burnt by them being over chlorinated and the ill behaved unsupervised young children, teenagers and young adults.*
- *Don't use them*
- *Rules are tight. Let the kids be loud and have fun*
- *Staff fantastic*
- *great staff*
- *Pretty good, except the fact Marton is closed so long.*
- *Hours are no good for many people. Evening swimming would be great.* [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
- *Boring for kids*
- *Marton pool roof needs a clean or work*
- *Don't use it because of the changing rooms*
- *Don't use it*
- *I used to enjoy the pool facilities 3 years ago.*

Please tell us what you think about Council's libraries?

- *Lovely & pleasant facility to visit*
- *Excellent love the 7 day a week service*
- *Again, not happy about paying for something we do not use in the rates!*
- *Don't use them*
- *The staff service is always very good.*
- *Very good for special needs people*
- *They are great for people with special needs*
- *Awful*

- *Excellent*
- *Marton library is historic!!!! One of only two remaining Carnegie Libraries in NZ. Other is in Oamaru. Check it out!*
- *Stock cleanliness has improved since Covid lockdown. Need lots of new stock and new buildings.*
- *really great service - thank you*
- *staff do their best*
- *Always a warm and inviting place to visit*
- *The staff at Marton are very helpful.*
- *Can never get books I want*
- *Just about read all books I'm interested in*
- *To small*

How satisfied are you with your water supply?

- *I live in a rural area and am responsible for supplying my own water system*
- *I have my own rainwater supply so why do you charge me water rates? Because I pay water rates you should provide me with water when I run out.*
- *It has been and will continue to be a problem within the town of Marton, although I give credit to some infrastructure has been improved, I do however have concerns to the dams current situation, works being done on the dam wall - is it a band aid fix or a longterm fix. With current plans for greater subdivisions within the area can these infrastructure provide what is required.*
- *Would like a better quality of water and better pressure.*
- *The drinking water is DISGUSTING!!!!*
- *Am on tank water*
- *Vey Dissatisfied!!!! Its disgusting pay crazy rates and can't even drink the water. We either have to go and fill up bottles at the hall or use a purifier! its on going and never seems to get better*
- *Marton water has a terrible taste.*
- *Taste of water not nice. We have installed a water filter at our home.*
- *The summer of stagnant foul tasting waster has been awful. Although I know it is tereated to be safe the taste is disgusting. Council needs to invest in a bore to get good water.*
- *we are on tank water only*
- *Own rain water*
- *I pay high rates but cant use my rainwater as it is contaminated because of the mill*
- *Rural on tank water*
- *Tastes like dirt. I did like the purified water by the community centre! Does Marton have a natural spring, you could get permission to offer to people eg Petone has one and people fill their bottles there*
- *We use a filter system which helps with drinking water. It is a pity water restrictions had to go on so long.*
- *How dare you increase our rates when our water is so poor*
- *We are not on council system but yet we pay for it \$141.20 in our rates.*
- *Private water supply*
- *I have my own*
- *staff work well*
- *Its an ongoing challenge I know - and has bad wraps. Some days the stench is just horrible.*
- *Disatisfied, although I can see work on improvement the troblem of dirty water still occurs. I do not buy in drinking water. I drink the water boiled.*
- *Water tastes and smells disgusting.*
- *I live in Bulls and it is great, I work in Marton and it is horrible!*

- *SUPPLY MY OWN*
- *Not reticulated despite requests and commitment from council to consider our request favourably.*

How satisfied are you with Council's wastewater system/service?

- *I live in a rural area and am responsible for providing my own sewage system*
- *We are on tanks*
- *Don't use them as I have my own and since I pay sewerage rates can you please come clean out my sewerage tank.*
- *As stated above, if we have an increase of houses can the current structure provide and cater for the needs.*
- *Am on a septic tank*
- *Overflowing manholes at entrance to town surrounded by toilet paper and sewerage...not very inviting*
- *We have a septic tank*
- *we are on a septic tank*
- *Transfer station very well run*
- *Own system*
- *Does not apply to my place*
- *Bulls storm water needs fixing*
- *As above*
- *We are not on the council system but yet we pay for it \$88.20 in our rates.*
- *I have my own*
- *I live where there are often issues with flooding. Council is working to address and some improvement is noticeable. Council is now in control of waterways/creeks running along side housing. I have offered to clean out the waterway/drain but was not permitted. I do believe presidents can keep a forehands on approach to help in this area, if they are willing to do so.*
- *Drains need to be kept unblocked by contractors before rain comes*
- *supply my own*
- *I have a septic tank so provide my own wastewater system.*

How satisfied are you with your experience contacting Council?

- *They are not experienced in my opinion and are not fair in how much they charge people for things they never use.*
- *Havent had to*
- *When reporting repairs and maintenance required for public safety no follow up and no action*
- *Variable, depends on the topic and the person I need to deal with. I've had both extremes, however, more of the excellent and (happy to report) only one time this year where [REDACTED]*
- *Unhappy that Animal Control does nothing about neighbour's dogs barking at 4am every morning!*
- *Business person didn't return calls*
- *haven't had a reason to contact*
- *Always have to leave a msge,real person never there*
- *I don't contact them and I pay rates online.*
- *Haven't had to*
- *Excellent front desk service.*
- *You need a don't use option for question 25. Staff at the office in Marton and Bulls info centre are wonderful.*
- *Reception staff great*

- *I haven't had the need*

In thinking about what you know about other councils in New Zealand how do you think Rangitikei compares?

- *Very good Covid response in Taihape*
- *Haven't lived in any other area so could not speculate however why are we paying more in rates compared to our neighbors when they have a bigger property & land???*
- *Not fair. They don't know what they are doing.*
- *Recently with the Bulls Community Centre it leaves doubt to capabilities.*
- *A bit distant, not much opportunity for public input into what's happening*
- *Terrible focus on a future that has a much greater environmental focus. Why just watch and monitor the spread of pink ragwort. Deal with it now. 1 year seeds = 7 years weeds*
- *Better in some cases*
- *Need to realise that it's not all Marton and Bulls*
- *Poorly distributed funds amongst each town*
- *We get no funding. Worse than others.*
- *Budget-terrible for Bulls town hall*
- *slow to have a plan and lead with welfare in virus outbreak*
- *I honestly couldn't compare - each district has both positives and negatives. Sadly the negatives often make the most noise.*
- *Not bad, but I'm very unimpressed you aren't taking pay cut/freezes and freezing rates at the moment due to the economic issues NZ has!*
- *Needs to value the northern region more.*
- *Rates per capita so expensive*
- *Rates per capita are too expensive*

How satisfied are you with our 'fix it' form and remedial action process?

- *I used this to have a bag of rubbish (discovered dumped along a road) but littering remains an issue along the Rangitikei Roads.*
- *Gutters and Roadside need more input.*
- *What 'fix it' form & remedial process???*
- *They don't fix.*
- *Never seen it used as there is never any feedback*
- *Not a happening thing*
- *Never happens (in the never never plan)*
- *did not know one existed*
- *Don't know of this*
- *Not familiar with this...*
- *no idea what this is*
- *never used it*
- *please fix the leaking roofs of council buildings on Broadway. it is a terrible look for the town image*
- *I've used this once..it was like putting a bandaid over the problem..helpful but the problem still exists*
- *Not sure what this is*
- *should I have heard of it?*
- *Haven't used it - don't know what you mean.*
- *Never used it - but is a sound pathway*
- *Dog control has always been great with a fix it form. Magpie complaint at park was never actioned*

Do you have any further comments, questions or concerns?

- Disappointed with overspending with Bulls centre and hope lessons are learnt with any other council builds. Would like to see an improvement with road repairs, very hard driving round this area. Quality of workmanship is very poor. Staff are generally very high quality and pleasant to deal with. [REDACTED]
- I'd like to know what the rates paid are actually used for when we do not have street lighting or rubbish collection along our road.
- The council needs to consider curbside recycling or alternative options during a lockdown such as covid. Opening the bulls refuse station on a Wednesday was pathetic as people like me who worked through to keep the country running ended up having to stockpile recycling at our homes.
- Too many derelict or unregistered cars on my street and other objects blocking footpaths.
- After filling out many fix-it forms, I can say that I have had almost no response to them. Additionally, while council is easy to contact, and especially during lockdown the welfare staff have been incredibly helpful, I find counsellors harder to contact and do not think the council provides value for money - especially not with the extreme rise in rates that is forecast.
- Complete lack of confidence in the council concerned with Bulls & the lack of business spending with regards to not knowing the 'blow out' with regards to the new build on Criterion/Bridge street when it's the rates money they are spending. How can something of this magnitude happen i) when it's hard working family's money? ii) to blow out so far before anything was picked up & questioned??? My perception is that lots of rate payers money is spent in Marton & we are not seeing it spent in other Rangitikei areas. If there is information to share that disputes this then please do so. Thanks
- Why do I pay water and sewerage rates? I do not use any other than my own and you do not bother to provide water when I do not have any and you never clean out my sewerage tank. ?? No excuses please.
- These surveys are loaded and leave very little room for a comment, they make me feel like they are a feel good survey for yourselves more than a true reflection of being able to say what you think.
- I am VERY disappointed with the design, delays, cost and amenities in the new Bulls building. That the RDC continue to add expenditure by using 'experts' from out of our region, don't utilise our own very able residents and increase their expenditure by their inept at providing due diligence when planning. Not realising that a project manager is definitely required for BIG projects. I hope the RDC reconsider spending and building in Marton and Taihape until their debt is lowered. (especially due to the immense overrun in Bulls) I am very concerned about allowing raw sewage to flow into our waterways. I am not happy that this incurred a fine to Horizons. Where is the accountability for such bad decisions with our rates money? Why should sewage be transported down to Bulls.....it will cost millions more than they're budgeted for. Please utilise public media platforms to be more up front with issues that influence and affect/effect residents within the whole of the Rangitikei, not individual Wards. I don't think Councillors listen to concerns of ratepayers or do due diligence in their responsibilities.
- Our street name Fantail Place is still not registered on google maps.
- Better opening hours for recycling station or kerbside recycling - our place ends up looking like a tip
- Rates are going up for people in older homes retired people younger families in one wage you are going to chase them away.Roads out in the rural area shocking .The rubbish leaking into bulls river from old tip and rubbish been dumped polluting our river,shocking.The amount of run off you can see going into the drain before Scott's ferry at times it smells that goes into our river is terrible farmers further up need to be looked at .The old toilets in bulls have people stopping still daily to use .
- Issues with water quality, parks and buildings. Especially in Bulls. We have the same playground equipment at the domain and it is the grounds that are used the most. On a plus Majority of workers at the council are great individuals. However compared to other councils you lacks diversity.

- The rates we pay are pretty high, I wouldn't mind seeing some of the money we pay being spent at the Bulls domain, a new more kind friendly park would be great a little closer to the field so it's not over shadowed by the cliff. Also the drain down there is dangerous for kids needs to be fenced off properly so they don't have access. Up graded toilets and changing rooms would also be great.
- This doesn't allow for commenting on councils budget blow out with the Bulls community centre. [REDACTED]
- I would really like to see more 'beautification' happening in Bulls. I've found Marton has lovely gardens down the Main Street etc but Bulls is severely lacking. There is nothing nice to look at here.
- Very disappointing to have no action following the community feedback on recycling/rubbish collection. The council's response that any action is deferred because waste management is evolving is difficult to comprehend. Almost all councils in NZ offer at least recycling collection so it is time for Rangitikei to catch up, especially given the minimalistic standard of services compared to the high cost of rates. Coming up with excuses for not taking any action following community consultation doesn't exactly show the council in a good light to the ratepayers.
- The fix it form works well and when I've submitted action has been undertaken to rectify problems.
- Grossly poor costing Enormous waste
- We as farmers are the back bone of this community and we don't get much and don't get much no rubbish pick up. pay for things we don't receive. Although we are happy to pay for some things with the huge rates we pay as we all come to town and support local business
- The farming community once again is divided by council thinking we all have fat wallets .!! We are happy to pay for what we use. when we come to town and need to use the utilities. when we come to town to support the local business. we as farmers are the back bone of the community and have been for a extremely long time. And without us the community is lost
- Grading of metal roads is not regular enough - 6 monthly at best. Always having to chase council and Higgins to get it done when due. Why is Manawatu Council is more frequent on it's roads?
- Again, council should not have a licence to print money by having far toooooo high a wage bill (largeeeeeeee salaries) which has to be paid for my ratepayers
- spend money on water sewer stormwater systems instead of new buildings
- The council needs to start providing greater assistance to community groups that help build greater resilience in our communities against shocks like Covid 19
- The decision NOT to consult on this years annual plan is appalling. Just because other councils do it does not make it right. You are spending rate payers money, with that comes responsibility. My confidence in our Mayor is low! Too much secrecy and too many poor decisions (Bulls community centre).
- no
- why does our tap water make things turn black?
- I think it shows arrogance and a total lack of understanding to be proposing rate increases of 3 times the rate of inflation this year particularly. The services we get from council are average to say the least in my opinion and I find the Bulls white elephant debacle close to criminal but certainly unethical. How come those who are going to be funding the majority of it had no say as to whether it should have gone ahead. How much of the rate increase is going towards paying for this. If I had made the mistakes on this project that have been made I would expect to lose my job but when rate payers are picking up the bill who cares.
- I think Marton needs focus on the stray cat problem and our poor water.
- The customer service in a couple of places needs improving. Can the council provide a Kiwi host refresher course for certain businesses in Marton. Simple things like acknowledging customers or saying, Hi how's things? Go's a long way

- *The water is disgusting, we are unable to drink it, when showering the smell is like a swamp. and many times through out the year the washing comes to brown. Ive been paying rates in Marton for 40 years and there has been no improvement.*
- *Do not agree with annual plan not being consulted. Not happy with how the rezoning project handled, poor consultation, poor quality reports that were not posted in time to enable response, lack of transparency regarding intended bio chemical plant and large scale timber milling. Thousands of trucks passing our property, damage to quality of life, noise, lack of sleep, extensive increase in trains, pollution. Other councils were declaring climate emergencies and you seems intent on creating one. You don't care that you are creating a worse living environment for your poorer areas of town. You seem to only care about farmers, investors and seemingly wanting to turn a beautiful town into an industrial wasteland. Why did you not hold public meetings to get our feedback first. You paid out money to send out information about a recycling bin proposal but no direct communication regarding your plans to change the whole nature of our town. I have lost faith in the council to do the right thing and behave in a democratic and honest transparent manner. My response would have been vastly different if you had not hoisted this life changing rezoning project on us.*
- *Details required for consents is excessive and more than other councils require.*
- *Regular updates on water quality, and rubbish disposal plans would be helpful.*
- *Please open the pool during winter.*
- *Great that you finally updated the Plunket playground. Please organise more community events! If you are employing someone as a Youth Coordinator... couldn't you also employ a families coordinator? Promote the fantastic lifestyle for young families in the Rangitikei? Open the pool and offer swim lessons year round... too many people are going to Makino for the year round lessons. Get some younger councillors in council!*
- *Updated rubbish collection information on your website would be great.*
- *Wilson park is disgraceful. Both the buildings and the state of the equipment. The bridge is unsafe. The car park is a joke as it's inaccessible. The junction residents pay same rates and have open drains outside property's. Try that in Armagh Tce or Mcilwaine Place. The village green a public space has a brick wall held up by supports public hazards abound*
- *In particular addressing the sub division that is currently underway in Hereford Street. It would be good PR for the developer to perhaps drop a mailer into letterboxes in the vicinity informing us what is happening, when they are working etc. This is not meant as an objection to what they are doing but keeping neighbours informed about potential dust problems noise etc would go a long way to ease potential problems.*
- *Get the water fixed. Something needs to be done and maybe a shared expenditure between horizons and the RDC. The public's health is at risk! This is not a third world country, or maybe we are heading that way.*
- *Very old and out of date systems and conversations. Biased*
- *No*
- *Very disappointed with the cost overrun at the Bulls community centre If that happened to private enterprise bankruptcy would follow*
- *Would like to see a Shopper's bus going to Palmerston North*
- *with all the new houseing coming to marton why are our rates so high. we need recycling at gate ways. we do not need a new counil building.*
- *We moved here and the water is disgusting, really considering selling up and moving away, the money we spend a week on water is horrendous when you add rates etc on top it's causing our kids eczema to flare*
- *Yes. Would like to see more provision for cyclists and walkers (eg walkway along NGA Tawa Road). Marton Community Hall in Wellington Road very tired inside. Disappointing RDC not shown on TV as*

a council not increasing rates this coming year. Someone in central government needs to ask councils if those staff who were idle for the seven weeks during Covid 19 lockdown were on full pay. RDC rates are high enough as they are.

- The rates are an absolute rip off
- Awful water supply to the point where it's non-drinkable forcing residents to *buy* drinking water. Constant rates increases while supplying less quality of services each year. RECYCLING!!!! every other council does kerbside pickup. But I bet if you ever offer it our rates will go up by a ridiculous amount.
- We have recently moved from wellington and for the amount we pay in rates here, I don't think the council service is up to scratch. The playgrounds for kids here are not very good, the fields are lovely though. The library is dire and desperately needs to be upgraded [REDACTED] and there is no recycling collection service although the rubbish collection is outstanding. The council staff I interacted with to get LIM report were very good. But there is a long way to go to get Marton where it could be. Please get us there, it's a beautiful town, just needs more.
- Yes dumping of rubbish is too expensive
- disappointed with the Bulls project over run
- I'd like to see less rubbish on the sides of our roads around Marton. So more regular clean ups.
- Do something about the water please, there is nothing consistent about it, one day it's ok next it tastes and looks like dirt!!
- Hugely impressed by the council building inspector's efforts to get our new house through the compliance process before the lockdown.
- About the properties that the Council have purchased on High st Broadway, What are the plans for these?
- Many footpaths are poor state with broken seal and tree branches encroaching on the footpath. Clearly some residents have no pride in their town. Also, there are quite a few unregistered and in warranted vehicles parked on public roads and berms. Council needs to police this illegal activity.
- Drinking water is appalling. Dog poop all over streets. Footpaths in poor state. Especially in Bond st.
- Rezoning 217Ha rural land industrial without consultation is not a good look.
- Water stinks and we have to filter twice before drinking. Allow us to get rid of our recycling outside of stupid hours. I'm sick of the build up in our garage and it attracts rats and mice.
- That community building in bulls is an absolute disgrace. No need for it, and no one wants it specially since ratepayers are carrying the burden (once again) for a stupid expensive decision!! There better not be coming an new council building as well!!
- Its 2020 and there is still no kerbside recycling. This needs to be a priority.
- Please prioritise completing and opening the new Bulls complex so the community can begin using it. Also prioritising water management - supply and water quality for drinking. The community of Marton would welcome a long term plan and solution. Thank you.
- why is our drinking water so awful? I have a triple filter unit I installed and it still has a faint taste of being nasty. Filter it better please. Its hard, hard on the laundry. Also we need recycling bins. My rates are 2700 and we should be employing someone else to recycle including community detention.
- Disgraceful handling of new building in Bulls 7 Million over budget should come out of the Mayor and CEO salary. Would love to discuss this.
- That building in Bulls is a waste of space and the money should have been spent on upgrading the quality of the water and kerbside recycling.
- No
- - Why were there no questions about how well you have dealt with consultation on the Annual Plan?
- - Q25 - I would have liked to be able to tick both argumentative and difficult to contact. - I was surprised there were no questions regarding what residents would like for the future - or will you be

asking a separate round of questions. When do Residents have an opportunity to provide submissions to the Annual Plan and the next Long Term Plan? - Q28 - It should have had an "other" option, as some respondents may feel differing areas equate to differing levels of value for money. - I like that the Library Staff regularly put useful info on their facebook page. - I like that RDC Staff put useful info on their facebook page. - Communication is getting better, but (to me) has a long way to go. - Using the Fix It form is good (since notifiers now get a copy of whatever they send in), responses are good and updates are provided when appropriate. - I regularly see people gripe about things on Marton facebook pages, but it is rare that anyone (especially a council representative) provides answers or pointers to solutions. - The majority of staff provide a helpful and friendly service (especially the admin and front office team). - I've been disappointed when I've had cause to ring out of office hours, the team there do not always know even the streets / parks / buildings, or other facilities in the district.

- Pathways need fixing. Signal street abominable other small streets also. Fixing skerman st has been a disaster for residents
- No, all good
- The summer of stagnant foul tasting waster has been awful. Although I know it is treated to be safe the taste is disgusting. Council needs to invest in a bore to get good water. Even since the rain the taste is still horrible.
- Water quality sucks. It smells, discoloured on a regular basis. Why should we pay more for a poor service delivery
- I think the RDC is doing a great job. Thank you everyone :)
- Open pool year round Bulls community centre has been a fiasco with councillors and mayor dodging criticism
- No, RDC are doing a good job
- I would like to see Council introduce limited water restrictions earlier in the Summer as a matter of policy, rather than wait until the dams are half empty and more stringent restrictions are required.
- Improve the water quality and availability (Soil flavoured and not enough storage capacity)
- URGENT! Serious action needed to slow down speeding motorists in Marton. Cuba Street is a race track at times. Install speed bumps or similar to stop the hoons using it. Or cut Cuba St in half and make it 2 dead end streets. Do something before there is a fatal accident.
- This survey could have been tweaked to supply far more valuable data. "25. Please indicate your experience with staff". This should have been rated from Very happy to Very Unhappy. There should've also been another item for "unused" that way you get to see which of these services are not getting used as well as how happy people are with the service. All of the services questions could have used the same format."Argumentative, Inflexible, Hard to contact" options don't make sense, a single experience could have all these things. Here's some thoughts: - Little to no interest in supporting local business. - Ignoring highly capable and passionate local businesses in favor of expensive agencies from other distant regions. - Awful water supply to the point where it's non-drinkable forcing residents to *buy* drinking water. - [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] - Constant rates increases while supplying less quality of service each year.
- No
- Litter along the major roads in the district / areas around Marton is a disgrace. Contractors must clean up weekly and not allow rubbish to accumulate on the berms of roads, and in gutters / wast water areas on the sides of roads. ...this should be a priority in keeping Marton up to standard. Pleased to see regular road works to keep residential streets up to standard. Great to see new public toilets being installed in Marton-proactive idea....well done!
- The state makohine lane in Ohingaiti is disgusting and dangerous. Along with other locals I have tried getting the council to do something about the wrecked cars, rubbish and stray threatening dogs but there has been no response whatsoever. After talking to of the other people on the road I found out

the owner of the dogs isn't even there so theyve been left to do as they please. It's getting out of control

- *question 25 needs a not applicable option - I have not and don't ever intend to bother the council about dog registrations ;)*
- *We've been trying to get wandering dogs and the disgusting state of a particular property on makohine lane, in Ohingaiti, taken care of for well over year. In that time there has be absolutely nothing done from any council body. Its is unacceptable that the council would allow this to occur at the expense of dutiful ratepayers around the village. This needs urgent action and cannot be ignored. It is beyond a safety issue now and any accident caused by mess must be attributed to inaction from the council*
- *You need to listen to your rate payers*
- *We have a farm on Kotukuraeroa Road which receives little maintenance and metal. We are reliant on this road so don't want to be forgotten.*

- *Q12 Cleaner very good but the Facilities are slowly deteriorating Q14 Manaweka camp ground requires a upgrade with power sites and water to these sites*
- *Empty the roadside bins! It's disgraceful that we have signs saying STOP ROADSIDE LITTERING but the roadside bins are overflowing with waste*
- *Taihape is on the main highway, there needs to be a much better playground, modern and appropriate for a wider age group and the area school needs to stop using it and leave it for the community and traveller. the swimming pools are too basic. Being a heated indoor pool they should be open all year round and be upgraded with more modern features!*
- *Heating in town hall New playground in outback area to attract people to stop in our town*
- *Street paving needs attention in Taihape*
- *Hopefully can improve sewer system around district in particular Taihape area. What measures are going to happen with old Puterino dump site? Why can't there be improvements to the Taihape grandstand? Location of new Toilet block at Memorial park in Taihape on Number 3 feild is going to be located in an area where be difficult to get to. Why can't the current toilet block beside grandstand be upgraded*
- *Q7. I feel the Taihape Memorial Park playground has not had anything added to it for about 20 to 25years. It is looking old. I feel this is a huge well used place for our children and community area. Q12. Public toilets at Railway station. It is not the cleaner. It is the state of what condition and wear of many years of no maintenance being done. Disgrace to our town which is well used by travelling public.*
- *RDC could always do better, lack of communication is my main concern. Not understanding those on fixed or low incomes Recycling needs to be addressed that it can be picked up curbside.*
- *bulls office totally over the top Taihape misses out as usual*
- *I think we need a notice board outside either town hall or rec to tell us what is happening at the rec each week. Lack of local paper to tell us who's playing rugby, horse sports, whats happening in our town, not only for oldies but new people to our town. The little booklet is good but not good enough.*
- *Yes Ruru Road has areas of long grass which could be cut with Weedeaters, areas of weeds and long grass on edges, which once again could be cut with weedeaters.*
- *Council needs to start recycling at the gate. Most other towns already do this. Its a hassle taking recycling to the centre.*
- *N/A*
- *Rates are too high for what Taihape gets.*
- *Not happy with upkeep of footpaths and alley ways - rubbish and weeds. Disappointed the main street, appears grubby and old, needs a good refresh and major clean. Plants not looked after, seems*

to be the Council are not responsible for beautification and should be. Building owners should be encouraged to wash and maybe repaint. The roads are still not safe for people to cross especially those with kids and scooters. Medium islands not replaced on sh1 between mobil and 4square.

- Overall this Council is doing a great job.although some areas are over staffed.I be leave we could do without Marton community services
- Couldn't rate the parks very high because Council only owns the equipment in the playground and it is very outdated.

- The Bulls town hall project is an absolute disaster and all involved should be relieved of their employment. It should never have been allowed in the first place.
- Poor rubbish collection for areas within a 10k radius of towns.
- Am newish to Marton. Think it's a great place! So much opportunity to brand the place. If Martinborough can become such a desirable boutique destination I'm sure Marton could too!
- Our little lane is visited by council regularly in that a truck drives down and back although there is no work done on it... Only once council dropped some stones on it... We as residents have to mow and spray it ourselves and if there are potholes that forms it is us that rakes them over...
- Glad to see remedial drainage work under the overbridge being addressed. Hope the length of Wellington Rd can eventually be made less bumpy. Could we install a huge water tank to address summer water shortages.
- I'm appalled that there was no public engagement around the decision of keeping the Captain Cook statue.

[REDACTED], which is a major disappointment for a Maori woman who moved to this town with her family and who pays rates to a council that clearly doesn't represent her or people like her. This is also a council that clearly doesn't care enough for the environment either and working on this with local iwi as you're meant to (not just Ngati Apa either, there are other local iwi like my own who live on the Rangitikei river that this council discharged raw sewage into). Not to mention the sick state of the Tutaenui stream that once flourished through this area. This could be a progressive sustainable district that families want to move to, but we need progressive councilors who engage in respectful processes and make courageous decisions.

- Get rid of the captain cook statue it is a total eyesore! Fix the leaking rooves of the council owned building on Broadway. it feels so unsafe walking under it. allowing sewage to flow into the rive at Taihape is unacceptable. Our drinking water in Marton is still hideous and I'm too scared to drink it. i am happy that you cleaned the filter at the Memorial Hall. but we aren't a 3rd world country and i should have to walk a kilometre to get drinking water safe to drink. Publish an independant audit on the quality of the drinking water against national standards and see where we stack up. Love Cath Ash she does a great job. Love Andy the Mayor and hope he makes choices that protect the environment!!!

- PLEASE DON'T PUT THE RATES UP ANY MORE.
- The Marton water supply is atrocious. At present it is costing us around \$20 a week for drinking water. That is over \$1,000 a year on top of the almost \$3000 we pay for rates. When you are on a fixed income [national super] that is not easy. The money wasted on the Bulls build would have been much better spent on a spent on providing a decent drinkable water supply for the district.
- Why havent all the cars on the corner of Cuba and Pukepapa Rd been removed yet sometimes you cant even get down the road because it has been block by cars trailers etc.
- Select "all that apply" at question 5 doesn't work but otherwise you're doing an acceptable job.

- *Still not sorting the overgrown footpath issues - perhaps this year team !*
- *We need drinkable water*
- *Our water is absolute crap, do something about it! The rates are ridiculous compared to other places, even bulls! You put out a survey for kerbside rubbish and recycling, what are you doing about that?? There is no speed restriction around Marton junction school and people use that street as a race track! And the cars down Cuba Street! Get it sorted those cars are unregistered and unwarranted and downright dangerous! So many people are angry nothing is getting done despite the complaints. Work with the police to get rid of them before there is an accident! I've personally had abuse thrown at me when trying to drive past to get to the intersection and they have had their cars parked in the middle of the road. Sort it out!*
- *Why are we forced to pay for the bulls development when it is so far off budget. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] what has happened to those involved? Nothing! Our rates are increasing. Absolute bull! The pools make our children feel like intruders... All lane ropes up at 3.30pm with only 1 person swimming, we want to be supporting local but want our kids to be able to play!*
- *The Water quality for Marton residents is appalling, the water stinks of decaying vegetation, and has a disgusting taste, i have had to install a filter system to my house which just makes my water even more expensive, and still does not completely solve the issue.*
- *Council does not seem flexible eg not allowing/encouraging alternate types of housing such as tiny homes*
- *I would really like the council to review the Cook memorials, particularly the statue in the main street. I moved to Marton in October last year and I'm shocked to see a monument of colonialism so overtly shoved in everyone's faces, with the statue and all the of landmarks named after Cook in Marton. This is really disrespectful to local Māori, hapu and iwi who's tupuna suffered for generations because of white supremacists like Cook and his crew. As a rate payer I would massively appreciate the gesture of council seeking public feedback on the monument. Best case scenario in my mind; tear it down and change the names of all Cook landmarks in the town. Second best: put a plaque on that statue about the truth of Cook and how he falsely claimed discovery on a place where indigenous people had been living for centuries whilst he crew murdered Māori civilians, and erect another monument directly opposite of pivotal local iwi figures and their contribution to the development of the rohe.*
- *Recycling needs addressing Water quality needs addressing*
- *Please, change the ugly signage promoting Marton, on both state highways 1&3, they look hideous. Be proud & bold.*
- *The state of many roads in Marton are terrible - perhaps councillors should bike around a few*
- *I would like Council to seriously reconsider this new planned project using our farm land. Marton is relatively clean and pollution free. I do NOT want to see this industry come here*
- *I am still waiting for the new water system to be better than it is, before I get my Plumber to change my taps, so that the water can run into the tank*
- *Great staff at the library and council offices. So helpful and pleasant.*
- *Need a truck park (Taihape) as they are wrecking the curb channels around town. Toilets are very clean but need upgrading. Hedge could come out of the cemertery (Taihape) and erect a new fence.*
- *I am very concerned with the state of the new community centre. The budget is bordering on criminally out of control. The issues with size and seating raised since the planning stages have been largely ignored. What happens if an investigation is opened into the handling of this project?*
- *There is a gap between staff/councillors and ratepayers with staff and Council preferring to talk to people who agree with them*
- *I would pay higher rates to have better roads - I drive in the middle of the Pukehou flats on Parewanui Road to save the car.*

- Water scheme was discussed with Council three plus years ago to get water from Hunterville scheme to residents in Hendersons Line. To this date no information has been forwarded. Would like an outcome for better water supply particularly in years like this one with a drought. Neighbour has water supply from Marton supply and wondering why we can not connect into this. Would love someone to contact us to discuss.
- It is really so bad that there was no process gone through regarding the Milmac housing development opposite the Bulls School - the school was not involved in any consultations regarding this and neither were the neighbours. To have 4 driveways coming out opposite the school and right beside the school pedestrian crossing, plus one more before the SH3 crossing, is just asking for a child to be hit by a car from one of the 15 houses - and is there going to be any requirement for the home owners who boundary Wilson St, to keep their gardens controlled so that there is visibility for the cars coming out of the drives onto the road to limit the number of school children who are hit and possibly killed. And the fact that the Bulls community centre started at \$3 million, went to \$5 million and ended up at \$10 million is atrocious.
- Communication for electronic notice board needs to be a different contact so more community groups will use it. A non personal email address for all contact to the secretary would be better.
- No
- With the new housing development in Ratana, where will the storm water go? I live at the end of the creek. I am starting to get householders green waste and there is a huge dip at the entrance to the neighbouring farm. So, I am concerned about where the storm water waste from the new development is going.
- CBD of Taihape some building outer faces looking shabby. No rent control for out of town landlords on buildings. Low or no maintenance of auditorium of Town Hall, no heating. Crn or Hautapu & Matora Rds corner slows traffic and causes congestion further up the roads. Help to maintain Stewart reserve, over run with old mans beard and blackberry. Better facilities for camper vans over nighting. New developments in housing to increase population. A crack down on Meth/drug use and houses who cook/deal.
- I am deeply concerned about the big dollars spent at Bulls, a project not wanted by many of the residents of Bulls, with no business plan and huge cost overruns. The sum total of these faults resulting in a disaster for the ratepayers. The low priority of Taihape in the regions spend. The building of an ablutions block at Memorial Park, without considering alternative, more sensible outcomes does not engender faith in RDC to have learnt anything about community consultation. For the reason to proceed being to do 'something' rather than to be seen doing nothing is a ridiculous decision making strategy
- Why does the council not seek to restart the planning for the memorial park instead of rehashing the ideas.
- We get nothing in our rates like you do in other districts and the rates are more expensive in comparison with cities we have lived in.
- lack of communication through local community council with Bulls community as a whole. Minutes of meetings should be put into the community via the Bull a tin so we are aware of whats happening in pur own community,
- We have sent several emails to the council over the last few months 're dog reg (e.g. our dog past away), dumped rubbish and building consent information and no one has bothered to get back to us. As for ripping us rate payers off with building this new unneeded eye sore of a hall and selling off haylock park when it was gifted to the Bulls community,

- *I know we only have a small rate payer base and our rates are high. But don't sell assets. Just save a bit longer. Assets once sold are not coming back. And watch those pennies. We are a poor council and our rate payers are going to be poorer post Covid-19*
- *cost over runs for the Bulls civic center.major problem. somebody needs to be held accountable and not covid 19*
- *The pool is a huge asset to the town and should be open year round.*

- *very concerned about council spending, cost overruns, poor project management, inappropriate spending, inability to focus on core ratepayer needs and lack of transparency.*
- *The Junction area always neglected, footpaths, Kotahitanga hall, wilson park has more potential then memorial hall one.*
- *Some aspects of this survey need fixing - Q 5 "select as many options as apply" but would only accept one; Q 16 - pools - are not open all year round and this is not reflected in the options; Q 25 needs N/A as an option*
- *As a Marton dweller I am extremely dissatisfied with my rates paying for the debacle of the overspend on the building in Bulls. I am also very concerned about the apparent lack of thorough investigation over the cost initially.*
- *It looks like difficult times ahead for the Council. The proposed rates increase in an economic recession will be controversial. The non notified apparently "shovel ready" (according to the Mayor) project on the Eastern Boundary of the district , I think will become a major issue for the council. The council should immediately improves its communication with ratepayers.*
- *fix the water taste*

- *Concerned about the cost of the new building in bulls. Unacceptable that ratepayers need to cough up the shortcomings... we would be VERY unimpressed if this council pushes through a rates increase in the current difficult times!*
- *About the Building on the Cnr of High st and Broadway ,also the council land on Grey Street*
- *Rates are excessive. Bin bags should be free. Swimming pool should be open all year.*
- *Our council need to actually listen to the community about our needs such as water etc. Address the things needing to be fixed*
- *The rates are a rip off with poor services in return. The mayor keeps going on about big district small budget, yet he blows it all in Bulls.*
- *Water is undrinkable filth. I pay my rates on time every time. I am charged and pay for undrinkable filth. Shame on you! Do the right thing, refund water charges! Now you decide to increase rates so I have to pay more for undrinkable filth. I think you spend more time patting yourselves on the back and concocting ways to extrude more and more money than you do providing a decent service.*
- *Council communication with the public is improving*
- *Communication is the key, although some improvement still needs work.*
- *Your plan for Taihape is crazy upgrade present site at rec, who is going to use the building you are planning*
- *Would love to see some improvement. Would love to see some additional equipment at memorial playground. Some parks in Palmerston North now have exercise equipment installed.*
- *The old buildings in Taihape need more consideration. Especially the Grandstand. It seems nonsense to spend our money on a new toilet/shower block on a new site as proposed,when our Grandstand needs money spent on it. Start with upgrading and maintaining what we already have (in the Grandstand)!*
- *Resource consents very poor.*

- *RDC turned down \$700k of community funds to help build a community facility in Taihape after signing a memorandum of understanding to do so. Weak leadership and wrong decision! There is nowhere in Taihape for the 20 - 40 year olds to socialise. Well done RDC for kicking Taihape in the guts but overspending on a facility in Bulls by \$2million!*
- *More effort required in preserving historic buildings ie. Grandstand & Town Hall in Taihape. Facilities in Grandstand could be better utilized with innovative planning instead of a separate ablution block planned near field 3. Heating in Town Hall auditorium non existent & required for functions. Would be more if heated. Beautiful building needs restoring & preserving as so well used in all other areas like no other hall in the area. Shocking waste of money in Bulls with the new build-should never happen & an example how not to engage with contractors unless full understanding of project-a shameful example of council erratic spending.*
- *Please remove the trees that line along 726 Torere Rd Taihape.*
- *Council services are provided in a rule bound and 'you must do what we say regardless manner'. Activities Council want voluntarily performing as treated as obligations. Promises of action from Council are almost never kept and when they are they are not adequately undertaken. When reporting problems to most usual response is to either to be fobbed off, or lied to, or falsely promised action will be taken that does not materialise.*
- *Regarding rubbish it would be good to have collections of recyclables as well as ordinary rubbish*

Attachment 8

Memorandum

To: Council

From: Arno Benadie Principal Advisor – Infrastructure

Date: 17 September 2020

Subject: **Regulations and guidelines to govern public use of the Tutaenui Reservoir**

File: 6-RF-7; 1-CP-7-14

The purpose of this memorandum is for Council to consider what regulations and guidelines will apply to public users of the walkway and area around the Tutaenui Reservoir, also known as Marton B and C Dams.

At its meeting on 26 September 2019, Council confirmed the 19/AIN/056 recommendation from the Assets/Infrastructure Committee that Council look to fast track the development staging outlined in the Boffa Miskell 'Tutaenui Reservoir 20-year Management Plan' as the basis for providing public access to the area, noting that in the meantime, access will be limited to authorised groups and individuals assisting in the development.

Section 7 of the Boffa Miskell 'Tutaenui Reservoir 20 Year management Plan' outlines a development plan which envisaged public access from 2022, including completion of the track around C Dam, with signage, connecting paths, boardwalks and bridges. Bike tracks, picnic areas and toilets were identified for later stages. The relevant part of the plan (together with proposed tracks, bridges etc.) is attached as Appendix 1.

Staff have been working closely with key groups. While not all tracks and areas identified in the plan are completed, the main walkway is now to a suitable and safe standard to allow access to walkers, prams, horses, dogs and non-motorised bikes. Other completed work includes the fencing of the sludge ponds and grading of the upper carpark on Makuhou Rd.

The official public opening day has been earmarked for Saturday 10 October 2020.

Following are a list of suggested regulation topics and guidelines for public users of the Tutaenui Reservoir that Council may like to consider, notwithstanding additional ideas of the committee.

- Swimming
- Animals entering the water
- Non-motorised water activities i.e. kayaking, Stand up paddle boarding
- Motorised water activities i.e. boat
- Fishing
- Duck Shooting
- Dogs
- Horses
- Mountain bikes

- Motorised vehicles (currently prohibited through Councils Public Places Bylaw section 9.1f)
- Opening Hours – i.e.: Dawn to Dusk (to allow for daylight savings changes)
- Firearms (currently prohibited by Council decision unless by authorised persons)
- Smoking
- Fires

The following are suggested guidelines for Council's consideration:

- Stick to Trails and Tracks
- Take rubbish with you (littering prohibited through Councils Public Places Bylaw)
- Leave only footprints, take only photos
- Keep children close
- Bait stations present

The Dog Control Bylaw would currently permit dogs (leashed) in the area and the Public Places Bylaw would permit horses.

The above regulations and guidelines (as agreed) will be displayed at the Tutaenui Reservoir; while the regulations within the memorandum and subsequent resolution may be concise, staff will word the public signage to be welcoming.

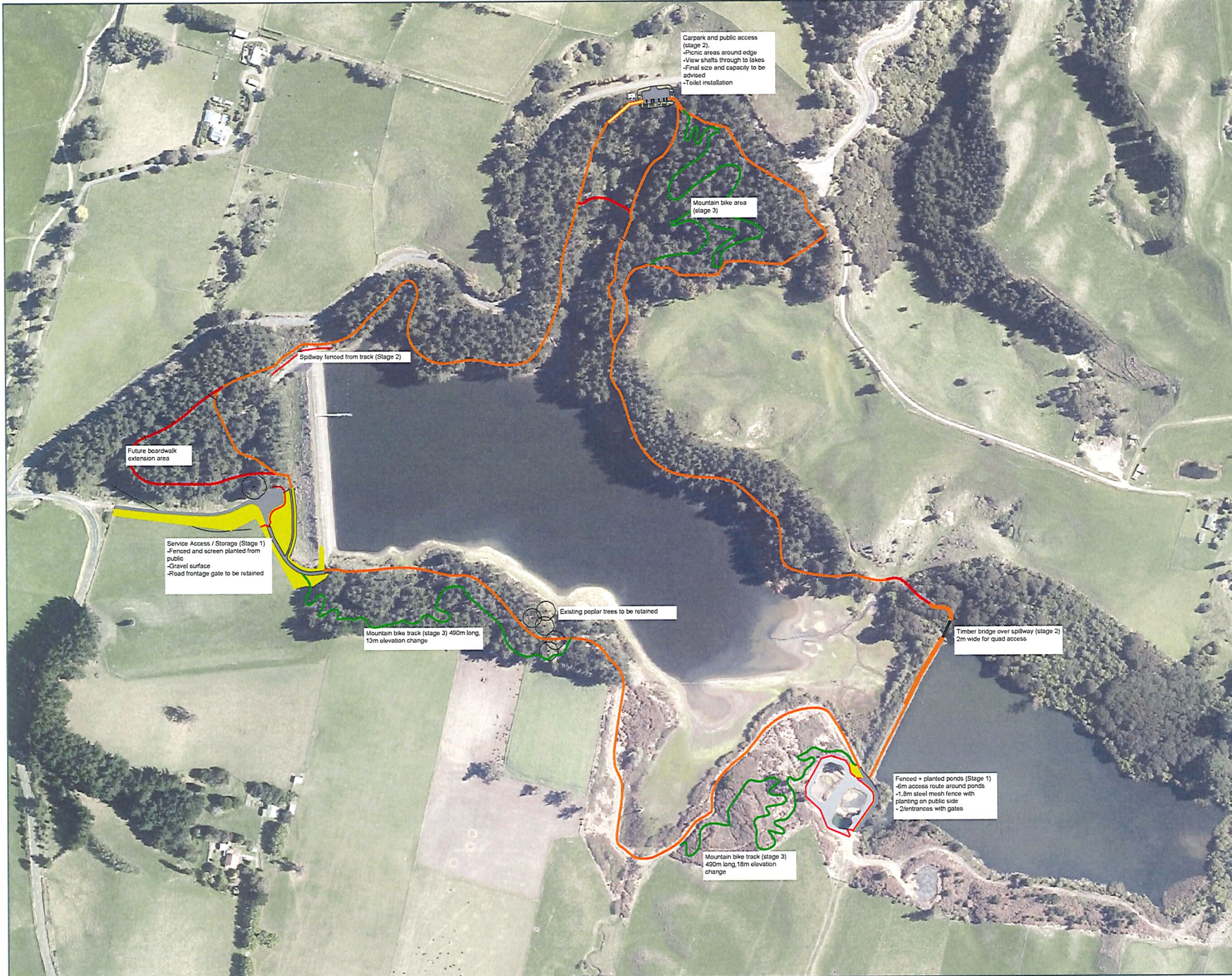
Specific warning signs will be placed in key areas including the fencing surrounding the sludge ponds.

Recommendations:

1. That the memorandum 'Regulations and guidelines to govern public use of the Tutaenui Reservoir' to the 24 September Council meeting be received.
2. That Council approve the following regulations and guidelines for public users of the Tutaenui Reservoir (also known as Marton B and C Dams)
 -
 -

Arno Benadie
Principal Advisor – Infrastructure

Appendix 1



Legend

- Mountain Bike Track - width varies
- Main loop track - 2.5-3.0m wide
- Boardwalk 2.0m wide
- Fence - 1.8m steel mesh

F FINAL

Data Sources:
Lidar contours: supplied
Projection:

1:2000 @ A1

Date: 31/05/2018
Revision: D

TRACKS AND SERVICES LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT

Tessa.roberts@boffamiskell.co.nz

This plan has been prepared by Boffa Miskell Limited on the specific instructions of our Client. It is solely for our Client's use in accordance with the agreed scope of work. Any use or reliance by a third party is at that party's own risk. Where information has been supplied by the Client or obtained from other external sources, it has been assumed that it is accurate. No liability or responsibility is accepted by Boffa Miskell Limited for any errors or omissions to the extent that they arise from inaccurate information provided by the Client or any external source.

Attachment 9

Report

Subject: Rangitikei District Council Procurement Strategy 2021-24

To: Elected Members

From: John Jones

Date: 20 August 2020

File Ref: 1-AS-1-3

Attachments: 1 MDC, RDC, HDC, PNCC Joint Roothing Network Procurement Strategy.
2 Waka Kotahi Letter of Endorsement.

1 Background

1.1 The Waka Kotahi Procurement Manual requires approved organisations to review their Procurement Strategy at a minimum once every three years and ensure that they always remain fit for purpose.

1.2 Long Term Plan

1.3 This procurement does not affect the budgets in Council's 2021 – 24 Long Term Plan.

1.4 Significance

1.5 The Council's Significance and Engagement policy is not triggered by matters discussed in this report.

1.6 Maori consultation

1.7 There are no cultural considerations associated with this matter.

1.8 Legal issues

1.9 LGA 2002, s17A (5) states that if responsibility for delivery of infrastructure, services, or regulatory functions is to be undertaken by a different entity from that responsible for governance, the entity that is responsible for governance, must ensure that there is a contract or other binding agreement that clearly specifies—

- a) the required service levels; and
- b) the performance measures and targets to be used to assess compliance with the required service levels; and
- c) how performance is to be assessed and reported; and
- d) how the costs of delivery are to be met; and

- e) how any risks are to be managed; and
- f) what penalties for non-performance may be applied; and
- g) how accountability is to be enforced.

- 1.10 Rangitikei and Manawatu District Councils may amend their general agreement for the delivery of management and physical services across both councils' infrastructural services groups so that it;
- i. Incorporates the new procedures for the way in which Councils obtain and retain approval for claiming funding assistance for the delivery of in-house professional services.
 - ii. Details levels of service specific to the delivery of land transport professional services.
 - iii. Document the formal management structure for in-house operations.
- 1.11 Council may carry out a review in conjunction with the consideration of any significant change to relevant service levels within 2 years before the expiry of any binding agreement relating to the delivery of that infrastructure, service or regulatory function, or at such other times Council considers desirable.
- 1.12 However, Council is not required to undertake a review the extent of the delivery of that infrastructure, service, or regulatory function that is governed by legislation, contract, or other binding agreement if it cannot reasonably be altered within the following 2 years.
- 1.13 Council is also not required to undertake a review if Council is satisfied that the potential benefits of undertaking a review in relation to that infrastructure, service, or regulatory function do not justify the costs of undertaking the review.

2 Analysis

- 2.1 This procurement strategy sets out the strategic approach to procurement for Transportation for Rangitikei District Council (Council) for 2021/22 to 2023/24 financial years. A large portion of Council's funding for transportation activities is financially assisted by Waka Kotahi, New Zealand Transport Agency (Waka Kotahi) and the LTMA requires that approved organisations (Manawatu District Council in this case) to develop procurement procedures to obtain best value for money spent. This strategy therefore focuses on Council's procurement of transportation related goods and services.
- 2.2 The objectives and outcomes in the procurement strategy are consistent with Council's strategic and organisation-wide procurement policy as well as the Waka Kotahi requirements. The key outcomes include:
- Operate and maintain local roads including streetlights, bridges, footpaths, traffic signals, sumps, berms, and bus shelters in line with the activity management plan.
 - Monitor crash statistics to identify problem areas and determine solutions.
 - Identify the impacts of land use on the transport network and identify where future upgrades need to occur on a just-in-time basis.
 - Consider traffic implications of growth and development.

- Maintain pavements on a fit-for-purpose basis.

2.3 The objectives and principles of Council's Procurement Policy in regard to sourcing products and services include;

- To provide for the procurement of transportation related goods, works and services in a way that ensures best value for money, bought using commercially astute and appropriate processes.
- To ensure that procurement practices meet the requirements of good management.
- To enable fair competition between suppliers.
- To encourage a competitive and effective market.
- Fit for purpose.
- Promote open and effective competition between capable suppliers.
- Follow public sector policy especially for fairness, efficiency and transparency.
- Have regard to health and safety, sustainability and environmental protection.
- Working collaboratively within Council and with other organisations.
- Take account of Whole of Life cost of supply arrangements.

2.4 Waka Kotahi (Planning & Investment) requires Council to manage its in-house service delivery in a way that ensures both efficiency and effectiveness. Waka Kotahi Agency (Planning & Investment) does not, and will not, specify how Council should structure or organise its self to do that, but it expects Council to be guided by the Standards NZ publication, Guide to Local Government Service Delivery Options (SNZ HB 9213:2003).

2.5 Operational Implications

2.6 Rangitikei District Council is the entity responsible for governance. Manawatū District Council's Infrastructure Department is the entity responsibility for delivery of infrastructure, and services. This is documented in the Agreement for the Delivery of Infrastructure Services (Infrastructure Shared Services) dated November 2017.

2.7 Financial implications

2.8 Professional services are integral to an activity approved under s20 of the LTMA as amended from time to time. For Waka Kotahi funding purposes, these are treated as an input, and the cost is charged directly to the activity. They are services provided by a person (or persons) skilled in the particular field for which they are engaged.

2.9 Expenditure on in-house professional services is exempt from procurement procedure requirements where approved by the Waka Kotahi (Planning & Investment).

2.10 Outsourced professional services must be procured using an approved procurement procedure

2.11 The cost of all activities advised to the Waka Kotahi (Planning & Investment), either when applying for funding approval or when claiming funding assistance for an approved activity, must be the full cost of the activity, including any professional services costs, regardless of

whether the cost is an in-house cost or incurred through a contract with an external supplier.

- 2.12 All expenditure outlined in the Roding Procurement Strategy for 2021/22 to 2023/24 financial years will be contained within approved budgets.

3 Conclusions

- 3.1 Rangitikei District Council's endorsement of the for 2021/22 to 2023/24 Roding Procurement Strategy would satisfy the requirements of Waka Kotahi, as described above.

3.2 Impact on Council policy

- 3.3 Council has the delegated authority to decide this matter.

3.4 Issues for Maori

- 3.5 There are no issues for Maori.

4 Recommendations

- 4.1 That the report 'Rangitikei District Council Procurement Strategy 2021-24' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.
- 4.2 That the Council endorses the Rangitikei District Council Roding Procurement Strategy for 2021/22 to 2023/24 financial years.
- 4.3 That the Council approves the continued use of (Rangitikei and Manawatu Shared Services) in-house professional services in accordance with s.26 of the Land Transport Management Act (LTMA).

Report prepared by:

John Jones

Roding Manager – Rangitikei and Manawatu Shared Services

Approved for submission by:

Hamish Waugh

General Manager - Infrastructure

Appendix 1



Joint Roding Network Procurement Strategy

July 2020

Amendment Number	Description of Change	Date	Updated By
V1	Initial draft procurement strategy for comment	9 March 2020	Joanna Saywell
V2	Second draft incorporating feedback received from Council personnel	8 May 2020	Richard Quinn
V3	Final version incorporating changes from NZTA assessment	29 June 2020	Richard Quinn

Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in this document is correct at the time of publication. Any errors should be reported as soon as possible so that corrections can be issued. Comments and suggestions for future editions are welcomed.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Executive Summary	6
1.1. Summary statements and key opportunities	6
1.2. Procurement Strategy – Key Outcomes	6
1.3. Endorsement of the procurement strategy.	8
2. Policy context.....	10
2.1. Strategic objectives and outcomes.....	10
2.2. NZTA Procurement Requirements	11
2.3. Other Relevant Factors	12
2.3.1. Regional Land Transport Plan	12
2.3.2. One Network Road Classification (ONRC).....	14
2.3.3. Long Term Plans (LTP) for Each Respective Council	15
2.3.4. Broader Outcomes.....	15
2.3.5. Health and Safety	15
3. Background.....	16
3.1. Boundaries	16
3.2. Network Data	17
3.3. Expenditure.....	17
3.4. Organisation Structure	18
4. Contract Model Options	19
4.1. Road Efficiency Group Developments.....	19
4.1.1. Input Driven Delivery Models	19
4.1.2. Output Driven Delivery Models	20
4.1.3. Outcomes Based Delivery Models	20
4.2. Complexity of Delivery Models	21
4.3. Road Efficiency Group Contract Models	21
4.3.1. Framework or Panel Agreements.....	22
4.3.2. Traditional Contracts.....	23
4.3.3. Performance Based	24
4.3.4. Alliancing / Collaborative.....	25
4.4. Assessment of Drivers	26
4.4.1. Capability and Capacity	26
4.4.2. Appetite for Collaboration	26
4.4.3. Desire to Control Programme	27

4.4.4.	Risk Appetite.....	27
4.4.5.	Desired Involvement / Resource Input	27
4.4.6.	Flexibility Requirements – Scope of Work.....	28
4.4.7.	Appetite for Commercial Tension and Sustainable Pricing	28
4.4.8.	Other Drivers	29
5.	Contract Model Fit.....	30
6.	Procurement Approach	31
6.1.	Overall Approach	31
6.2.	Joint HDC and PNCC Rooding Maintenance Contract.....	33
6.2.1.	Size	33
6.2.2.	Type	33
6.2.3.	Contract Tenure.....	34
6.2.4.	Procurement Programme.....	34
6.3.	Joint MDC and RDC Rooding Maintenance Contract.....	34
6.4.	Reseals and renewals.....	35
6.5.	Bridge Renewals and Replacements	35
6.6.	Risks.....	35
7.	Procurement environment.....	37
7.1.	Supplier Market.....	37
7.2.	Service Delivery Model	37
8.	Procurement Strategy Implementation	39
8.1.	Professional Services	39
8.2.	Small to Medium Rooding Works.....	39
8.3.	Client Collaboration Agreement	40
8.4.	In House Professional Services	41
8.4.1.	HDC.....	41
8.4.2.	MDC and RDC.....	41
8.4.3.	PNCC	43
9.	Procurement and Contract Details – General Road Maintenance Contract.....	45
9.1.	Contract Tenure.....	45
9.2.	Engineers Estimate.....	45
9.3.	Schedule of Prices	45
9.4.	Sustainable Market Criteria.....	46
9.5.	Cost Fluctuations	46
9.6.	Conditions of Contract	46
9.7.	Performance Assessment	47

9.8.	Contract Development	47
9.9.	Prequalification	48
9.10.	Registration of Interest	48
9.11.	Supplier selection method	49
9.12.	Interactive Tender Process.....	49
9.13.	Indicative Procurement Programme	49
9.14.	Detailed Procurement Plans	50
9.15.	Contract Approvals	50
9.16.	Other Tenders	50
9.16.1.	Single Supplier	50
9.16.2.	NZTA Contracts	51
10.	Approvals	52
	Addendum A – Regional Healthy Market Analysis	53
	Addendum B – Supply Market Sounding.....	54
	Addendum C – Roading / Infrastructure Team Organisation Charts.....	55

1. Executive Summary

1.1. Summary statements and key opportunities

Horowhenua District Council (HDC), Manawatu District Council (MDC), Palmerston North City Council (PNCC) and Rangitikei District Council (RDC) have signed a Memorandum of Understanding (M of U) to work collaboratively and assist each other with the procurement and delivery of roading services, where it is practical and provides mutual benefit.

This document focuses on the strategic approach to be taken to procurement. Separate documents will be developed to detail the approach between each of the Council's for cost sharing, governance, and general sharing of internal resources.

This document serves as a Procurement Strategy developed to maximise value for money opportunities. It has been developed in compliance with the requirements of the NZTA, and contains outline procurement planning information to enable the alignment of the Councils procurement approaches and to facilitate the application of the respective procurement processes to general road maintenance and capital project contracts.

The main opportunities are seen as:

- a) the sharing of expertise, and knowledge, across all roading authorities including NZTA; and
- b) the procurement of:
 - roading maintenance services via larger combined contracts that attract healthy competition; and
 - larger aggregated and co-ordinated road re-sealing and renewal contracts.

All four councils currently engage the same contractor for roading maintenance, albeit under separate contracts, with all four contracts due for “roll-over” or replacement in mid-2021.

Both HDC and PNCC are due to replace their current contract in 2021 and both have indicated a willingness to work together in the procurement process. Both HDC and PNCC have indicated that they would consider a joint roading maintenance contract, with the combined value of the works considered highly likely to improve the competitive market tension. Working together to manage such a contract will provide mutual benefits for the staff of both councils, as well as improved resource utilisation and economy of scale for Contractors.

MDC and RDC are currently working toward a “roll-over” of their existing contracts for a further three years (2021 to 2024), which is the maximum contract tenure provided for within their existing contract.

1.2. Procurement Strategy – Key Outcomes

Current Road Network Maintenance contracts are relatively limited in scope with many road maintenance activities contracted to other specialist contractors outside the main maintenance contract. It is proposed under this procurement strategy that the scope of the main Road Network Maintenance contract will be extended to incorporate a broader range of roading activities. Some

of these will be provisional and subject to performance considerations during the life of the contract. Others will be separately tendered to test the market pricing and to give opportunities to other suppliers not involved in the main road network maintenance. The scope of work being considered for inclusion within the road network maintenance contract comprises:

- a. General pavement maintenance
- b. Routine maintenance including pothole repair, drain clearing, litter and detritus removal, vegetation control, traffic signs and services
- c. Pavement marking
- d. Pre-reseal repairs
- e. Reseals
- f. Street lighting
- g. Footpaths
- h. Minor bridge repair works
- i. Emergency works (first response)

It is noted that MDC and RDC currently separately contract both pavement marking and street lighting maintenance works, with these contract due for renewal in June 2021 and February 2021 respectively. At this stage these services are intended to remain separately contracted.

In addition a proportion of the renewals including kerb and channel, rehabilitation and area wide treatment works, and capital new works comprising low cost low risk and safety improvements may be included within the scope of the works at the discretion of the respective Council's and subject to the on-going performance of the Contractor and the value for money offered.

Other works excluded from the contract that will be managed through separate contracts and procurement processes include structural bridge repairs, bridge inspection and professional services.

The key outcomes targeted through this Procurement Strategy are:

1. That a tender for a single contract covering the two Councils' (HDC and PNCC) Road Maintenance works will proceed late 2020 – early 2021, with tender evaluation and all required approvals obtained not later than end-March 2021.
2. This new single contract will commence on 1 July 2021 in replacement of the two existing general road maintenance contracts for the respective councils.
3. That a Registration of Interest and interactive tender process be used to ensure effective engagement with the market and to maintain a healthy and competitive tension in the bids.
4. That the lessons learnt from the previous contracts be incorporated into the new contract, with improved specification of key work items, and a review of the scheduling approach for cyclic work and other lump sum deliverables.
5. That contract documentation is updated to incorporate the latest legislative requirements (e.g. Health and Safety in Employment), and the requirements of the One Network Road Classification (ONRC).
6. That sustainable market evaluation criteria are included within the contract to encourage the Contractor to consider succession planning and training.

7. That MDC and RDC will continue to operate their existing contracts, and shared service arrangement, with contracts due to expire 2024.
8. That a regional governance group be formed, with senior council management input, to ensure each council works together, sharing learnings and resource, and delivering a consistent approach to managing and maintaining a competitive supply chain.
9. That specific specialist activities, such as structural bridge inspection and design services, be collectively procured, through either a joint or syndicated contract, where it provides increased efficiency and effectiveness in the delivery of such services.
10. That other professional services will continue to be provided by a mix of internal and external specialist resources to deliver value, and an appropriate balance of capability between the external provider and client. The aim will be to leverage in-house capability and local knowledge while providing ready access to specialist technical expertise, in a way that aligns with the client's strategic objectives.

1.3. Endorsement of the procurement strategy.

This procurement strategy has been developed to align and replace previously developed procurement strategies for the respective councils and their roading services. Where differences exist between the strategies that affect mutual contracts, this procurement strategy will take precedence.

This procurement strategy has been developed in order to comply with the requirements of the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency and to promote good procurement practice. It is recommended that Waka Kotahi:

- 1) endorses the Manawatū District Council, Rangitīkei District Council, Horowhenua District Council and Palmerston North City Council Joint Roding Network Procurement Strategy dated July 2020;
- 2) approves the continued use of in-house professional services by Manawatū District Council, Rangitīkei District Council, Horowhenua District Council and Palmerston North City Council in accordance with s.26 of the Land Transport Management Act, with much the same scope and scale as they have in the past.
- 3) approves the continued procurement of minor and ancillary works by Palmerston North City Council from its own business unit, in accordance with s.25 (5) of the Land Transport Management Act on the terms previously agreed.
- 4) approves the continued use of a variation to the rules in the Procurement manual, section 10.21 Maximum term of a term service contract for infrastructure or planning and advice allowing Manawatū District Council and Rangitīkei District Council to continue to use a maximum term of nine years (3+3+3 years) for the term service contract for road network maintenance.
- 5) approves the use of a variation to the rules in the Procurement manual, section 10.21 Maximum term of a term service contract for infrastructure or planning and advice allowing

Horowhenua District Council and Palmerston North City Council to use a maximum term of nine years (3+3+3 years) for the term service contract for road network maintenance.

The relevant aspects of this procurement strategy will be approved and adopted by each of the four councils at the appropriate governance forum, before this procurement strategy is implemented.

2. Policy context

2.1. Strategic objectives and outcomes.

The goal of this collaborative Procurement Strategy is to maximise efficiency, share and optimise the use of resources, and achieve increased regional consistency and value for money.

The two key strategic outcomes are firstly, to share expertise across councils and secondly, is to encourage healthy competition / value for money tendering for roading contracts while optimising resources.

There is particular emphasis on the procurement of a joint roading maintenance contract between HDC and PNCC as this needs to be in place by July 2021 in replacement of existing contracts.

All councils have current purchasing guidelines that are required to be followed in the procurement of goods and services. Their goals align with and are generally as set out in the Local Government Act 2002, the NZTA procedures and MBIE's Procurement Rules.

In addition, the Councils are committed to providing an open and competitive marketplace in the region. This is essential to allow the Councils to demonstrate to their respective ratepayers that they are delivering the best value for money service possible.

The Councils also recognise that successful contracts are based around strong relationships and can involve two, three or more parties jointly contracted to deliver a single outcome. Strong relationships involves a sharing of skills, risk and jointly promoting innovation to improve value of the service delivery and is relevant from the smallest of contracts to the largest performance based, long term contracts. Strong contractual relationships with the supply chain:

- Promote stability in the marketplace.
- Provide confidence to both Council and the contracting industry.
- Encourage investment in systems, training and equipment.
- Place a value on local knowledge and skills.

The objectives of adopting this procurement strategy are to create:

- A system that enables the Councils' to satisfy the Office of the Auditor General and the NZTA requirements that protect Council's ability to receive subsidy from NZTA;
- A system that facilitates rather than stifles delegating appropriate procurement authority to staff;
- A system that gives appropriate control to senior management allowing them to consider large items of expenditure items, before they happen;
- A system that has a minimum of bureaucracy.

The Councils' goals in co-ordinating and managing the procuring of goods and services are to:

- Conform with any Statutory provisions;
- Protect the Council in a business-like manner; and
- Maximise ratepayer benefit from expenditure of public funds.

The main objective for this procurement strategy is to aid the improvement of the quality and consistency of road management and maintenance in the region. This will achieve increased road asset longevity, reduce traffic accidents caused by inconsistent road conditions, and increased economic growth in the region.

Through a coordinated approach to procurement, all Council's will be benefit for a more optimal approach to the delivery of roading services, and an improved interaction with the supply market.

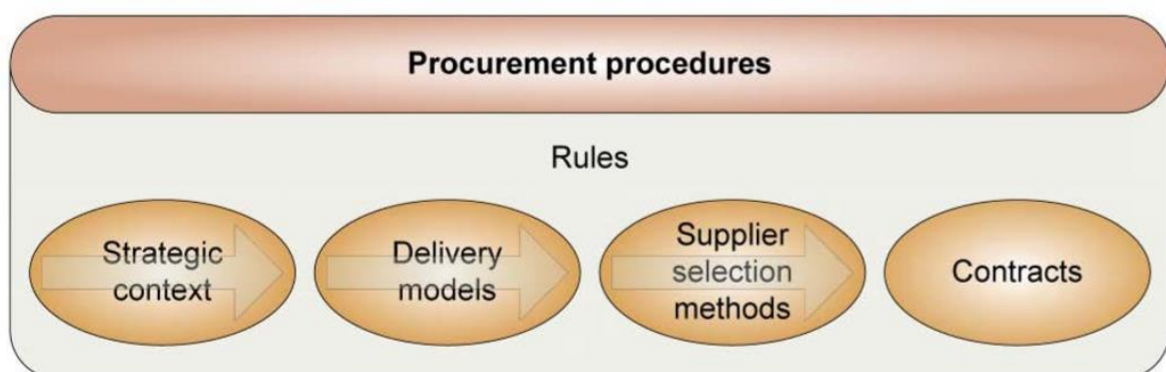
2.2. NZTA Procurement Requirements

The NZ Transport Agency is committed to the concepts of value for money, maintaining competitive and efficient markets, and fair competition among suppliers. The NZ Transport Agency's Procurement Manual contains procurement procedures approved by NZ Transport Agency under section 25(1) of the Land Transport Management Act 2003 (LTMA).

The procurement procedures contained in the manual are approved for use to purchase the goods and services required to deliver the activities that have been funded under section 20 of the LTMA.

This procurement strategy has been developed in full compliance with the requirements of the NZ Transport Agency's Procurement Manual and recognised good practice. This procurement strategy uses the same terminology and approach to describing the procurement processes proposed, and addressing the associated key issues.

The diagram below, extracted from the NZTA's Procurement Manual, which identifies the key aspects of a fully comprehensive procurement procedure, has been used in the development of this procurement strategy.



Three aspects of the NZ Transport Agency's procurement requirements that are considered key to this Procurement Strategy along with the mechanism for achieving them are noted as follows:

- Best value for money – sharing of expertise and improved consistency and longevity of road maintenance.

- Competitive and efficient markets – achieve economies of scale and ensure contracts remain attractive in order to maintain competitive interest with the other large projects in the region that are competing for suppliers.
- Fair competition among suppliers – Encourage wider interest and local resource development through larger contracts where contractors from outside the region are encouraged to tender and establish in the region. Such contracts, with a longer tenure will allow contractors to plan their resources to meet expectations. This may include for example the establishment of quarries or batching plant resource to service the contracts.

2.3. Other Relevant Factors

2.3.1. Regional Land Transport Plan

Horizons have produced their guidance document “Regional Land Transport Plan 2015 - 2025 (2018 Review)”. Under changes to the Land Transport Management Act 2003, introduced in 2013, regional transport committees are required to develop a regional land transport plan, in consultation with their community and stakeholders every six years. These plans are required to be reviewed every three years.

The Plan is a 10-year document. It sets out the strategic direction for land transport in the Horizons Region. It states the regional priorities for the duration of the Plan and outlines the proposed land transport activities that seek to contribute to these priorities and secure and guide investment in the region.

Horizons strategic priorities are;

- Effective and efficient road maintenance and delivery;
- Improve connectivity, resilience and the safety of strategic routes to and from key destinations linking north-south and east-west, while factoring in demographic changes and impacts on land use;
- An appropriate network of tourism routes;
- An integrated walking and cycling network; and
- Effective, efficient, accessible and affordable multi-modal transport networks.

Horizons have produced a map of the transport initiatives affecting the region that is given below. This map shows the works directly affecting transportation. Items of particular relevance to this strategy are:

Manawatu Tararua Highway – Te Ahu Ahuranga

- Replacement for the Manawatu Gorge road that was closed in 2017. Construction is planned to commence in 2020 and take four years to complete.

Regional Freight Ring Road

- Serving the logistics hub around Palmerston North

Inter-Regional Passenger Rail

- Increased rail connectivity between Palmerston North and Wellington

Otaki to North of Levin Expressway

- This project will link the Wellington corridor with the Whirokino trestle bridge providing an efficient and safe corridor from Wellington to north of Levin. In the south it will connect with the Mackay's crossing to Peka Peka expressway, which was recently completed.

Bulls / Sanson Corridor Improvements

- This is the busiest stretch of road in the region (using vehicle counts) and has a high number of crashes. There is also constriction at the SH1/SH3 intersection in Bulls. Horizons are looking at possible improvements for this corridor to make it safer and more efficient.

Other major work in the region is discussed in the Market Analysis Report for the region (refer appendix A).



To this end the Horizons Regional Land Transport Plan includes the following:

“Effective and efficient road maintenance and delivery has been identified as a strategic priority because the condition of our current roading network plays an important role in

how safely and efficiently people and freight move around and through the region. Funding constraints throughout the land transport sector mean that all road controlling authorities are under increasing pressure to ensure that the roading asset provided meets the community's needs and expectations.

The region has many bridges, most of which were built over 50 years ago. As a result of the deteriorating condition of the bridges, many of them are due for renewal in the 2018-2025 period of the Plan. Some of these bridge replacement projects have been included in the programme component of the Plan (Part Two).

In addition expected forest harvesting in some areas of the region will require levels of service to be maintained or in some cases, improved, to meet the needs of this activity as well as existing road use. Additional funding mechanisms for 'transport shocks' associated with activities such as forestry would assist territorial authorities in ensuring the level of service required is maintained.

Further investigation and discussion with the NZ Transport Agency is needed to explore the possibility of such support.

Increases in road deaths have been observed in the region and roading standards can be a contributing factor in road crashes.

Key programmes to achieve and realise this potential:

- *Delivery of One Network Road Classification (ONRC); and*
- *Improved procurement processes by territorial authorities"*

This procurement strategy for road maintenance has been developed in consideration of Regional Land Transport Plan, and the potential impacts this may have on the future of land transport across the region.

2.3.2. One Network Road Classification (ONRC)

The One Network Road Classification (ONRC) is a classification system, which divides New Zealand's roads into six categories based on how busy they are, whether they connect to important destinations, or are the only available route. The six categories are:

- National
- Arterial
- Regional
- Primary collector
- Secondary collector
- Access

The classification of New Zealand's roads using the ONRC was completed in 2013. The ONRC is the primary tool developed through the Road Efficiency Group (REG) to enable operational and culture change in road activity management. It facilitates a customer-focused, business case approach to budget bids for the National Land Transport Programme.

Using the ONRC, local authorities and NZ Transport Agency can compare the state of roads across the country, and direct investment where it is needed most. The ONRC classification aims

to deliver the right level of road infrastructure where it is needed, determined by a robust, impartial, nationally consistent tool.

The ONRC is currently being enhanced to better include people that are walking, riding a bike, taking public transport, or using other transport modes. The changes are intended to better reflect that transport corridors are not just for facilitating travel but are also places where people live, socialise, recreate and do business.

2.3.3. Long Term Plans (LTP) for Each Respective Council

This procurement strategy needs to be mindful of each contributing council's long term plan. The LTP sets the strategic goals and budgets for the next ten years for each council. The aim of this procurement strategy is to assist each contributing council in achieving their goals. One consideration is the potential for reducing competition between councils for the same scarce resources within the region.

The budgets for transportation contained within each council's LTP, and an indication of the level of planned expenditure in the 2019/20 year is included below.

A range of other relevant factors, such as organisational policies, wider organisational procurement plans or the regulatory environment have been considered in the development of this procurement strategy.

2.3.4. Broader Outcomes

The council's recognise the need to ensure outcomes achieved through all procurement processes give appropriate consideration to all relevant social and environmental factors. The achievement of best value for money in their context includes consideration of the wider public or community value that can be obtained through the delivery of all services.

It is recognised that the inclusion of sustainable market criteria, as for example described later in this strategy, and other relevant social and environmental measures included within both procurement processes and contract requirements, could lead better overall outcomes, more closely aligned with the strategic objectives of each council and the legislative imperative of the Land Transport Management Act.

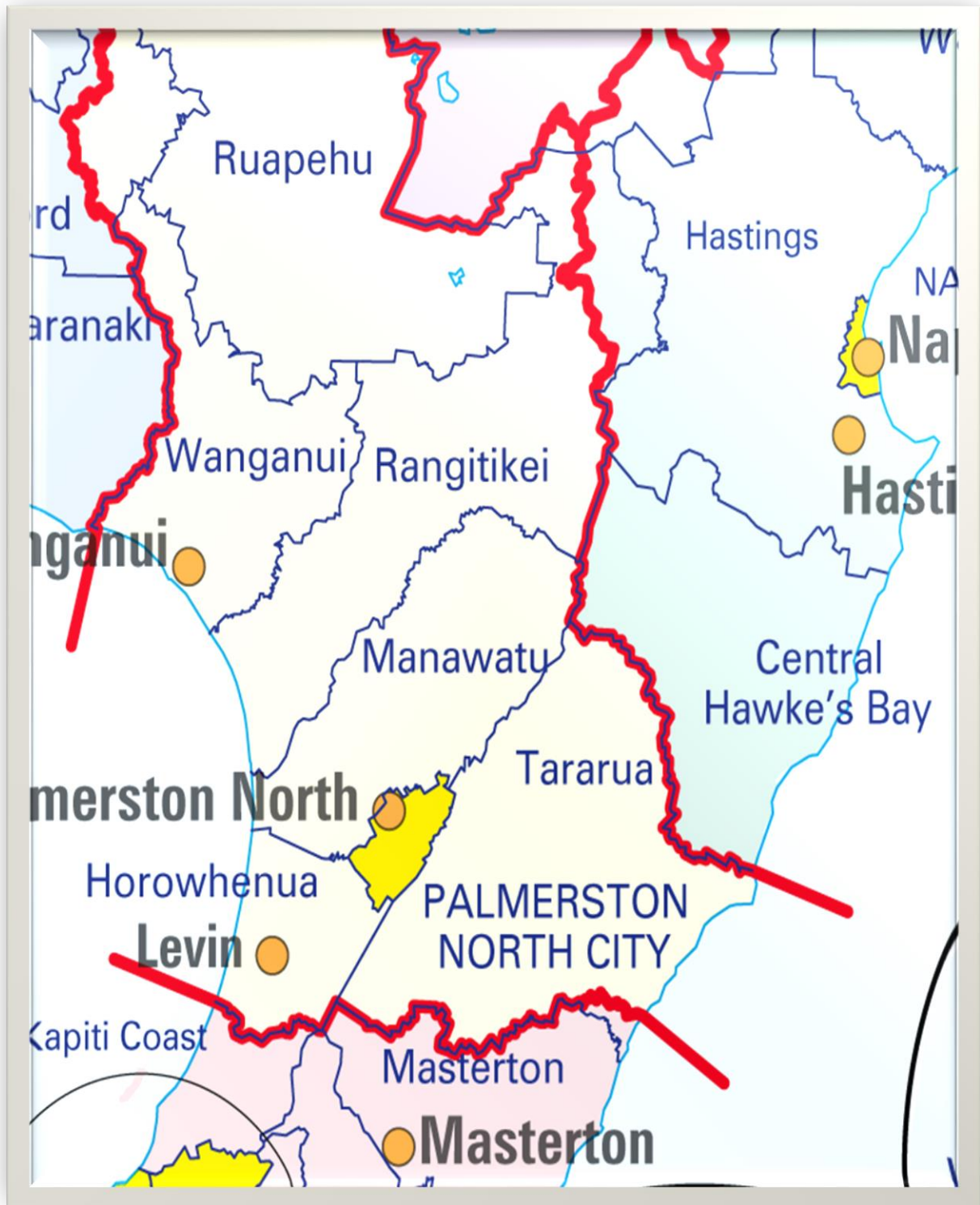
2.3.5. Health and Safety

All existing council contracts contain reasonable requirements associated with the Health and Safety measures required for the works, and the associated traffic management provisions. However given the changes in legislation (Health and Safety at Work Act 2015), amendments to Waka Kotahi's Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (CoPTTM), and more recently the increased trend in the occurrence of crashes around the country on road maintenance worksites, these requirements are being reviewed to ensure all parties are fully satisfied that there is appropriate planning, and good levels of training, monitoring and compliance of Health and Safety and Traffic Management.

3. Background

3.1. Boundaries

The extent of the geographical region in which each of the four councils operate is shown on the map below:



3.2. Network Data

The following table provides an indication of the relative network lengths and other key asset inventory data:

	HDC	MDC	PNCC	RDC
Sealed Urban Streets (km)	140	126.5	350.4	82.3
Sealed rural roads (km)	366	853.7	178.5	714.5
Unsealed urban roads (km)	0	11.5	1	3
Unsealed rural roads (km)	60	372.8	37.2	425.8
Bridges/large culverts (No.)	71 / 690	373	113	267
car parks (No.)			2732	
Footpaths (km)	210	132	547	88
Cycle lanes / shared paths (km)			108	

3.3. Expenditure

The current levels of expenditure for each of the four councils are shown as follows:

Transport / Roothing Funding per Council Based on 2019/20 Annual Plans				
Council	HDC	MDC	PNCC	RDC
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Operating Expenditure				
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,095	5,427	12,012	5,894
Finance costs	106	261	2,345	81
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,431	-	3,197	810
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding Application	4,632	5,468	17,554	6,785

Capital Funding				
Capital Expenditure:				
• to meet additional demand	-	1,691	2,017	-
• to improve the level of service	4,599	1,001	15,146	-
• to replace existing assets	3,886	10,220	5,751	10,536
Total Application of Capital Funding	8,485	12,912	22,914	10,536

3.4. Organisation Structure

A benefit sought from this procurement strategy, and the shared services approach in general, is the wider utilisation of internal skills across the four councils. As background and useful context, the organisational structure of each council's roading and/or infrastructure group is provided in Appendix C to enable more specific consideration of the potential shared skills and opportunities for cross-fertilisation.

It is noted that PNCC has recently restructured the organisation. The City Enterprises business unit, which was previously responsible for delivering professional services across sectors, including transport and roading, has now been absorbed into the teams and units within the Infrastructure Group.

4. Contract Model Options

4.1. Road Efficiency Group Developments

The Road Efficiency Group (REG) has promulgated the “Road Maintenance Procurement: Delivery Model Selection Guidelines, March 2018”. This publication outlines the contract delivery models in general use and the advantages/disadvantages of each. It concludes that the selection of the appropriate delivery model is subject to the specific drivers of the individual Council.

Before delving into each of the particular contract models presented by the Road Efficiency Group, it is appropriate to provide some context within which the contract models sit. Delivery models can generally be described as:

- Input Driven
- Output Driven
- Outcomes Based

4.1.1. Input Driven Delivery Models

These input driven delivery models focus on tightly specifying Client requirements and then employing labour organisations to undertake the works. Traditionally, the Client would have the in-house expertise to carry out the management and governance functions. The contractor would supply plant, labour and materials and execute works under the direction of the Client. The Contractor would be paid per unit of input (labour, plant, and materials provided). This gives rise to the ‘Master/Servant’ type contractual relationship.

The management of this form of delivery has a strong focus on the cost/efficiency of the work. Effectiveness and management of the asset would not be a consideration for the Contractor and there is little scope or incentive for contractor innovation.

The project management risks lie largely with the Client.

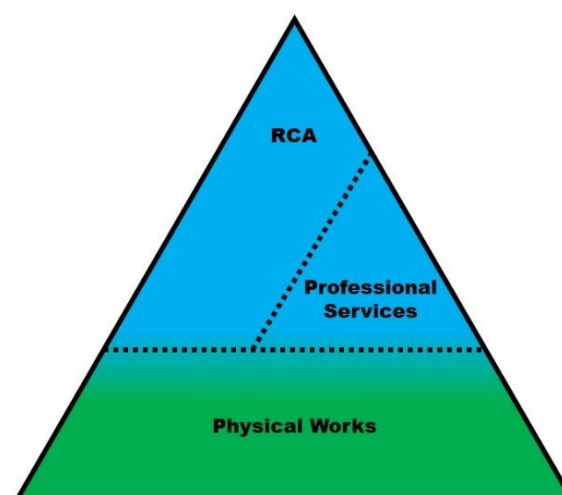


Figure 1. Input Based Contract Structure

4.1.2. Output Driven Delivery Models

Output driven delivery models maintain a focus on tightly specifying Client requirements, with some limitations on the scope for innovation, and require the contractor to take responsibility their workforce efficiency through the commercial structure.

The contractor is paid per unit of output (completed product) delivered. For example, per square metre, lineal metre, cubic metre of final product. There is a reliance on the Contractor to manage its workforce and quality assurance systems to reduce the level of Client supervision required.

This form of model is still widely used in New Zealand's roading industry and has become known as the 'Traditional' or 'Conventional' model. The model used today has evolved somewhat to enable the client to benefit from the knowledge base of the contracting industry. This evolution has resulted in the inclusion of:

- Interactive tendering processes
- Early Contractor Involvement
- Lump sum and performance based elements

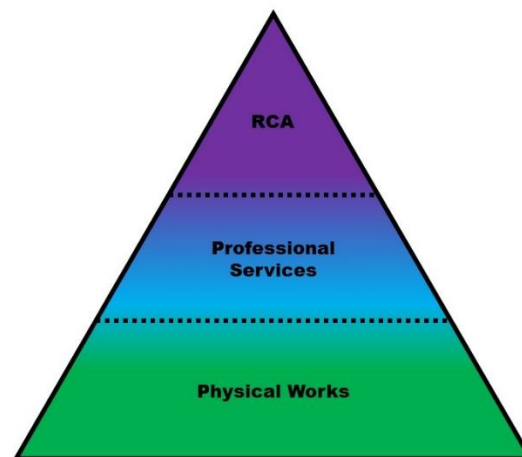


Figure 2. Outcome Based Contract Structure

4.1.3. Outcomes Based Delivery Models

The outcome based, or fully performance specified delivery models place the full responsibility on the Contractor for the overall performance of the road asset. This would include all required interventions such as pavement rehabilitation and resurfacing. At the end of the contract period, and regular intervals in between, the Contractor will demonstrate that the asset meets the agreed standard for return to the Client.

The Client's specifications are focused on the user experience as well as the long term (residual life) of the asset. This model requires the Contractor to undertake good asset management practices and encourages good asset stewardship and innovation.

The Contractor will require comprehensive asset data to evaluate its risks prior to entering into a contractual agreement.

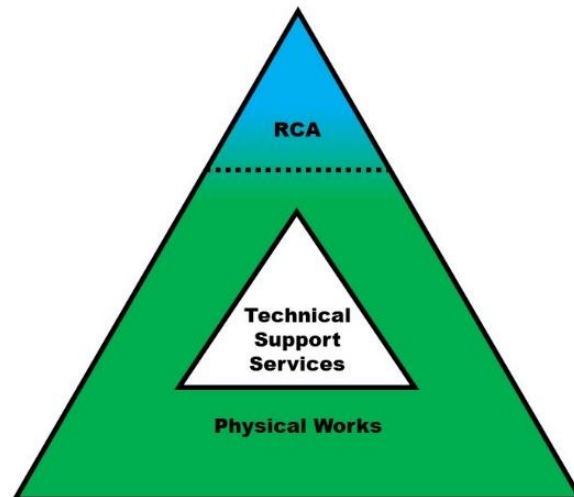


Figure 3. Outcome Based Contract Structure

4.2. Complexity of Delivery Models

The contract complexities and the cost of procurement tend to increase as the contract models move from input based contracts to outcome based contracts. These complexities include:

- Increasing difficulty if the contract fails during the contract tenure.
- Increasing need for certainty in client's requirements before outsourcing.
- Increasing need for accuracy and reliability of asset information.
- Increased need for data, both asset information and condition data (current and historical).

It follows that the more complex the delivery model, the longer it will take to successfully negotiate the terms of a contractual agreement. The change to the more complex delivery models requires adaption of skillsets to service the contracts, representing a change for both the Client and Contractor organisations involved. This change comes with the associated change costs and the disruption that occurs with significant changes to business practices.

4.3. Road Efficiency Group Contract Models

The REG has identified contract models¹ currently used by Road Controlling Authorities across the country. These are:

- Framework / Panel
- Traditional
- Performance Based
- Collaborative / Alliance

¹ NZTA Road Efficiency Group (REG), (25 August 2016), *Road Maintenance Procurement: Delivery Model Guidelines* (Final Draft)¹

The following Figure 4 illustrates how these contract models fit into the spectrum of delivery models described in Sections 4.1 to 4.3 above.

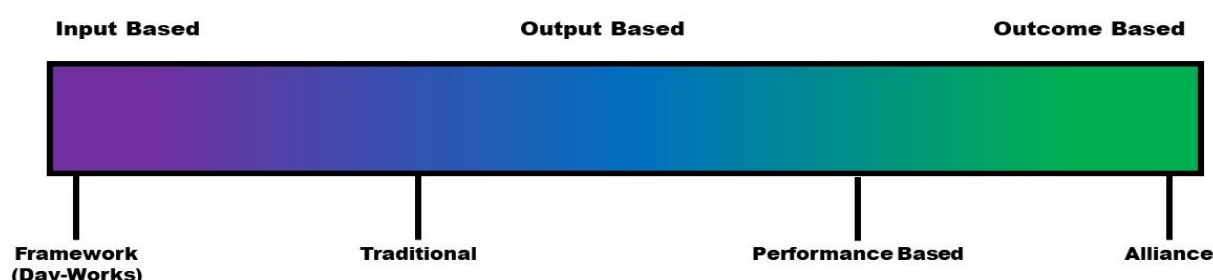


Figure 4 Contract Models in Context

4.3.1. Framework or Panel Agreements

The REG describes the framework approach as a separation of the design / asset management and construction functions. The Client establishes panels of prequalified suppliers that match the skills and experience sought. The Client may then seek to engage a panel member under a framework agreement to provide whatever services are required.

The framework agreement is unlikely to be a contract in itself but would specify the terms and conditions that would apply if a panel member is engaged by the Client. A contract is formed when a panel member is specifically engaged to deliver a particular scope of work.

Payment is usually made on a measure and value basis, at rates agreed when establishing the pre-qualified panel of suppliers.

In New Zealand, framework agreements have mainly been used for road maintenance consultancy services. It is rarely used for physical works contracts, due to intensive resource inputs required from the Principal.

The primary advantages and disadvantages of the Framework Agreement model for road maintenance contracts are:

Advantages	Disadvantages
It provides the Principal with the ability to directly control the quality of the maintenance outputs. This achieves consistency when there are a number of similar activities across a programme	Very resource intensive for client in terms of determining work programmes, scope and coordination
Provides a choice of suppliers for selection at short notice.	A high level of capability and capacity of Principal staff is necessary to successfully deliver the required outputs.

The agreement duration can be over a longer period, so long-term relationships with a supplier(s) can be developed.	No incentive for Contractor innovation.
---	---

4.3.2. Traditional Contracts

The existing Palmerston North City Council road maintenance contract is a 'Traditional' contract with a schedule of quantities indicating work output required. PNCC controls the programming, design, asset management and administration of the physical works contract. The contractor manages the cost risk of producing the outputs, (scheduled items).

Review of the current contract documents has identified several enhancements that could be contained in the contract conditions, such as:

- Inclusion of an interactive tender process
- The introduction of a Contractor performance assessment system (e.g. NZTA's PACE system)
- Requirement for consistency with PNCC objectives
- Linking contractor performance to remuneration with an at risk payment mechanism

The PNCC contract relies on in-house professional services developing and maintaining a positive working relationship between the Council and the Contractor. This relationship (a partnered relationship rather than a master/servant relationship) is developed outside of the contract requirements and has been conducive to achieving the objectives of all parties. There is a risk with the Traditional model that the contract relationship can become adversarial particularly if the Contractor's pricing does not match their costs. This contract model loses efficiency when the relationship becomes adversarial because of the time wasted by the parties on disputes rather than focusing on work productivity.

It has been identified that the dynamics between contracted parties could change with any change in key contract personnel. However, the efficient performance of the Traditional contract model is the model option least affected by staff changes.

The primary advantages and disadvantages of the Traditional contract model for road maintenance contracts are:

Advantages	Disadvantages
Simple and widely used throughout the industry	There can be a poor alignment of objectives leading to adversarial behaviour.
Direct owner participation and control, offering a level of certainty (subject to correct scoping of contract works)	Larger client/consultant resource is needed to administer the contract than a Performance Based Contract.
Suitable for both experienced and inexperienced clients	Higher transactional cost is incurred due to the nature of the contract structure
Suitable for all sizes of contractors	Contractor innovation is not naturally incentivised
Enhancements can be accommodated in a more straight forward manner	Contractor has the opportunity to load rates when measure and value is used

4.3.3. Performance Based

Performance Based Contracts (PBC) look to draw on the experience and expertise of the Contractor and encourages Contractor innovation to improve value for money for the Contractor. The PBC does this by providing a single contract for maintenance and management of the road network and if the Contractor can achieve the outcome required with less work then he can achieve greater profit savings. This opportunity could encourage the Contractor to provide a lower initial price.

The risks of running and managing the network are shifted to the Contractor for a period (typically 10 years). The Contractor seeks to maximise the utility for the road user while reducing his costs through innovation. The Client manages by measuring if the outcomes required are being delivered. The model fails when the outcomes have not been correctly identified in the contract, the outcomes are not effectively measured and evaluated and the outcomes delivery is not assertively enforced (note the commercial tension for the Contractor is to minimise the work he does to achieve the outcomes). The outcomes usually specified in this form of model are likely to be the following types of requirements: customer satisfaction levels, pavement conditions and residual life measurement, safety performance metrics etc.

The Contractor is required to develop systems of reporting to demonstrate that the network condition meets the minimum specified requirement and is achieving the desired outcomes. The Client undertakes an auditing role. At the end of the contract period, the Contractor will hand back the network to the Client in a pre-agreed acceptable condition.

The primary advantages and disadvantages of the Performance Based Contract model for road maintenance contracts are:

Advantages	Disadvantages
Enables client to focus on big picture outcomes and not get distracted operationally	Reduced flexibility regarding funding levels and level of service changes
Client performance expectations are clearly defined	Procurement process is longer and more expensive
Significant risk transferred to contractor	Requires extensive asset data for procurement and definition of outcomes
Potential cost certainty and savings resulting from aggregation and bundling	Lack of direct client participation, control and flexibility
Contractors are incentivised to improve their efficiency and minimise waste	
Provides a clear financial incentive for contractors to meet performance standards	
Minimal transactional costs	

4.3.4. Alliancing / Collaborative

An Alliancing contract recognises the expertise within industry organisations and seeks to benefit from the best that each contracted party has to offer. Client staff are embedded in the alliance team and are an integral part of the management structure. It moves from a risk allocation approach to a collective sharing management and sharing of risks. The shared risk approach gives rise to the concept of 'pain share/gain share'

The alliancing team will be comprised of highly skilled staff, primarily focused on the alliance objectives and outcomes desired and a culture shift is likely to be required. Payment is structured to encourage innovation that will improve efficiency and reduce costs.

The Auditor General² cites the National Alliance Contracting Guidelines from the Australian Department of Infrastructure and Transport saying that projects suitable for alliance contracting generally have one or more of the following characteristics:

- The project has risks that cannot be adequately defined or measured in a business case or before tendering.
- The financial cost of transferring risk is prohibitive.
- The project needs to be started as early as possible before the risks can be fully identified and/or project(s) scope can be finalised, and the owner is prepared to take the commercial risk of a suboptimal price outcome.
- The owner has superior knowledge, skills, and capacity to influence or participate in the development and delivery of the project.
- A collective approach to assessing and managing risk will produce a better outcome.

The primary advantages and disadvantages of an Alliancing Contract model for road maintenance contracts are:

Advantages	Disadvantages
Greater transparency over project costs. Client gains a share of any cost savings and value for money initiatives.	Difficult to ascertain and fix contract price at outset.
Enhances client participation, control and flexibility.	Relatively complex and requires extensive coordination. Requires a high level of client involvement and relies on a very capable client.
Supports a best for network approach. Collaborative and non-adversarial long-term strategic partnerships. Allows optimal use of combined client/contractor resources. Good quality/level of Service.	Has been a lengthy and expensive procurement process in the past (but reducing with experience)
Incentivises continuous improvement and value for money.	Difficult to show any price tension.

² Controller and Auditor General, 2013 November, '*Effectiveness and efficiency of arrangements to repair pipes and roads in Christchurch*' (ISBN 978-0-478-41040-2 (online))

Provides flexibility to handle budget and levels of service changes.	Only works if there is a collaborative culture between client, contractor and consultant staff.
--	---

4.4. Assessment of Drivers

The REG Road Maintenance Procurement Guidelines identifies a number of key organisation drivers that should be considered in the selection of an appropriate contract model. The situation for all councils has been assessed through interviews with key PNCC personnel, and the review of respective publications including:

- a. Long Term Plans
- b. Annual Reports

4.4.1. Capability and Capacity

With some council's having just gone through a period of re-structure or change, roles are still being defined with some current vacancies. There is ongoing recruitment and it is likely that the current vacancies will be filled well before the new contract is tendered.

With a clear Procurement Strategy, the councils will have the capability and capacity to manage whichever type of contract is preferred. However, it is suggested that an allowance be made for training and succession planning within Council in relation to managing their contracts. Risks can be addressed by:

- *Ensuring an open environment where ideas are shared*
- *Ensuring professional training is available to all members to develop their skill sets*
- *'Growing our own' engineers from cadet level up*
- *Ensuring that succession planning occurs*

Contract Model Match

All councils are capable of administering their own road maintenance contracts. However, there are still gaps within the Transportation group of some council's which need to be filled before the new Contract is tendered. A roading asset management teams or resources within councils will help with the identification of forward works programmes and the understanding of the roading assets.

All councils have experience with the Traditional contract model and currently have the staff required for managing delivery under this model.

Assessment of optimal technical / support resourcing levels and development of necessary skills to service each contract model (including the current Traditional contract), will be a consideration for model selection.

4.4.2. Appetite for Collaboration

All council's recognise the importance of collaboration with neighbouring councils with regard to optimising the limited resources available to manage the roading networks. The current difficulties

with resource constraints of the incumbent contractor, Higgins, as the sole roading maintenance contractor in the region mean that resources are sometimes stretched. Collaboration on programmes with all councils will help alleviate pinch points and allow contractors to predict and manage resourcing issues.

Contract Model Match

The desire for a more collaborative approach, by the councils, and their strong relationship with suppliers lends itself to the alliancing model. The Alliance model provides for the highest level of flexibility and will accommodate a wide variety of other programmes of work.

It is noted that there is the opportunity to achieve effective informal collaboration under the existing traditional maintenance contract. Further enhancement of the contract could be made to continue to facilitate this collaboration in future.

The framework agreement and performance based contract models offers the least opportunity to establish a collaborative environment.

4.4.3. Desire to Control Programme

The Council's currently use their own staff to administer the maintenance contract and supervise the road maintenance works. They intend to continue to use these in-house services in the same capacity for the next maintenance contract cycle.

Contract Model Match

The highest level of direct control is offered by the Framework Agreement or the Traditional contract models. The councils are familiar with the extent of their influence under a Traditional contract but can also see some opportunity to improve the overall benefits of this arrangement. The Alliance model allows for the Client to influence the collective decisions, as an alliance partner, but does not extend to direct control.

The Performance Based Contract model offers the least amount of direct control as the asset management function and associated risk is assigned to the Contractor.

4.4.4. Risk Appetite

The councils have indicated that they are prepared to take on risk providing that this yields an appropriate reward. This means the councils are not averse to altering the risk profile to obtain longer term benefits for the network.

Contract Model Match

The councils are well aware of the procurement risks and have demonstrated that they are sufficiently capable of managing adopted risks associated with the Traditional model.

An Alliance Contract provides the best environment for sharing of risk and collaboration. A Traditional Contract enables the Client to assign risks where they can be better managed by the Contractor.

Under a Framework Agreement, the Client adopts most of the risk, while a Performance Based Contract allocates most risk to the Contractor.

4.4.5. Desired Involvement / Resource Input

The current maintenance contract is managed with a relationship based approach and a high degree of trust and professional respect. However, the schedule of required renewal work including re-sealing and AWT works is often varied during the year which has caused issues with timely delivery by the contractor.

An alliance or joint contract between neighbouring councils and the development of a shared programme is likely to take up a considerable amount of resource at the start of the contract and each year once individual council's programmes are determined. This will require a disciplined approach to developing the forward works programme well ahead so that all the resourcing issues can be managed effectively.

Contract Model Match

The Framework Agreement and Alliance Contract models will likely require additional council resources, particularly when developing the forward works programme and assessing safety improvements.

The Traditional contract will require a level of involvement and input similar to that of the current contract (subject to the quality of the successful Contractor).

A Performance Based Contract could be administered with less Client input, as the Client role would reduce to an auditing type role. Further training of staff would be required to provide them with the skills to administer this form of contract.

4.4.6. Flexibility Requirements – Scope of Work

It is expected, with the introduction of ONRC and possible funding changes, that flexibility to change the scope or quantum of work to be delivered through any contract will be required in the near future.

Contract Model Match

A Framework Agreement and Alliance Contract will maximise the flexibility available to the Client, and the Performance Based Contract model provides the least flexibility. The Traditional contract offers flexibility through adjustment of quantities or for larger changes through the contract variation process which works well where the level of available funding changes.

4.4.7. Appetite for Commercial Tension and Sustainable Pricing

A key objective for PNCC is to be “a *Driven and Enabling Council*”, which is mirrored in similar objectives for the other councils. Where possible the councils are keen for more competition within the marketplace to ensure commercial tension in a healthy and dynamic market.

Contract Model Match

Framework agreements have the contractor rates pre-agreed for unit inputs. The ability to load rates in favour of the Contractor is reduced.

The Traditional Contract and Performance Based Contract are competitively tendered. Competition is on a ‘level playing field’. The final cost of the construction is subject to the accuracy of the schedule of works estimates and often, the value for money obtained through the negotiation of contract variations (on a non-competitive basis).

While there is an ability to procure Competitive Alliance Contracts however, these can create perverse drivers that undermine the Alliance approach. It is generally difficult to demonstrate that value for money outcomes under alliance contracts.

4.4.8. Other Drivers

In accordance with the NZTA Road Efficiency Group (REG) “Road Maintenance Procurement: Delivery Model Selection Guidelines, March 2018”, the following drivers should also be considered when selecting the appropriate contract model for network maintenance contracts.

- Appetite for continuous improvement
- Network data availability – To achieve an efficient contract price for an Alliance and Performance Based model the performance of the network needs to be easily interpreted from the asset data. Most of the Councils that have transitioned from a Traditional model to an Alliance or Performance model have had to invest heavily in improving their asset data prior to tendering.
- Customer care – It is always important to improve the responsiveness to customers. The outcome focus models, Performance and Alliance models, focus the Contractor more on achievement of customer satisfaction. However, no significant customer satisfaction issues have been identified with the current Traditional delivery model provided the levels of investment are provided to deliver on the agreed levels of service.

The councils have demonstrated a desire for continuous improvement. Higgins have been the roading maintenance contractor for a considerable number of years and admit that their previous contract prices gave them little incentive to innovate or work proactively.

However, given that Higgins have as extensive a knowledge of all the council's networks and that they are locally based, with a long running association with the region, a less transactional type contract between Higgins and the council will better harness this knowledge.

5. Contract Model Fit

The table below illustrates a qualitative assessment of the contract model options as described in section 4.3 against the key drivers. The REG guideline suggests that this qualitative assessment could be done with a Council Group that includes those who will approve the awarding of the contract (note the REG guideline table allows for a weighting to be applied to each key driver. This table has treated all key drivers as having an equal weighting).

Driver	Framework	Traditional	Mixed Model (Traditional / Performance)	Performance	Alliance
Capability and Capacity	1	3	4	4	2
Appetite for Collaboration	1	2	3	3	4
Desire to Control Programme	3	4	3	1	2
Risk Appetite	1	2	3	3	4
Desired Involvement / Resource Input	2	4	3	3	1
Flexibility Requirements	2	4	3	1	3
Commercial Tension and Sustainable Pricing	2	3	4	3	1
Appetite for continuous improvement, Network data availability, Customer care	2	1	2	2	4
TOTAL SCORE	14	23	25	20	21

This qualitative analysis suggests the current traditional contract model is still a good approach to the delivery of service in comparison to other contract models. It scores well across a number of factors, but it is dependent upon the skill and calibre of the Councils own resources in the management of the network. However, with a traditional contract there is little appetite for continuous improvement as the standards typically remain set.

The current roading contracts were developed as a traditional contract by the four councils. Each have found that the contract works well for them.

The option of a traditional contract with enhanced performance measures that encourage proactive maintenance and asset management components was added to the above table as a “mixed” contract that encourages a greater outcomes-based thinking. This is considered a potentially better fit with Council’s aims. However, there will need to be careful consideration of performance goals and appropriate remuneration setting.

6. Procurement Approach

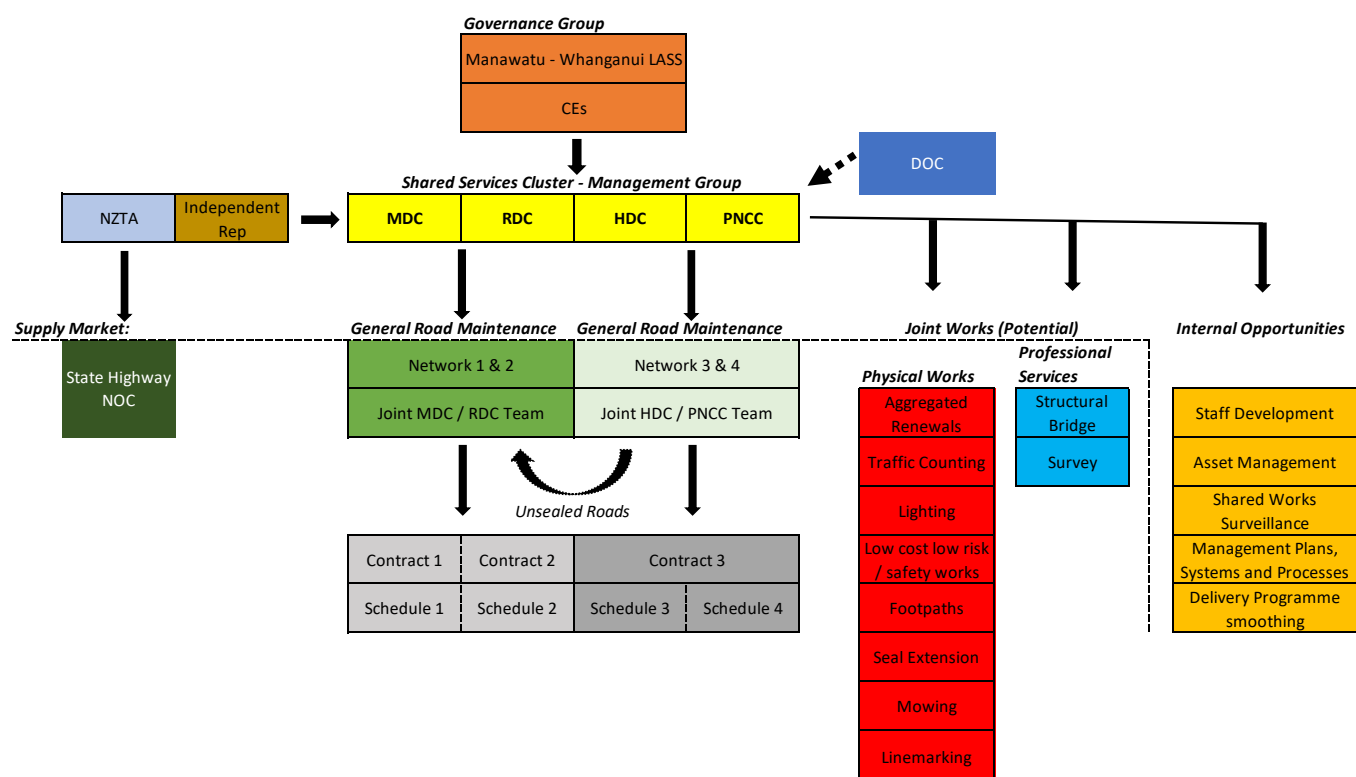
6.1. Overall Approach

Through a series of joint workshops, with representatives of all councils and NZ Transport Agency, a range of options in relation to the delivery of roading services were considered.

Considerations in these workshops extended to both the best client organisational structure to deliver roading services across the region, as well as the best approach to externally contracting with the supplier market. It was considered critically important by the group that they work together to find both internal and external opportunities that would improve the collective value for money achieved, leveraging the best skills of all parties.

As part of these deliberations, the group also heard from a representative of Carterton DC on their experience in the recent development of a joint contract approach with South Wairarapa DC. In addition a case study from the Northland Transport Alliance was considered, and the NZ Transport Agency described their experience on a range of collaborations they are involved in, including Marlborough Roads, Tairāwhiti Roads and West BOP. The group also heard from a representative of the Department of Conservation on their interest to collaborate and over time move to delivering maintenance of their roads in the region through each of the respective Council's maintenance contracts.

Through these discussions an internal organisation structure, matched with an external contract packaging approach was developed as shown below.



The key features shown on this diagram are explained as follows:

- Governance will continue to be provided at a Chief Executive level through the existing Manawatu-Whanganui Local Authority Shared Services (MW LASS) group, which covers a broader range of council services, although noting PNCC are not currently a member of this group (with governance from PNCC provided through separate reporting and oversight or their future inclusion within the MW LASS).
- Senior management meetings will continue to occur across the four council's included within the regional cluster, facilitated by an independent representative, and supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- Opportunities will continue to be explored to share best practice solution, experiences, and resource across the four councils. Specific opportunities initially noted include:
 - Staff secondment, mentoring and training
 - Asset management
 - Shared works surveillance
 - Management plans, processes and systems
 - Delivery programme alignment and smoothing
- MDC / RDC will continue to operate under their existing shared service arrangement for road maintenance, with a separate contract for each of the respective networks. This may be re-assessed at the completion of the current contracts tenure, 2024.
- HDC / PNCC will form a single road maintenance contract covering both of their respective networks. This will operate as a single contract, but with separate schedules of works for each network to better enable the sharing of costs.
- The NZ Transport Agency will continue to operate the State Highway network through their Network Outcome Contract (NOC).
- Potential refinements to the hard boundaries of the contract structure noted above will be explored. Specific opportunities include:
 - Unsealed roads – consider either to devolve the small amount within the PNCC network to MDC to manage as part of their more significant unsealed road maintenance programme, or retain it given the wider unsealed road maintenance requirements of HDC.
 - Foxton / Himatangi Beach road maintenance – develop a better coordinated approach to the delivery of this road maintenance at the far extent of the HDC and MDC networks respectively.
 - Assistance with DOC owned and managed road maintenance.
- All councils will work together to progress opportunities for increased efficiency in other roading services. This will be through one of two ways. Either through a joint contract, with all councils assisting in the administration and management of the contract. Or it will be through a “syndicated” type arrangement where one council takes a lead in the establishment of the contract, with provision of the services to which it relates to be extended to one or more of other councils as required.
- Potential specific opportunities to have collective contracts were noted as follows:

Professional Services

- Structural bridge design and inspections
- Surveying
- Database management
- Asset management / RAMM inventory maintenance
- GIS management
- Review and auditing

Physical Works

- Renewal work not included within road maintenance contracts
- Traffic counting
- Lighting
- Low cost low risk, and safety improvement works
- Footpaths (renewal and extensions)
- Seal extension
- Mowing
- Linemarking

6.2. Joint HDC and PNCC Roding Maintenance Contract

6.2.1. Size

It is considered that there would be a healthier market if at least two separate roading maintenance contracts in the region were maintained. This will enable more suppliers to compete for work, whilst still maintain a strong critical mass in the region, benefiting from economies of scale.

Through this procurement strategy it is recommended that both HDC and PNCC work together through a joint contract arrangement for the future delivery of road maintenance services. It is also recommended that this extend to include reconstruction (renewal) and re-seals works. Discussions with prospective contractors indicate that the size of contract is very important to them in terms of attractiveness for tendering, and ensuring the optimisation of their workforce productivity.

The current size of road maintenance contract of \$5 million per annum for the PNCC contract, and \$10 million per annum for the HDC contract, is proving challenging for the current contractor in terms of maintaining work continuity of the range of resources required. Other contractors have indicated that a larger contract would be required to make it worth their while tendering. A combined PNCC and HDC contract, with a budget of circa \$15 million per annum could provide this incentive. There would be an opportunity for inclusion of a core programme of capital project work of \$5 to \$6m as well taking the potential value of a contract to over \$20m per annum providing good economy of scale. Additional work elements including footpath renewals and capital extensions could also be added depending on the performance of the Contractor.

6.2.2. Type

All four councils currently use a traditional Contract Model with a mix of measured, lump sum and daywork type schedule items for the Road Network Maintenance. The Contractor is required to manage and complete the Contract Works and the Councils provide inputs to the works surveillance, planning and works programming processes. This provides a need for a good level of internal council control and management. This approach is generally working, however working together as a regional “cluster” will aid each council in ensuring best management practices are applied.

There are however opportunities to provide increased performance incentives to Contractors, and to work closer with them in a more collaborative manner, tapping into the expertise they hold in

the maintenance requirements of road networks, and ensuring a sense of ownership and stewardship is fostered by both contracted parties. Examples of this include encouraging Contractor led innovation and the use of smart technology, as well as ensuring conversations are enabled around the optimisation of daily operations (for example road sweeping) and reactive maintenance (which is most often a short term solution).

More condition assessments and preventative maintenance may help reduce the quantity of abortive, reactive maintenance and improve customer satisfaction with the road network. Hence performance elements within contract, where the contractor is actively seeking improvements and working co-operatively with council staff may give the best long term performance and value for money.

6.2.3. Contract Tenure

A three year contract with an option of two renewals (i.e, 3 + 3 + 3) is considered desirable by the supply market. This would be a considerable improvement on a traditional three to five year contract. The longer period increases the incentive for the contractor to ensure work is as durable as possible, and incentivises their longer term development of and investment in skilled resource. The three yearly review enables early termination of contracts where the contractor is not performing, providing flexibility to the council, and a continued performance incentive to the contractor.

It would be possible to align all roading maintenance contracts in the region (i.e. aligned with the MDC and RDC contracts that finish in 2024) with the same start and end date by making the new contract period only three years. However, this could reduce the incentive for competitive tenders, or introduce some complexity to the procurement and contractor resourcing processes.

6.2.4. Procurement Programme

PNCC's current Roding Maintenance Contract is due to expire in June 2021. HDC's Roding Maintenance Contract is due for review and possible renewal by July 2021, with a further 3 year extension possible. Any combined tender documents would need to be agreed and through approval process by end of 2020, tenders received by early February 2021, final contract negotiations completed by start of April 2021 so that the successful tenderer can be appointed before the end of April 2021 at the latest.

6.3. Joint MDC and RDC Roding Maintenance Contract

For both MDC and RDC, the strategy is a continuation of existing arrangement, utilising the existing tenure extension of 3 years, subject to the continued performance of the existing supplier, with the contract term finishing mid-2024.

This approach will be reviewed as this procurement strategy will be reviewed within the next three year period.

Opportunities to work with more closely with other councils within the council cluster included within this shared services arrangement will continued to be explored during the life of the contract. It is expected that continuous improvement opportunities will be identified to the benefit of all councils.

6.4. Reseals and renewals

Under the proposed (HDC and PNCC) and current (MDC and RDC) contract much of the reseal and renewal programme is completed through the main general road maintenance supplier.

However each contract allows for some works to be completed outside of this. This provides the opportunity for council, on a case by case basis, to consider specific sites where there could be benefit in working with other councils to form joint delivery contracts. Such an arrangement could enhance the attractiveness of such work to a wider supply pool, increasing the level of competition and potentially improving the level of value for money for each council.

Such works will be considered in the review of each council's works programme, with attributes such as size, type, location and duration taken into account in decisions made around the optimal packaging of the works. Such decisions will be made in the shared services cluster management meetings.

6.5. Bridge Renewals and Replacements

Some of the councils have in house structural expertise to conduct detailed bridge inspections, but when it comes to structural design of improvements or remedial works, structural engineering consultants are often employed. Often the consultant resource required is from outside the region.

There are numerous road bridges throughout the region, particularly in Rangitikei and Manawatu due to the geology of the region.

It is considered there is merit in joint procurement of professional structural engineering services across the region. This will enable continuity of work for a structural engineering firm and so that they can maintain an understanding of the region's geology and technical challenges. It will also leverage the collective buying power of all council's, and reduce the administrative costs associated with individual procurement and contract management processes.

Similarly, contractors that develop the necessary skills to maintain bridges can be hard to find so a consolidated delivery programme, better managed through a single engineering consultant, will assist in the planning for the delivery of such work, and the retention of skills.

6.6. Risks

The following key risks have been identified and have been taken into account in the development of this procurement strategy:

- **Internal Resourcing** – There is a risk that council is unable to retain sufficient skilled resource for the management and delivery of its roading services. This shared services approach mitigates this risk by allowing councils to work together to better utilise their resources, and provide internal training and succession opportunities.

- ***External Resourcing and competitiveness*** – There is a risk that a single supplier dominates the market and/or that other competing work opportunities in the region make it difficult to retain the skilled workforce required to deliver on the roading works programmes of each council. This will be mitigated through provision of a second large contract (HDC and PNCC) being available within the region which will encourage a better utilisation of resource and improve the attractiveness to the supplier market of this works. Performance measures introduced will also require suppliers to continue to demonstrate effective performance in order to secure on-going works.
- ***Differing Local or Political Drivers impact on the effectiveness of the Shared Services approach*** – All councils will continue to monitor for differences in objectives or drivers in the design of the delivery approach. The shared services cluster management team will meet regularly to continue to explore opportunities to provide increasing value, and to monitor the health of the relationship and internal alignment within the cluster.

7. Procurement environment

7.1. Supplier Market

The current supplier market for local roading construction and maintenance marketplace is dominated by just one national tier one contracting firm, Higgins Contractors Ltd., with the capability to undertake the necessary full service work. It has been noted that in some cases the available level of resource has been constrained resulting in high levels of programmed works being incomplete.

There are several local contracting firms with the capability to undertake physical components of the road maintenance work required, but they are likely to lack the developed management systems and available resources to undertake the full service contracts in accordance with expected roading industry standards. These local firms are able however to subcontract to the head contractors. Note these local firms can be provided for in this plan by requiring the primary contractor to demonstrate how they will work sustainably with the market to support and develop their capability, and potentially setting aside a percentage of contract works ultimately required to be delivered by locally based subcontractors.

To achieve the best value in the long term for all Councils' procurement, they need to be flexible, collaborative and encourage development of the local contracting market. This will benefit local businesses and the local economy. These goals have been incorporated into consideration of procurement options, and the approach to be taken to contracting roading services in general.

Fulton Hogan Ltd have recently secured a substantial contract at Ohakea and are looking to re-establish in the region. Fulton Hogan Ltd is also a part of the successful Alliance engaged to deliver the Manawatu Gorge Replacement (Te Ahu Aturangi) project.

Resolve Group have completed a study of the wider supply market, to ensure there is a good understanding of the supply market in setting this procurement strategy (Appendix A).

To achieve the best value in the long term the Councils' procurement needs to be flexible, collaborative and encourage development of the local contracting market. This will benefit local businesses and the local economy. These goals have been incorporated into this procurement strategy, and the approach that will be taken to contracting roading services in general.

7.2. Service Delivery Model

The current approach to delivery of general road maintenance services is four separate contracts, each managed by the three District and one City Councils. These contracts use very similar contract conditions, and, with the exception of the PNCC contract, have the same contract tenure. The primary Contractor for each of these contracts is Higgins Contractors Ltd.

In consideration of various options for the structure of these contracts, it has been determined that a single contract encompassing the HDC and PNCC road networks in the region with options for a separate contract for RDC and MDC in four years' time, is most likely to provide the best value for money. This will enable a greater level of collaboration both between all the Councils with even closer collaboration between HDC and PNCC Councils, and between the client and the contractor. It will more readily enable the sharing of services between the Councils. In addition it is likely to provide significant procurement and administrative

efficiencies, as well as provide operating efficiencies for the supplier in planning and completing the contract works.

The key risk associated with a single contractor and identical contract terms is the effect this could have on ensuring a sustainable and competitive market place in the long term. To minimise this risk, sustainable market criteria have been included within the contract requirements (described in more detail later in this procurement strategy).

A range of delivery models were considered as part of the PNCC Roading Contract review. This included the full range of contract models, from a fully relationship contract such as an Alliance, a Performance Specified Maintenance contract (PSMC), a Network Outcomes Contract (NOC) and the more traditional, NZS3917:2013, contract approach.

The council's favour a mix of a traditional contract and a performance based contract. This option will be explored further as documentation for a joint PNCC / HDC shared services contract is prepared to establish an appropriate model. This contract model will utilise the lessons learnt from the current contracts, and with updates required to align with legislative and other changes since the previous contract with issued.

The initial results of this mixed traditional/performance specified contract model will be shared with the four councils in a collaborative approach to enable the learnings to be captured by all parties.

8. Procurement Strategy Implementation

8.1. Professional Services

Within the current level of resourcing within the Council's, it is expected many of the management and planning services required to support road maintenance within the districts will be provided by the internal Council resource. This resource will be shared across the Councils where possible, with the opportunity for co-location to ensure good utilisation and alignment noted. Potential for co-location with the general road maintenance contractor may also be explored, as is the practice of NZTA on some of its NOCs.

There will be requirements for both general support and specialist services, such as bridge engineering and safety improvement design works, asset management support, and the design and management of capital improvement projects, where Professional Services will be required. None of the Council's currently hold external contracts for Network Management support, with this work being completed internally.

The cluster has identified a goal of ensuring good access to wider and shared expertise, and minimising the Professional Services overhead by having internal resources completing the day to day management and planning activities for the roading network.

The procurement approach adopted for engaging external Professional Services will utilise either an open or closed procurement process, depending on the contract values, and in compliance with the requirements of the NZTA's procurement manual.

8.2. Small to Medium Roding Works

A range of small to medium sized roading related works will be procured separately from the general road maintenance contract. These contracts are likely to be procured through a mix of individual contracts for each Council and combined contracts including two, three or all four of the Councils. The procurement approach for each of these works will be assessed on its own merit, and in consideration of what approach will deliver the best value for money, and how they will continue to contribute to a healthy and sustainable market in the region.

In addition where the main general road maintenance contractor is not performing well, and has not sufficiently progressed the forward works programme, the Council's will have rights reserved under the contract to tender works in the open market.

The general approach that will be followed for the range of procurement activities, as per the relevant procurement policy is as follows:

- **Low value procurement** – this is where there is little or no risk and the value of the procurement is less than \$100,000. In most cases the goods or services will be provided by a selected supplier in a closed contest process as determined by the relevant delegated authority on a best value for money basis.
- **Simple procurement** – this is where there is some risk and the value is >\$100,000 and <\$200,000. In this case the standard procedure is three quotes from invited suppliers

(closed contest) but managers may recommend another model (e.g. an open tender or direct award to a high performing supplier).

- **Complex procurement** – this is for high risk and/or procurement valued at over \$200,000. This is a full process starting with a procurement plan endorsed by the Procurement Review Group and approved by the appropriate delegated authority. Such complex procurement processes will require an open supplier selection process, through a tender or proposal process that provides an opportunity to the supply market.
- **Note** – the value is the total potential value of the contract, i.e. if it is valued at \$50,000 per annum and it's a three-year contract then the procurement value is \$150,000.

Expanding on the above, for works excluded from the main Road Network Maintenance Contract the following range of options will be considered in determining the best approach to supplier selection:

VALUE	SUPPLIER SELECTION METHOD				
	Direct Appointment	Closed Contest (LPC)	Open Contest - Lowest Price Conforming (Price 100%)	Open Contest - Price Quality (Price 50%-70%)	Open Contest - Quality Based
Professional Services					
<\$50k					
\$50-\$100k					
\$100-\$200k					
>\$200k					
Physical Works					
<\$50k					
\$50-\$100k					
\$100-\$200k					
>\$200k					

Through this testing the market, and giving opportunities to both a range of suppliers, and suppliers that have a proven track record, both value for money and sustaining a wider market will be achieved.

The general philosophy of seeking best value for money will always be followed regardless of the supplier selection method used. All selection processes will be documented, and decisions made will be in accordance with each Council's delegated financial authority.

8.3. Client Collaboration Agreement

The Councils have agreed to work together through a joint collaboration ("cluster"), and some joint procurement and contracting of services for Road Maintenance across the region identified. This is a significant but positive development in the region, with benefits to this approach likely to accrue to each Council, as well as NZTA as the funding partner.

For it to be successful it requires the current collaborative spirit to be maintained at all levels within the four Councils. Documenting the principles under which this approach will operate, the governance structure for the joint clients, and the specific roles each District Council will perform is paramount to ensuring good engagement and continued buy-in to this new structure.

A Memorandum of Understanding has been developed and agreed by all Council's, and a separate Multi-Party Funding Agreement will be put in place to manage the joint road maintenance contract proposed between HDC and PNCC. It is also important that the funding approach and commitment is clearly agreed between the Councils, and that the approach aligns with the requirements of the NZ Transport Agency. This will need to be arranged such that all contractualised financial commitments are adhered too, and so it is seamless from the supplier's perspective. Development of each of the cost share arrangements at a detailed level, together with scenario testing of changes in the contract cost profile, are required to ensure the two District Councils are aligned on their expectations, they can pre-empt issues, and establish accurate budgets for their individual planning needs.

8.4. In House Professional Services

8.4.1. HDC

With the current level of resourcing within HDC, it is expected many of the management and planning services required to support road maintenance within the districts will be provided by the internal District Council resource. This resource will be shared across the Councils, and co-located where considered beneficial to ensure good utilisation and alignment. Potential for co-location with the general road maintenance contractor will also be explored, as is the practice of NZTA on some of its NOCs.

There will be requirements for both general support and specialist services, such as bridge engineering and safety improvement design works, asset management support, and the design and management of capital improvement projects, where external Professional Services will be required. Council are currently considering if external Network Management support is required. If needed this contract is planned for renewal, once the main General Maintenance (physical works) contract is renewed. This will allow time for this to be separately procured where required, and allow time for the roles and responsibilities of the joint HDC and PNCC shared services team to be embedded. The goal is to ensure good access to wider expertise, but minimising the Professional Services overhead by having internal resources completing the day to day management and planning activities for the roading network where at all possible.

The procurement approach taken to engaging Professional Services will utilise either an open or closed procurement process, depending on the contract values, and in compliance with the requirements of the NZT's procurement manual and this Procurement Strategy.

8.4.2. MDC and RDC

Currently Manawatu District Council staff provide professional services to MDC and RDC in the following areas:

- The delivery of the community programmes. This activity includes road safety and travel safe initiatives.
- Planning, management and quality assurance of maintenance, operational and renewal activities.
- Planning, management and quality assurance of capital works projects including minor improvements.
- Activity Management Plan development, improvement and updating.
- Transport Planning activities.
- Asset data management
- Transport Investment Online (TIO) Programme Management –Financial services

The in-house shared professional services roading department, supported by external resources (consultants) as necessary, has adequate capacity to procure the services and works included in this strategy.

The current Transport activities organisation structure for Manawatu District Council is shown in section 2 above. Each role is outlined as follows:

Asset Management	
Role	Responsibility
Roading Manager	The strategic oversight of the roading network across the Manawatu and Rangitikei Districts. This senior 'client' role is responsible for the development of the Activity Management Plan including the long term planning of renewal and capital programmes.
Asset Management Team Leader Programme Delivery Engineer Asset Coordinator	Technical leadership and day-to-day support to the Roading Manager, this role ensures the successful delivery of asset management outcomes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Asset inventory and database management. - Data trend analysis, failure mode analysis, strategy assignment, treatment selection and the development of the forward works programmes of renewals, including NPV analysis, business case writing and attending programme validation inspections of the network. - Work with operational staff to ensure maintenance intervention strategies are followed and decisions are made with a "best for network" approach.

Operational Management	
Role	Responsibility
Maintenance and Operations Manager	Operational leadership, staff management and direction for the roading operations teams in Manawatu and Rangitikei District Councils.

Programme Delivery Manager RDC	Provide technical and professional advice that ensures the long-term integrity of roading assets and sustainable transport options for the district along with ensuring key capital projects fully comply with standards and relevant legislation.
Roading Advisor RDC	
Project Engineer (x2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Preparation of contract documentation - Managing the processes associated with the provision of fault data and condition assessment. - Development & monitoring of monthly maintenance programmes of works. - Managing asset renewal projects through the design phase and through to construction hand over - Performance assessment of completed renewals works - Management of monthly performance reports.
Technicians (x2)	-
Corridor Access Co-ordinator	<p>Processing all Corridor Access Requests (CAR) applications and issuing Works Access Permits (WAP) to carry out work in the road corridor. These are key processes that will ensure that the proposed traffic management is appropriate for the road environment and ensures the safety of road users and road workers.</p> <p>This is a key role that reviews a variety of applications, approving traffic management plans, methodologies and timings.</p>

Infrastructure Support	
Role	Responsibility
Team Leader	The Team Leader – Infrastructure Support is responsible for leading a team of technical support staff who deliver support functions to the Infrastructure Group.
Support Officer (x2)	Provides technical and administrative support to the Roading Infrastructure Group

8.4.3. PNCC

PNCC's arrangements for providing in-house professional services have changed since the previous version of this procurement strategy, and they are now provided through various divisions and teams within the Infrastructure Unit.

In addition to in-house resources, there are at least four national consulting professional service firms with a local presence and several local consultants based in Palmerston North. Hence,

there is good presence of professional services within the City. These external consultants also serve other local authorities within the wider Manawātū Region.

While in-house professional services personnel typically carry out routine work, specialist resources may need to be sourced from this market. Where relevant, in-house teams also engage external consultants to complement any skill gaps to deliver a particular project.

One of the opportunities identified recently relates to the current constraints on internal resources and a lack of clarity around the type and extent of professional services contracts. It is suggested better value could be obtained from those consultants regularly used if there was a more consistent or regular approach to using them. They can provide good cover in times of peak demand and in specialist areas such as asset management. To achieve mutual benefit PNCC will consider secondment or similar means to harness such external skillsets.

Note that the utilisation of in-house professional services is a strategic risk management practice carried out by PNCC to ensure the capture and retention of institutional knowledge within the organisation. PNCC recognises that this approach delivers best value for money in terms of wider organisational risk.

All works carried out internally are subject to a market comparability test to ensure value for money. The test is based on the Engineers Estimate, which in turn uses rates generated from a variety of market sources. Similar to external contracted work, the price received from the internal provider might not always be the lowest but is considered against the current market before awarding. If a market price cannot be agreed the procurement is put out to the local market.

PNCC has recently restructured the organisation. The City Enterprises business unit, which was previously responsible for delivering professional services across sectors, including transport and roading, has now been absorbed into the teams and units within the Infrastructure Group.

Professional services are generally provided either externally or in-house by divisions and teams within the Infrastructure Unit. Divisions within this unit that are relevant to this procurement strategy are Transport & Infrastructure, Asset Planning, and the Project Management Office.

The Infrastructure Unit is responsible for infrastructure planning and managing service delivery. This includes a range of professional services provided internally. For those in-house services receiving NZTA financial assistance the procurement strategy (this document) must be approved by NZTA under s26 of the Act.

9. Procurement and Contract Details – General Road Maintenance Contract

9.1. Contract Tenure

The previous contracts for each of Manawatu, Rangitikei and Horowhenua District Councils were for an initial period of three years, with provision for two further three year extensions. Palmerston North City Council's contract was for 4 years with an expiry date selected to align with that of the other Councils.

This total contract period of three years has worked well for the three District Councils. It is considered that this provides tenderers with a good incentive to compete for the work, but still give some flexibility to the Councils should there be future changes to the way in which they wish to engage with the supply market in the later years of the contract.

Accordingly for the proposed joint Horowhenua DC and PNCC contract, an initial three year tenure with two rights of extension of three years respectively is proposed (i.e. 3 +3 +3). The final three years will be subject to a subsequent agreement with NZTA.

9.2. Engineers Estimate

As required by the Price Quality Method (PQM) of supplier selection, an updated engineer's estimate will be used in the formula for selecting tenderers. This will incorporate an updated Engineers Estimate for the initial period. The engineers estimate will be completed once a schedule of prices has been developed. It is likely to be in the order of \$15-20M per annum for the joint HDC-PNCC road network maintenance contract.

The Engineers Estimate will be published in the tender documentation to provide tenderers with transparency of the estimated contract amount, giving them a good indication of the level of resource and commitment required to comply with the contract requirements.

9.3. Schedule of Prices

The approach to scheduling of the works is an important consideration in ensuring a clear allocation of risk, and good value for money can be obtained from the Contractor. It also signals the extent of works to be completed, preferences for different treatment types, and the type and quantity of resource that will be required to achieve the specified requirements.

Each of the previous contracts contained similar works schedules which creates a good starting point to develop the new combined schedule of prices. These schedules are currently in the process of being combined into a single schedule where at all possible.

The key associated principle is that of transparency of costs, and that each Council will be able to clearly establish what their equitable share of the contract costs are. To this end a more detailed multi-party funding agreement will be developed to describe and agree the approach to cost sharing across a full range of scenarios.

The schedule of prices will use a combination of lump sum, unit rates and daywork type items, with a basis of payment describing the performance criteria under which progress payments will be assessed.

To ensure alignment with current contracting industry expectations, additional preliminary and general items will be included to ensure the overheads are clearly determined within the contract pricing.

Issues such as increasing costs for works completed at a distance from depots and aggregate sources are being considered so that no disincentive is introduced to provide good service to the extremities of each road network, and how these costs can be fairly apportioned across the districts.

9.4. Sustainable Market Criteria

The new HDC and PNCC road maintenance contract will include the majority of the services required on the road network across the two districts (other than those on the State Highway). Therefore it is important that the procurement approach utilises sustainable market principles, encouraging the supplier to use good practices to enable a sustainable and competitive market to be retained in the region.

This will be done in two ways through the procurement approach:

- Tenderers will be required to describe in their methodology their approach to working with the subcontracting market, training and succession of employees, and how they will incorporate social procurement and broader outcome philosophies in undertaking the contract works.
- The Contractor will be required to subcontract a minimum of 20% of the Contract Works to other financially separate entities. Their approach to doing this will be included in their tender submission, and they will be required to report annually on the value of works subcontracted to demonstrate compliance with this requirement.

9.5. Cost Fluctuations

Cost fluctuations will be paid under this contract. The approach used will be the NZTA's standard cost fluctuation payment formula, using the quarterly index structure with the Statistics NZ produced indices as the basis for the cost fluctuation payments.

9.6. Conditions of Contract

The conditions of contract to be used for the new Contract are NZS 3917:2013. The previously used conditions of contract will be reviewed and updated to ensure they remain relevant with current requirements and legislation.

The Engineer to Contract, and Engineers Representative are yet to be confirmed. This will be discussed and agreed by the two Councils prior to the commencement of the procurement process.

No retentions will be required for the contract. A performance bond was previously provided, but will not be required in this contract.

9.7. Performance Assessment

A need for increased supplier collaboration has been identified and for a forum where both supplier and Council representatives can discuss performance issues in an open and positive environment. There is also the opportunity for a more targeted assessment of performance, and the provision of greater performance incentives to continue to meet the required response times and comply with the contracted level of service.

Accordingly the Councils intend to utilise the NZTA's PACE system for the recording of performance assessments. The NZTA's standard process will be modified to suit the needs of the main road network maintenance contract, and the specific outcomes of greatest importance to the District Councils.

Aspects of the contract process, such as tender pledges included within the non-price attributes and sustainable market minimum thresholds will be checked periodically (at a minimum annually) and included within the Council PACE system.

The Council PACE scores recorded will be an important input into decision making around additional works that the Contractor will be asked to price, as well as a key input into consideration of the tenure extension.

9.8. Contract Development

The documentation to support the request for tender (RFT) for this contract will be developed in full compliance with this procurement strategy. The document will be based on the previous general road maintenance contract, with updates for key items such as:

- ONRC requirements such as:
 - Response times related to the Road Classification (a table of response times against Classification and a table of Roads with their Classification).
 - Data collection as required for producing the Programme Business Cases in the Asset Plans for the different funding categories.
- Revised schedule of prices to capture preferences in terms of management and incentivisation of performance, and in particular the approach for cyclic items and the best scheduling of the works across the two districts.
- Revised quantities to match the future expected routine maintenance needs.
- Rationalisation of reporting requirements and alignment to support internal Council reports in order to simplify reporting processes for all.
- Clear liaison requirements with the NZTA and their NOC supplier.

- Ensuring the unique network specific issues across the two districts are well captured in the new contract requirements.
- Consideration of likely issues on the contract such as:
 - Increased asset deterioration due forestry.
 - Prioritisation of routine maintenance works, and emergency works during for example large storm events.
 - Maintaining good asset data inventories.
- Sustainable market criteria and succession and training requirements will be included in the contract specification.
- The inclusion of a performance assessment process (based on the PACE process)
- Other changes from the latest NZTA pro forma where relevant.

Additional updates over and above those listed will be considered by the TET as they are encountered.

9.9. Prequalification

As a prerequisite to tendering for the road maintenance contract, tenderers will be required to demonstrate their current (at the time tenders close) prequalification to the NZTA physical works prequalification process.

The minimum requirement will be NZTA prequalification for Routine and Minor Works (1A or 1B), Surfacing (2A or 2B) and Construction (4B). Tenderers that do not hold current certification demonstrating their prequalification to this level at the time tenders close will be deemed non-conforming.

Through the Registration of Interest process as described below, the required level of prequalification has been signalled early enough to enable interested suppliers sufficient time to obtain the required level of prequalification, where they do not currently hold this.

9.10. Registration of Interest

A registration of interest (ROI) process will be advertised on GETS to gauge the level of interest from the supply market in tendering for the HDC / PNCC joint contract.

Interested parties will be required to respond with a simple letter confirming their interest in participating in the process, and their point of contact for enquiries.

Only parties registered through this process will be invited to attend the industry briefing, and will be communicated with in the tender period.

Where either a large or very small number of responses are received to this ROI, additional measures may be considered in order to ensure sufficient levels of competition in the tender process are maintained.

9.11. Supplier selection method

A Price Quality method (PQM) supplier selection process will be used for the evaluation of tenders for the joint HDC and PNCC road maintenance contract. The process will follow the NZTA approved process for PQM supplier selection. This is considered to provide the best value for money approach to the market, with other options such as Lowest Price and Quality based supplier selection considered to provide lessor value for money with their over emphasis on price and quality respectively.

The PQM process will incorporate non-price attributes in the evaluation of tenders, with an overall weighting of 50% non-price, and 50% price.

The specific non-price attributes and their weightings will be developed and approved through a separate procurement plan.

9.12. Interactive Tender Process

An interactive tender process will be used to tender all general road maintenance works. This will include the following key steps:

- An industry briefing will be held to outline the key aspects of the process, and to respond to any initial questions from the industry on the contract documents.
- An individual interactive meeting will be held with each tenderer to allow them the opportunity to discuss in confidence any aspect of their developing tender submission.
- A traditional query and notice process will be used to provide for written formal responses and updates to contract documentation through the process.

The aim of the interactive process is to ensure a high standard of tenders are received, well aligned to the collective requirements of all Councils.

A pre-letting meeting will be held with the preferred tenderer to confirm and finalise aspects of their tender submission and ensure good alignment with the joint client expectations across the road networks.

9.13. Indicative Procurement Programme

An indicative procurement programme for the procurement of the HDC / PNCC joint road maintenance contract is targeted is as follows:

ACTIVITY	PROCUREMENT PROGRAMME
Registration of Interest	July'20
Industry Combined Briefing	August'20
Issue Request for Tender	September'20
Individual Interactive Tender Meetings	October'20
Close of Tenders	November'20

Complete evaluation and name preferred tenderer	December'20
Pre-letting Meeting(s)	January'21
Approvals and Award of Contract	March'21
Contract Commencement	1 July'21

The key aspect of this programme is the confirmation of the successful supplier at least three months in advance of the expiry of the existing general road maintenance contract. This is to ensure continuity of service by providing the Contractor for this new contract with the opportunity to properly plan and mobilise their resources. To this end the above tender programme has been developed.

This programme requires that the tender period commence early in September, with a multi-party funding agreement, and joint development of the RFT completed in advance of the tender period.

9.14. Detailed Procurement Plans

A detailed procurement plan will be developed and agreed for each procurement activity undertaken under this procurement strategy. This procurement plan will detail the specific weightings and attributes to be used in the procurement process, as well as the allocation of risk, the procurement programme, and the resources to be used in the evaluation of tenders and the management of procurement and delivery.

9.15. Contract Approvals

The approving managers and processes for approvals relating to this procurement process is to be determined in advance of the commencement of the procurement process to ensure clarity of expectations and expediency in the obtaining all necessary approvals.

It is the responsibility of each of the Council's TET members to ensure that the approval processes are in place for their respective Council such that all necessary approvals can be obtained without delay to the procurement programme.

9.16. Other Tenders

9.16.1. Single Supplier

With the MDC / RDC joint road maintenance contract due to be extended a further three years to the incumbent, Higgins, there is potential for them to maintain their current dominance in the region, if they are successful in the HDC / PNCC joint road maintenance contract.

Where a single supplier holds all contracts across the region steps will need to be taken, through pre-letting discussions for example, that ensure the supplier has available the sufficient

level of management and physical resources for both contracts. In this circumstance all Council's will reserve the right, at their discretion, to entertain offers from the supplier for an administrative or efficiency saving where the needs can be aligned, and provided sufficient resource is retained to service the needs of all Council's.

Market feedback has been received warning of the potentially detrimental impact of continued single supplier dominance of the road maintenance physical works in the region. This could include the further closure or downscaling of operations for one or more of the tier 1 contractors currently established in the region. The Council's will need to give consideration to any short term cost efficiencies gained through a single supplier, in comparison to the wider performance and value for money impacts this could have on a range of council services and other businesses.

9.16.2. NZTA Contracts

The NZTA is currently procuring suppliers for their Taranaki NOC, followed by the West Waikato NOC. They are well advanced on the design of the new route to replace the Manawatu Gorge (Te Ahu a Turanga: Manawatū Tararua) with the interim Alliance (Fulton Hogan, HEB Construction Limited, Aurecon Limited and WSP-Opus) due to commence construction in 2020. It is not anticipated that any of these contract will create any conflicts for suppliers wishing to tender for the HDC / PNCC joint Road Maintenance contract, although it is worth noting that these other opportunities could restrain inputs from the national resources of some suppliers.

The NZTA's NOC covering the maintenance of the State Highway network across Manawatu-Whanganui has been in place for some time, with Higgins as the primary contractor. This contract is not due for renewal until 30 June 2024 should the allowable two year contract extension be awarded.

Similarly, the NZTA's NOC covering the maintenance of the State Highway network across Wellington and the Wairarapa has been in place for some time, with Fulton Hogan as the primary contractor. This contract is not due for renewal until 30 September 2021.

10. Approvals

The purpose of this Procurement Strategy is to seek endorsement and approval of the key details of the proposed approach to procurement.

This Procurement Strategy has been reviewed and approved as per below:

Group Manager Horowhenua District Council	
Signature:	Date:
Group Manager Manawatu District Council	
Signature:	Date:
Group Manager Palmerston North City Council	
Signature:	Date:
Group Manager Rangitikei District Council	
Signature:	Date:

Addendum A – Regional Healthy Market Analysis

Addendum B – Supply Market Sounding

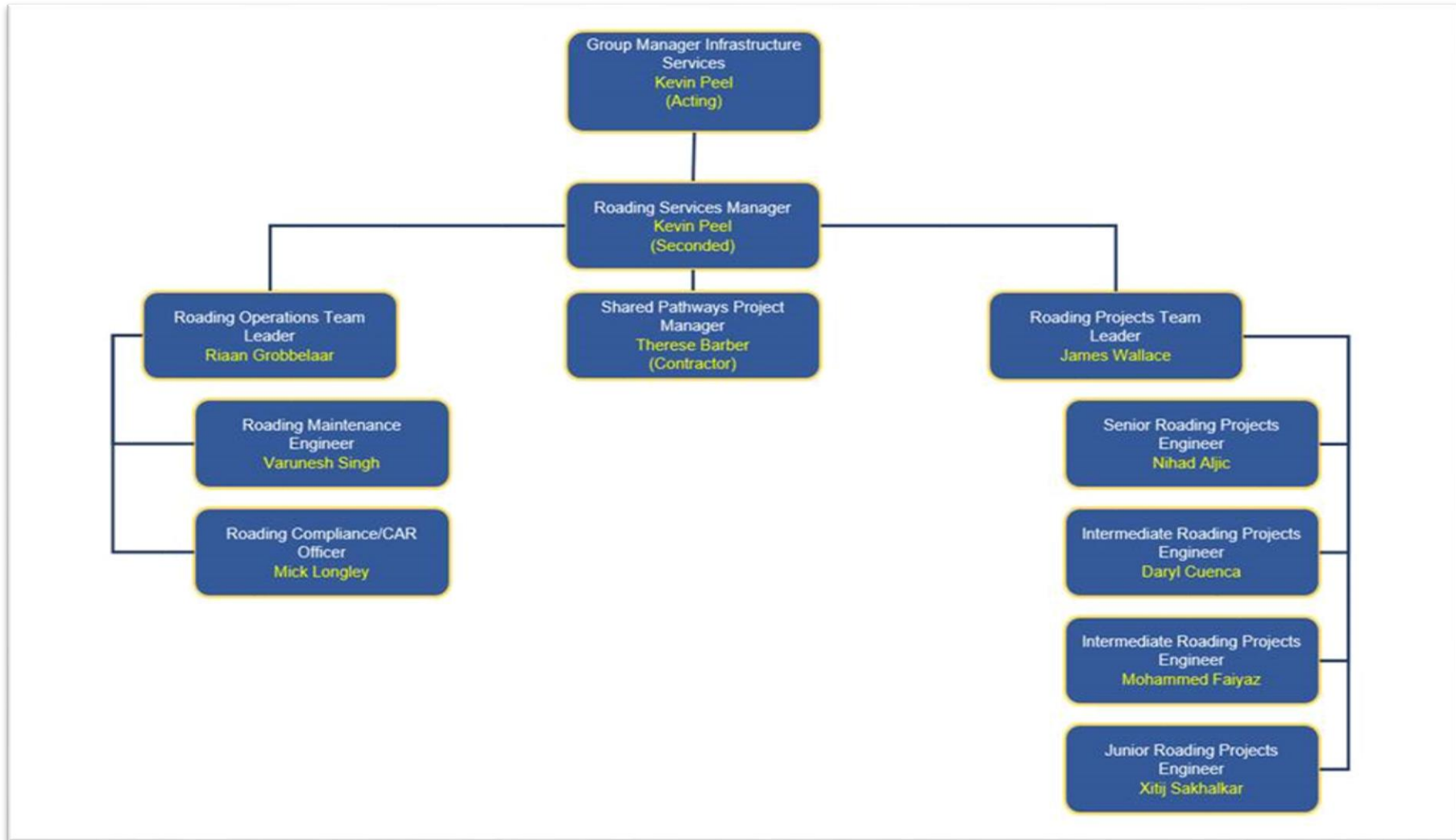
As part of the strategy development process, market sounding was completed with three national suppliers of road maintenance services, together with a range of discussions with suppliers across the region.

The findings of these discussions is included in a supply market analysis report (May 2020), which can be separately viewed.

Addendum C – Roading / Infrastructure Team Organisation Charts

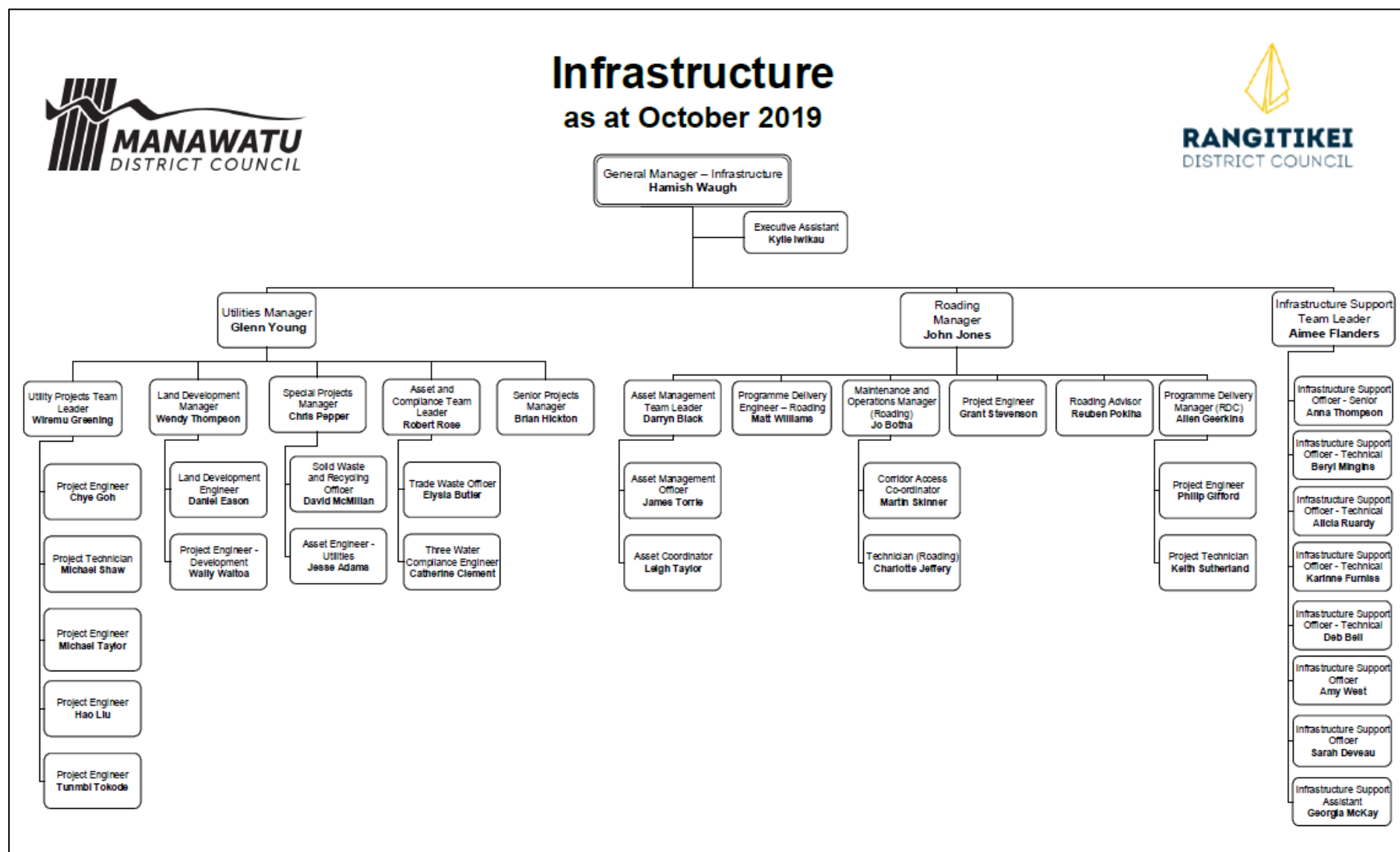
The organisation structure of the infrastructure group within

HDC is as follows:

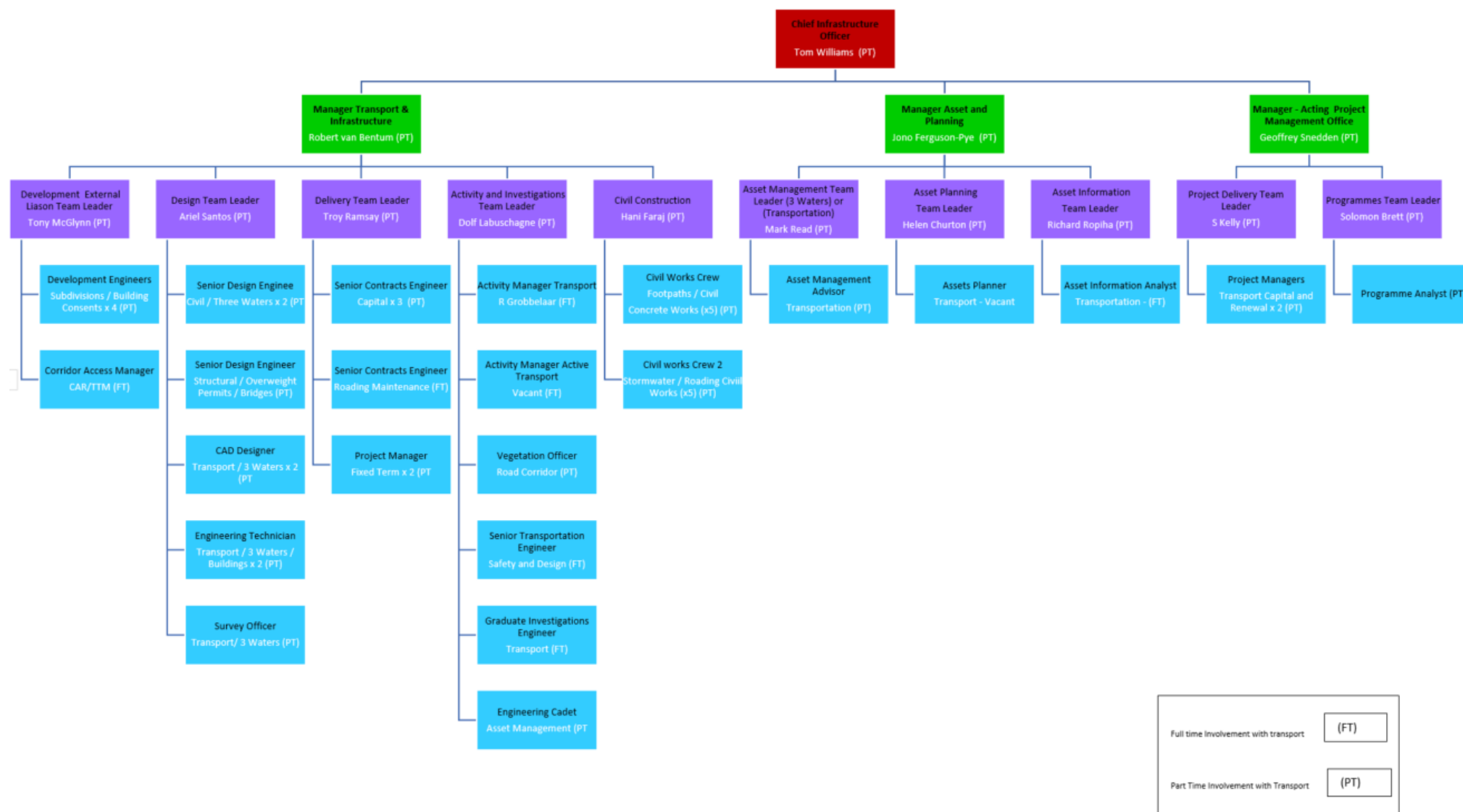


A CLIENT'S OWN CONSULTING TEAM

The organisation structure of infrastructure group within MDC and RDC is as follows:



The organisation structure of infrastructure group within PNCC is as follows:



Appendix 2

6 August 2020

Arno Benadie
Principal Advisor – Infrastructure
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Dear Arno

Transport Activity Procurement Strategy Endorsement

Thank you for your request seeking endorsement from the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency for the Procurement Strategy dated 8 May 2020.

I am pleased to confirm that the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency has reviewed the Joint Rooding Network Procurement Strategy dated July 2020. This document forms Rangitikei District Council's Procurement Strategy, the requirements of which are outlined in the Waka Kotahi Procurement Manual.

We are satisfied that it meets the requirements of the Waka Kotahi Procurement Manual and formally endorse the Procurement Strategy effective 3 August 2020.

We would like to draw your attention to the following matters. Waka Kotahi:

1. approves the continued use of in-house professional services by Rangitikei District Council, in accordance with s.26 of the Land Transport Management Act, with much the same scope and scale as it has in the past.
2. approves the continued use of a variation to the rules in the Procurement manual, section 10.21 *Maximum term of a term service contract for infrastructure or planning and advice* allowing Rangitikei District Council to continue to use a maximum term of nine years (3+3+3 years) for the road network maintenance term service contract.

The Waka Kotahi Procurement Manual requires approved organisations to review their Procurement Strategy at a minimum once every three years and ensure that they always remain fit for purpose. The Procurement Strategy's endorsement will expire on the 3 August 2023 and you are encouraged to seek endorsement of a new or revised Procurement Strategy in advance of this date.

If you would like to discuss this matter further, please do not hesitate to contact Philip Walker, Approved Organisations Senior Procurement Advisor, directly on 021 633986.

Yours sincerely



Tara Macmillan
Senior Manager Procurement

Attachment 10

Memorandum

To: Council

From: Nardia Gower – Strategy and Community Planning Manger

Date: 18 September 2020

Subject: **Bulls Township Sign**

File: 4-ED-6-2

During 2017 Council undertook a rebranding exercise and developed both a Council and district wide brand based on consistent colours, fonts and using an abstract of the Kowhai flower. Council agreed that each town/village would have the opportunity to put a local icon on the sign relevant to their town and, where established, Community Boards or Committees lead that aspect of the project. The final approval of all town signs remains with Council.

To ensure consistency, each community was provided with a standard town signage template to work with and add their icon. The template is attached as **Appendix 1** and a video explaining the basis of the kowhai imagery, font and logo can be found on Council's website <https://www.rangitikei.govt.nz/council/about/logo>

The Bulls Community Committee has worked collaboratively with the Bulls and District Community Trust (BDCT) to create an updated "A-Bull" brand and to incorporate that brand into the Bulls Township signage. At Council's meeting on 27 August 2020, Ms Tricia Falkner, on behalf the Bulls Community Committee and Bulls & District Community Trust, spoke during Public Forum presenting the process and consultation undertaken to develop the new "A-Bull" brand and incorporate it into Bulls Township sign. Ms Falkner also advised consultation included a pamphlet drop where two options were presented (shown at **Appendix 2**), she noted that majority preference from all those that submitted was for option A.

At the same meeting, and also during Public Forum, Mrs Heather Thorby questioned the community input into the design and rigour of the consultation process.

While Community Boards and Committees were asked to lead the development of an icon for the township signs, Council did not stipulate that a community engagement process needed to be undertaken.

The Bulls Community Committee is now requesting that Council incorporate the "A-Bull" branding which, through Council's Memorandum of Understanding agreement, BCDT is funded to design, lead and manage in support of economic development.

At its 15 September 2020 meeting, the Bulls Community Committee resolved the following recommendation to Council:

20/BCC/028

That the Bulls Community Committee recommends to Council to endorse Option A (on the basis of the outcome of the recent pamphlet drop in Bulls in August 2020) as the new Bulls Town entrance sign.

Council is now asked to consider these aspects:

- a) Whether it wants to confirm the recommendation from the Bulls Community Committee and make no changes to the suggested sign;
- b) Confirm the recommendation from the Bulls Community Committee but request that the district-wide branding font (Intro Black **Appendix 3**) be used;
- c) Request that a further period of consultation be undertaken, which would include other options beyond those previously put to the community by the Bulls Committee.

Recommendations:

1 That the memorandum 'Bulls Township Sign' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.

2 That Council EITHER

- a) confirm the Bulls Community Committee recommendation

20/BCC/028

That the Bulls Community Committee recommends to Council to endorse Option A (on the basis of the outcome of the recent pamphlet drop in Bulls in August 2020) as the new Bulls Town entrance sign.

OR

- b) approve the "A-Bulls" brand imagery and its placement as submitted by the Bulls Community Committee and agree that the font be changed to Intro Black, to be consistent with all other signs across the District;

OR

- c) undertake a further period of consultation which would include other options beyond those previously canvassed to the Bulls community.

Nardia Gower
Strategy and Community Planning Manager

Appendix 1



NAU MAI KI / WELCOME TO

BULLS

make this place home



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT

Appendix 2

Out for Public consultation



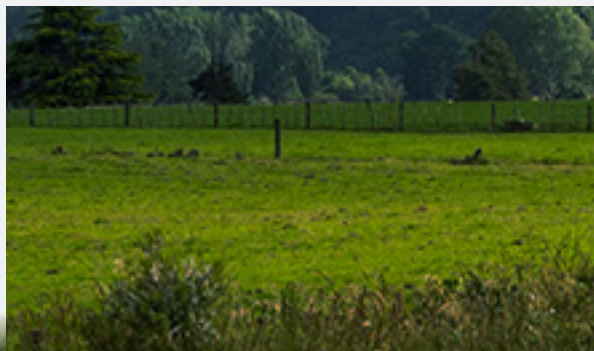
68% preferred A



- Responses Via information center
- Via email, drop in, text, Facebook, face to face & phone
- 117 response (24 invalid)
- 1054 Homes - 54 Business were visited directly and discussed signage
- Votes were counted and checked by a JP - Cnr Brian Carter
- Iwi The TeReo was also consulted on with Ngati Apa, Parewahawaha and Nga Ruahine (many members who come from this iwi live in Bulls and have made Bulls their home)

Appendix 3





Attachment 11



Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards

A Future for our Past

2020 Official Sponsors Proposal in Brief

The Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards has been established to promote and celebrate heritage retention, conservation and education in the Whanganui, Ruapehu and Rangitikei Districts. The Awards will be held every two years, with the inaugural ceremony on 1st October 2020 in Whanganui. Full details are on our website: www.whanganuiheritage.org.nz.

Sponsorship is required to support the Awards. We hope you join us to be a catalyst for heritage and cultural rejuvenation in our communities. The Sponsors Proposal and the Entry Form provide full details of the Awards. We would welcome your support in any way you can provide.

Sponsorship Options-

- Naming Rights Sponsor 2020 - \$5,000 + GST
- Supreme Awards Sponsor – \$3,000 + GST
- Supreme Award Plaque - \$2,000 +GST
- Awards Category Sponsorship - \$1,000 + GST each
 1. Domestic – Saved and Restored
 2. Public Realm – Saved and Restored
 3. Heritage Tourism Award
 4. Outstanding Contribution to Heritage
 5. Future Heritage Award
 6. Seismic Award
 7. Maori Realm Award

Donor Supporter Options- + GST

Gold	\$500
Silver	\$250
Bronze	\$100

Contacts

Helen Craig, BFA

Trustee & Awards Manager, 021 103 0737, whanganui.heritagetrust@gmail.com

Ann Petherick

Awards Associate Manager, 027 347 7533, ann.petherick@xtra.co.nz

Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards

A Future for our Past

2020 Official Sponsors Proposal

Executive Summary

The inaugural Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards is being established by the Whanganui Regional Heritage Trust in 2020 to develop and deliver a quality programme of Heritage Awards in the Whanganui, Ruapehu and Rangitikei Districts. The Awards will be held every two years, to recognise excellence in heritage retention and conservation, heritage tourism and heritage education within the public and private sector and will promote the values of best practice heritage retention and conservation to the wider community.

The Awards are modelled on The Canterbury Heritage Awards (www.heritageawards.co.nz) and we are working with Historic Places Aotearoa (the national body representing independent heritage organisations) and Heritage New Zealand, to establish The New Zealand Heritage Awards.

The judging panel will consist of nationally recognised heritage advocates. The Chief Executive of Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, Andrew Coleman is one of three judges.

Funding for the Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards is being sourced from a group of sponsors, who will have naming rights to an Award Category, along with a host of supporting donors. The Trust will work collaboratively with existing heritage agencies and stakeholders and through its own marketing initiatives to ensure maximum exposure for the Awards, the Award finalists and recipients and the sponsors to the wider community.

We hope you can join us to support our communities to recognise our past for our future. Below is a summary of our support proposal and we would welcome your support in any way you can provide.

The 2020 Awards Ceremony is being held at the very beginning of Whanganui Heritage Month. The Opening Night Event of Heritage Month and the Awards ceremony are being held in conjunction on 1 October 2020.

The Awards Entry Form and Conditions of Entry can be found on our website: www.whanganuiheritagetrust.org.nz

Vision

To be a catalyst for encouraging the retention and preservation of Whanganui and the region's cultural heritage.

Mission

To promote and celebrate heritage retention, conservation and education by recognising excellence through a quality and innovative awards programme and awards ceremony.

Naming Rights Sponsor 2020 - \$5,000 + GST

Sponsor Benefits - Outline

- Naming rights to the Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards
- Brand recognition on all documentation.
- Sponsors trophy - your own Glass Trophy, created by one of New Zealand's leading glass artists, acknowledging your support
- Ten complimentary tickets for awards event
- Opportunity to present your sponsored Award
- Photo and media opportunities at the Awards Ceremony
- Acknowledgement in press releases, prior to and post Awards
- Online - acknowledgement, sponsor profile and link to your website
- Signage at the Awards Ceremony
- Awards Ceremony – acknowledgement on the programme, by the MC and on the AV presentation.
- Media – recognition in the Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards results feature

Supreme Awards Sponsor – \$3,000 + GST

Sponsor Benefits - Outline

- Naming rights to the Award chosen in all publicity
- Brand recognition on trophy and certificates for that Award category
- Sponsors trophy - your own Glass Trophy, created by one of New Zealand's leading glass artists, acknowledging your support.
- Four complimentary tickets for Awards Ceremony
- Opportunity to present your sponsored Award
- Photo and media opportunities at the Awards Ceremony
- Acknowledgement in media releases, prior to and post Awards
- Online - acknowledgement, sponsor profile and link to your website
- Signage at the Awards Ceremony
- Awards Ceremony - acknowledgement on the programme, by the MC and on the AV presentation
- Media - recognition in the Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards results feature

Awards Category Sponsorship - \$1,000 + GST each

Please refer to “Award Categories” for more information about the different award categories.

Sponsor Benefits - Outline

- Naming rights to the Award chosen in all publicity
- Brand recognition on certificates for that Award category
- Four complimentary tickets for Awards Ceremony
- Opportunity to present your sponsored Award
- Photo and media opportunities at the Awards Ceremony
- Online - acknowledgement, sponsor profile and link to your website
- Signage at the Awards Ceremony
- Awards Ceremony - acknowledgement on the programme, by the MC and on the AV presentation
- Media - recognition in the Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards results feature

The Awards Trophy

Whanganui is the acknowledged home of New Zealand glass art. NZ Glassworks operates in the heritage Chronicle building and represents many of New Zealand’s premier glass artists. The Trust will announce the artist and unveil the specially designed trophy at its inaugural Awards night.

Supreme Award Plaque - \$2,000 + GST

The Supreme Award winner will receive, as well as an Awards Trophy, a blue heritage plaque including research, design and installation costs.

The purpose of the plaque is to identify the building or site as an important place of local, cultural significance. It is a great way of positively engaging viewers with a tangible and long lasting educational message about the value of heritage and the importance of preserving it.

Donor Supporter – + GST (Your logo/Name will appear at every opportunity)

Gold	\$500
Silver	\$250
Bronze	\$100

2020 Awards Ceremony Venue & Date

The Awards night marks the official opening of Whanganui Heritage Month and the Awards Ceremony.

- **Date:** Thursday 1st October, doors open 5pm, Awards start 6pm to 7pm.
- **Venue:** Heritage House, 136 St Hill Street, Whanganui.
- **Tickets:** \$20pp, Whanganui I-Site, Eventfinda
Ticket price includes entry to the venue and Awards, Canapés and complimentary glass of bubbles. Cash bar.

Summary of Award Categories

Whanganui Regional Heritage Awards recognises the achievement of heritage conservation in the following categories (full descriptions of the Categories are in the Entry Form:

Supreme Award:

Judged by the panel of judges from the seven award category winners. The Champion of Heritage Champions.

Category Awards:

1. Domestic – Saved and Restored

Retention and Restoration of domestic architecture more than 50 years old. Rehabilitation, adaptive reuse or continued maintenance are all eligible.

2. Public Realm – Saved and Restored

Retention and Restoration of a public or commercial building or structure more than 50 years old. Public realm is defined as any publicly owned streets, pathways, right of ways, parks, publicly accessible open spaces and any public and civic building and facilities. The quality of our public realm is vital if we are to be successful in creating environments that people want to live and work in.

3. Heritage Tourism Award

Cultural tourist attraction award. This includes cultural precincts, events, promotion of heritage on tourist websites and heritage destinations and attractions.

4. Outstanding Contribution to Heritage

The telling of the Whanganui and Region story by an organisation, group, or individual. Includes publications, education programmes, exhibitions, websites or activities, archaeological sites and heritage advocacy.

5. Future Heritage Award

This award recognises a new building showing sensitivity to the streetscape and landscape and one which will secure a cultural legacy for the future.

6. Seismic Award

Recognition of commitment, investment or unique solution to earthquake strengthening which has saved or will now protect a heritage building or structure.

7. Maori Realm Award

This award recognises leadership and contribution in restoration and retention of buildings, structures and places associated with Te Ao Maori or containing Maori values.

The Market

The Whanganui Heritage Awards is designed to set a high benchmark for delivery, attract acknowledge and promote excellence and to meet the needs of the heritage and wider community.

Target Markets

Award Entrants

Museums

Art galleries

Heritage tourism attractions

Owners or Trustees of heritage buildings and sites, and buildings of significance to Tangata

Whenua Builders and developers

Local and central government agencies

Historians and publishers

Community groups or organisations involved in heritage retention, conservation or education

Engineers

Landscape architects

Architects

Homeowners

Award Ceremony Attendees

Heritage month event organisers

Sponsors and funders

Local and central government agencies involved in heritage

Award nominees and finalists

Supporters of nominees and finalists

Judges and officials

MP's and civic leaders

Individuals and corporates with an interest in heritage and city regeneration

Key media

Architects and planners

Contacts

Cr Helen Craig, BFA

Trustee & Awards Manager

021 1030737 whanganui.heritagetrust@gmail.com

Ann Petherick

Awards Associate Manager

0273477533 ann.petherick@xtra.co.nz

Sponsor/Donor Details Form for 2020

AWARD CATEGORIES (Please Indicate the category/s you wish to sponsor - you may choose more than one)

Naming Rights Sponsor - \$5,000 + GST

Supreme Awards Sponsor – \$3,000 + GST

Supreme Award Plaque Sponsor - \$2,000 + GST

Awards Category Sponsors - \$1,000 + GST each Category:

- 1 Domestic –Saved and restored
- 2 Public Realm- Saved & restored
- 3 Heritage Tourism
- 4 Outstanding contribution to Heritage
- 5 Future Heritage
- 6 Seismic
- 7 Maori Realm

Donor Supporter + GST

Gold \$500

Silver \$250

Bronze \$100

CONTACT DETAILS

- Name and organisation role:
- Organisation Name (if applicable)
- Physical Address
- Postal Address
- Website Name (if applicable)
- Email
- Telephone/Mobile

LOGO: Please send us your logo as a high resolution jpg for publicity.

EMAIL THIS FORM AND LOGO TO: Whanganui.heritagetrust@gmail.com

PAYMENT DETAILS:

A Tax Invoice/Receipt will be issued and immediate payment is required to secure your Sponsorship. Payment can be made online to the Trust's bank account:

ASB acct 12-3163-0133944-00. Include your NAME and AWARDS in the details.

Attachment 12

REPORT

SUBJECT: **Administrative Matters – September 2020**

TO: Council

FROM: Peter Beggs

DATE: 15 September 2020

FILE: 5-EX-4

1 Organisation review

- 1.1 Since March 2020, the Executive Leadership Team has discussed ways to achieve a more resilient and effective organisation. One factor considered was the structure of the organisation and the functions of the Executive Leadership Team, including the establishment of a Project Management Office.
- 1.2 A new organisational structure was proposed which aligns on our key organisational focus areas into functional groups.
- 1.3 During the past month there has been consultation with all staff – while the new structure has not resulted in any staff redundancies, there are a number of job changes and new reporting lines. At a high level, the new structure establishes four new Groups (as below), retains the existing Finance and Business Support Group (renamed Corporate Services), and establishes a stand-alone Regulatory Team
- 1.4 A separate exercise has been undertaken with staff working at the Bulls Library/information Centre and the Marton Library to provide for the larger-scale operation in the new Bulls Community Centre, which will be open seven days a week 9.00 am to 5.00 pm from 28 September 2020.
- 1.5 The following groups are being established, with their managers forming (with myself) the Executive Management Team:

Democracy and Planning Group led by the Group Manager Democracy and Governance

Assets and Infrastructure Group led by the Group Manager Assets and Infrastructure

Community Services Group led by the Group Manager Community Services

Corporate Services Group led by the Group Manager Corporate Services

People and Culture Group led by the Group Manager People and Culture

- 1.6 In addition, two roles will report directly to me, but will not be part of the Executive Leadership Team

Environmental and Regulatory Services Team Leader Johan Cullis

This separation from the other groups aligns with the requirement in section 39(c) Local Government Act 2002: “a local authority should ensure that, so far as is practicable, responsibility and processes for decision-making in relation to regulatory responsibilities is separated from responsibility and processes for decision-making for non-regulatory responsibilities”.

Advisor to the Chief Executive (part-time) Michael Hodder

This role provides myself and other members of the Executive Leadership Team access to advice and knowledge in addition to that provided by the Society of Local Government Managers and Local Government New Zealand.

- 1.7 A copy of the new structure is attached as Appendix 1. It is effective from 28 September 2020.

2 District Plan Change - proposed rezoning of 217 ha at 1165, 1151 and 1091 State Highway 1 from rural to industrial

- 2.1 The last date for receiving appeals against the decision of the Independent Commissioner is 2 October 2020. To date no appeals have been received.
- 2.2 The Commissioner’s decisions on the proposed Plan Change are to rezone approximately 40 ha from Rural to Industrial, with an overlay entitled Industrial Development Area which is subject to additional objectives, policies and rules being added into the Rangitikei District Plan.

3 Government’s three waters reform programme

- 3.1 The signed Memorandum of Understanding for the first stage of the Government’s Three Waters Services reform was conveyed to the Department of Internal Affairs before the cut-off date of 31 August 2020. All territorial authorities have done this.
- 3.2 To secure the available funding of \$4.8 million, the delivery plan and associated funding agreement are due on 30 September 2020: they were provided to Internal Affairs on 17 September 2020, reflecting the outline of projects approved at the last Council meeting –

Description	Value
Contribution to a future Regional investigation fund to look at non-reticulated water supplies (drinking water and waste water) in the Region, including those in Marae and Papakāinga.	\$100 000
Miscellaneous reports, investigations and legal fees	\$45,000
Marton to Bulls wastewater pipeline The full cost of this project is expected to be in the range \$27m-\$30m and is contemplated in the 2018-2028 LTP. The 2020 Annual Plan includes \$1.5m to the overall project. The scope of the overall project captured by this Delivery Plan funding can commence quickly and without the need to gain resource consent. It is also complementary to the works contemplated in the 2020 Annual Plan.	\$3 500 000
Bulls water supply rising main The full cost of this project is expected to be \$1m and is not contemplated in the 2018-2028 LTP. The 2020 Annual Plan however includes \$200k to the overall project included in the new Bulls Reservoir project.	\$800 000
Papakai Pump Station rising main This is an extension to the Papakai Pump station upgrade project included in the current financial year budgets, and forms part of Council's response to improving this asset in the wake of the recent prosecution for effluent discharge into the Hautapu River.	\$375 000
TOTAL	\$4 820 000

4 Marton Rail Hub project

4.1 Following the announcement from Minister Shane Jones on 18 August 2020 of a \$9.1 million grant the construction of a rail hub in Rangitīkei dedicated to handling and transporting logs from around the lower North Island, the project formally started on 1 August 2020. Paul Bayly is Council's project manager.

4.2 Initial actions have included:

- visiting Tangiwai to look at debarking, logging operations and forestry mill;
- meeting with the Chief Executive Officer Ngati Wairiki Ngati Apa's Chief Executive Officer (Grant Huwyler) and Commercial Manager (Mark Jeune) on how best to develop the Marton Rail Hub partnership;
- kick off meeting with KiwiRail and follow up planning meeting: they require a topographical map, geotech survey and draft logistics drawings for the site;
- drafting Request for Proposal for the Comprehensive Development Plan as specified in the decision report on the proposed District Plan Change over this site by the independent hearing commissioner.

4.3 The next steps are

- preliminary discussion with the Provincial Development Unit (PDU) on their information requirements;
- a meeting involving the PDU and Nga Wairiki Ngati Apa to discuss the Provincial Growth application and to tour the site;

- prepare logistics drawings for Kiwi Rail; and
- develop communications plan together with Nga Wairiki Ngati Apa

5 Provincial Growth Fund applications

- 5.1 As noted in my earlier reports, on 3 June 2020, the Government announced that \$600 million of the Fund would be reprioritised to assist with recovery from COVID-19 in the regions, particularly over the next two to six months. During July 2020, with very tight timeframes, Council staff prepared a number of applications for qualifying projects. While no formal decisions have been released, advice has been received from the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment that the available funding has now been fully committed.

6 COVID-19 recovery

- 6.1 The Regional Economic Recovery Taskforce, which includes the Rangitikei District, is headed by Horizons and was initially tasked to deliver a Post COVID-19 Regional Economic Recovery Plan to supersede Accelerate 25 (A25). Given that the economic impact from COVID-19 has, to date, not been as severe as first anticipated, the Taskforce is instead using the collation of data and projects to form an A25 Refresh rather than an entire new Economic Plan. Attached (as [Appendix 2](#)) is the overview of the Manawatū-Whanganui Region (Post-COVID-19) Economic Recovery Strategy. The role of the Taskforce/A25 continues to be to act as a key channel for interaction with central government, identifying and pursuing opportunities to strengthen, and build our region's economy.
- 6.2 From a social and health perspective, Council is working with the Integrated Recovery Team that comprises of the Whanganui District Health Board, Internal Affairs, Police, Ministry of Social Development, Ruapehu District Council, and Te Ranga Tupua. The focus of the team has been to collect and evaluate information gathered from and by people and organisations throughout our region, while also addressing immediate needs and opportunities.
- 6.3 The Integrated Recovery Team is compiling reports about what learnings have come from the community engagements through a process of thematic analysis. These learnings will feed into the work that the Thriving Together Impact Collective will undertake in the future. Such plans will be open for further community consultations and feedback.

7 Additional changing area for the new Bulls Community Centre

- 7.1 At the Council meeting of 30 July 2020, a resolution was passed to investigate the costs of an additional building to the south of the new Bulls Community Centre to create a dedicated changing room area.
- 7.2 An update on the process being implemented is:

- i. A detailed scope of work has been requested from the design architects describing all the aspects of a building of this nature that will need to be included in the total costs. This is expected mid-October.
- ii. Multiple service providers will then be contacted to determine a rough order of cost for the investigation work, based on the architect's scope. This cost will be presented to Council's 22 October meeting for approval.
- iii. If approved, we will then engage appropriate service providers to advise a construction rough order of cost, based on the building design.
- iv. Present total rough order of cost (engineer's estimate) to Council's 26 November meeting for consideration
- v. Subject to the outcome of that discussion, we may move to a detailed design and to a formal construction tender for subsequent Council approval. This would likely be early-mid 2021.

8 Poplar Grove, Bulls

- 8.1 Council's resolution (20/RDC/268) on 30 July 2020 directed the Chief Executive to remedy the boundary encroachment. That can only be achieved by the stopping of part of the current legal road and for that stopped road to be transferred to Mr and Mrs Falkner. Stopping of rural road requires the consent of the Minister of Land Information (granted by LINZ under delegated authority). This matter has been referred to LINZ for its preliminary view, which will enable and ensure the best, most cost effective action to be taken. LINZ has yet to respond.
- 8.2 Estimated costs for the survey, legal, and LINZ inputs required range from \$8,500 to \$10,000 (GST exclusive).
- 8.3 There are four adjoining properties which could be affected by the narrowing of the legal road corridor. (It must be noted the legal road is 20 metres wide, whilst the single lane, formed, road surface is only approximately 3.5 metres wide). The owners of those four adjoining properties have each been visited personally and all have agreed in principle to the proposed action Council taking such action as is required to remedy the Falkners' situation.
- 8.4 When the Falkners purchased their land in the 1980s they were told the road boundary was on the line of their fence. That is clearly incorrect when aerial imagery is overlaid upon survey data (as in the attached overlay in [Appendix 3](#)). Falkners request the boundary be moved to the fence-line for the length of their boundary.
- 8.5 Council's roading officers and the Principal Advisor Infrastructure do not see that as a viable proposition. Access for road maintenance and potential remedial works in the event of slips, should not simply be "given away". A workable

alternative is to grant the Falkners rights of use and occupation of the unformed portion of road on their side of the fence. That can readily be documented.

- 8.6 Further discussion with the Falkners is required and Council's preferred outcome will inform those discussions, to lead into a formal agreement. To enable negotiations to proceed promptly (and to be in a position to progress the matter immediately a process is agreed with LINZ) Council is asked for additional authority to that in 20/RDC/268. Access to that land for road maintenance could be protected by registration of an encumbrance against the Falkner land if that were deemed necessary by the Principal Advisor, Infrastructure once survey work has clearly identified the new boundary.
- 8.7 To enable negotiations to proceed promptly (and to be in a position to progress the matter immediately a process is agreed with LINZ) Council is asked for additional authority to that in 20/RDC/268.

9 Proposed renaming of Burns Ford Road, Bulls

- 9.1 Representations have been received from and on behalf of Burne family descendants for the name of Burns Ford Road, Bulls, to be corrected. The road runs off Parewanui Road to the Rangitikei River – refer attached screen image ([Appendix 4a](#)) of LINZ Data current at 14 September 2020.
- 9.2 Historic records and family research confirm this road is the site of Burne's Ford, which crossed the Rangitikei River to the end of Rosina Road (Manawatū District). Family knowledge is that land at Parewanui and Carnarvon (Manawatū) has "always" been farmed by Burne family members. One descendant is still farming Burne land at Carnarvon.
- 9.3 The current road sign (image attached as [Appendix 4b](#)) reads Burnsford, which family members wish corrected, along with the correct insertion of the "e" in the Burne family name.
- 9.4 A recommendation is included.

10 Proposed renaming Marton Park to Dick Hurn Park

- 10.1 This proposal was considered by the Marton Community Committee at its meeting on 9 September 2020. It will be further considered at the Committee's next meeting on 11 November 2020.

11 Traffic and Parking Bylaw

- 11.1 At its meeting on 10 September 2020, the Policy/Planning Committee requested the Chief Executive to investigate the interpretation and implementation of the current Traffic and Parking Bylaw and reports findings to the upcoming Council meeting if available.

- 11.2 The bylaw has been used to address vehicles without current warrants of fitness and registrations, in Marton and elsewhere. It may involve a police presence as well as a towing firm. While the towing companies generally store impounded vehicles, this has not been feasible in Marton where there has been reliance on the King Street Depot. This will not be available in the future as it is being fully utilised for Council purposes. In Marton, in particular, impounded vehicles, once released on payment of the fee, have a tendency to reappear on the roadside.
- 11.3 However, the bylaw provides a range of enforcement mechanisms, including prohibition of parking in designated areas. Council may wish to consider additional enforcement mechanisms such as car impounding/crushing to ensure vehicles are not quickly returned to the roadside.

12 Application for fee waiver

- 12.1 There are no new fee waiver requests to consider.

13 Road closures

- 13.1 There is one new road closure to notify – Criterion Street, Bulls, on 25 and 26 September 2020 for the opening of the new Bulls Community Centre. The text of the advertisement is attached as Appendix 5.

14 Service request reporting

- 14.1 The summary report for first response and feedback, and resolutions (requests received in July 2020) is attached in Appendix 6.

15 Elected Members attendance

- 15.1 Elected Members attendance to date of publicly notified meetings for the 2019/22 triennium is attached as Appendix 7.

16 Staff

- 16.1 Paul Bayly has commenced as Project Manager in the Project Management office (part of the Infrastructure Group).
- 16.2 Shaun Jonita has re-joined the Parks & Reserves team as a Parks Assistant over spring and summer. He has previously worked assisting with the Marton A and B Dam project.
- 16.3 Jamie Riebel has commenced as Strategic Advisor – Economic Development.
- 16.4 Cheri Davison has joined the Taihape Community & Leisure Team as the Property Cadet.

16.5 The new role Finance Officer Accounting has been advertised with the closing date of 22 September 2020.

16.6 The Project Management Office will be fully staffed from 19 October 2020 with the following appointments:

Senior Project Manager: Jess McIlroy

Project Manager (Infrastructure): Gabriela Lawnicka

Project Manager: Adina Foley

17 Recommendations:

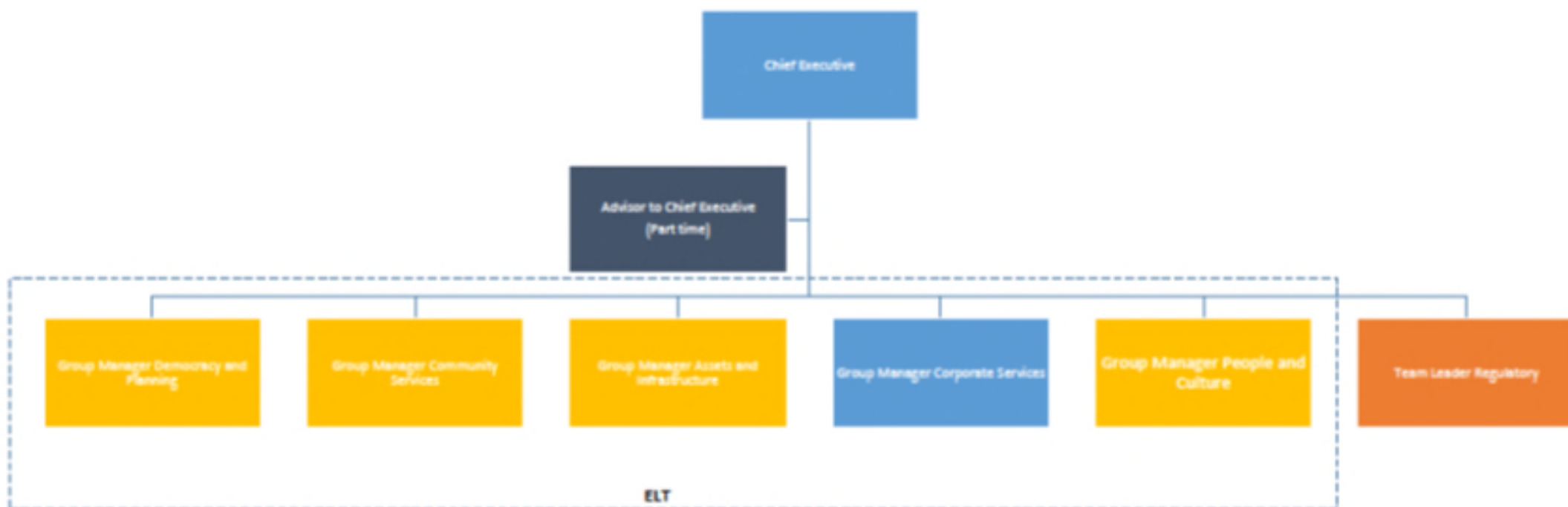
17.1 That the report 'Administrative Matters – September 2020' to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.

17.2 That the Chief Executive negotiate stopping and transfer to Falkners of such portion of Poplar Grove, Bulls, as is required to remedy the current building encroachment, plus any extra agreed by the principal Advisor Infrastructure; and that all actions and the transfer of land are to be at zero cost and consideration payable by the Falkners.

17.3 That the Chief Executive Council arrange for consultation with residents along Burns Ford Road on the proposed change of name to Burnes Ford Road and, if there is no objection, proceed to the formal notification to Land Information New Zealand on that change of name and to amending Council's road name blade.

Peter Beggs
Chief Executive

Appendix 1



Appendix 2

Manawatū-Whanganui Region (Post-COVID-19) Economic Recovery Strategy

“WHAT”

3 Phases

- Survive

Keep people in their jobs; keep businesses alive
- Revive

Keep people in work; provide work for businesses suffering from the COVID downturn
- Thrive

Create new, valuable jobs. Build vigorous, productive businesses. Achieve ambitious regional goals.

3 Work Plans

- Survive

0-6 months

Short-term

Cash

Advice
- Revive

6-12 months

Medium-term

Jobs

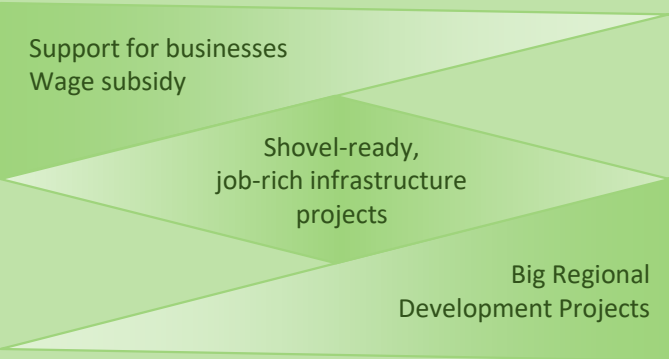
Businesses
- Thrive

12+ months

Long-term

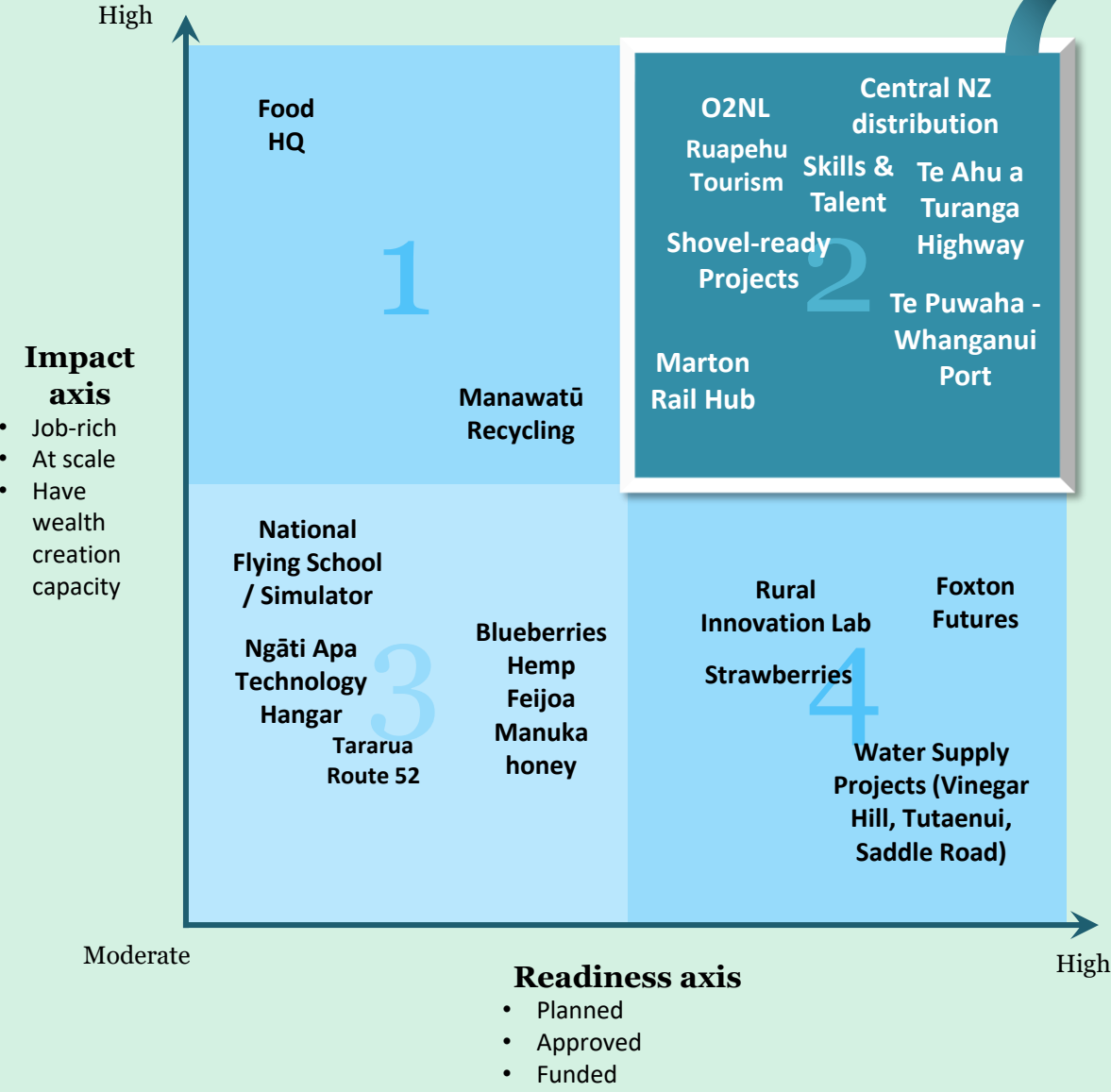
Resilience

Future-proof



Priority Projects

Box 2 – Project Detail



Projects	\$ Investment	Estimated Jobs	Impact
Central NZ distribution – Regional Freight Ring Road and Central North Island Freight Hub - significant development project: new KiwiRail distribution hub, new regional freight ring road <i>Lead: PNCC – Heather Shotter</i>	c. \$3-3.5 billion (public and commercial)	c. 350 for construction	Freight efficiency and connectivity across central New Zealand and ports, reduced freight costs, reduced carbon emissions, major wealth and job creation
SH1 – Otaki to North of Levin (O2NL) – major new alignment for SH1 around Levin <i>Lead: Horowhenua District Council – David Clapperton</i>	c. \$800 million	c. 300 over 5 years for construction	Critical north-south connection, freight efficiency, safety and hazard resilience, major wealth and job creation through processing, manufacturing and logistics growth
Ruapehu Tourism - increasing Tourism revenue from \$180m to \$400m per year <i>Lead: Ruapehu District Council – Warren Furner</i>	c. \$300 - \$400 million	Retain c150, Create c750	Facilities and tourism services development throughout Ruapehu and wider supporting region
Te Puwaha- Whanganui Port - major project with port redevelopment, marine precinct, skills hub, all guided by Tupua te Kawa <i>Lead: Whanganui District Council – Kim Fell</i>	c. \$200 million	c. 100 for construction	Enabling marine servicing and manufacturing, regeneration of industrial area, enhance health and wellbeing of the Whanganui River, significant job, skills and training opportunities
Te Ahu a Turanga Highway (Manawatū George Highway replacement) - key national arterial link east-west <i>Lead: NZTA – Lonnie Dalziel</i>	c. \$600-700 million	c.350 for construction	Critical east – west connector, freight efficiency, safety, major wealth and job creator during and post construction
Shovel-ready Projects - significant bundle of 88 environmental and infrastructure projects across the region <i>Leads: Various</i>	c. \$1 billion	c.15,000	Critical focus is on job creation, infrastructure improvement and environmental sustainability
Marton Rail Hub– significant opportunity linked to forestry logistics and products <i>Lead: Rangitikei District Council – Peter Beggs</i>	c. \$14.5 million	c.90 for construction and rail hub operations	Key stimulator of forestry logistics and manufacturing opportunities
Skills & Talent – Regional leadership and coordination; local projects. <i>Significant skills projects established across the region with central coordination through Regional Skills and Talent Leadership Group</i>	Operational cost only	Enabling role	Directly matching labour opportunities and demands with people; strong effective regional network covering iwi / Maori, business, EDAs, government

“WHY”		“HOW”
<p>What has the A25 Refresh work told us about how we should work together?</p> <p>Our leaders tell us:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have ambition for the future Be a joined-up region with a common voice to Government Take a region-wide approach – no one left behind Use both economic and social wellbeing indicators Get out of our silos and collaborate, but stick to our swim lanes Have a coordinated/common approach to government The importance of Iwi/Māori to the projects and the region’s economic future 	<p>What has the A25 Refresh work told us about our priorities?</p> <p>We can create a strong regional comparative advantage with an ambition beyond the ordinary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhanced agriculture AND Food-tech expertise Transport AND a vision of a Central NI hub Restored tourism AND connection to the NZ lifestyle Emerging Māori economy AND an accelerated approach Basic training AND a focus on a high-skilled workforce Enhanced agricultural productivity AND an enhanced, sustainable environment 	<p>Optimising success by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Having a focus and a plan Utilising key data on economic and social impacts of COVID-19 Connection to Central Government Strong connection with industry and the private sector Working with Iwi/Māori throughout projects Visionary and robust regional projects Using government funding to leverage private sector investment for the long-term
<p>The Long Term Destiny of the Region</p> <p>The destiny of Manawatū-Whanganui is to be a growth centre at a national scale</p> <div> <div> <p>The “Pillars”</p> <p>Creating wealth in a sustainable future:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sustainable food and fibre production – nature-based strategies Food-tech and agri-tech – value-added production Visitor/Tourism – value over volume Māori Economy – Māori-driven enterprises Specialised Services and Manufacturing – e.g. National Simulator, Manfeild Centre, Whanganui Manufacturing Cluster </div> <div> <p>The “Bearers”</p> <p>Supporting the creation of wealth; making it possible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transportation – connection, hubbing, access Education, learning and skills – strengthening the labour market Connectivity – integrating the rural and urban areas Community Infrastructure – modernising ageing infrastructure e.g. Three Waters Energy and environmental sustainability – e.g. Manawatū Recycling Centre, wind and hydrogen power </div> </div>		<p>Activating Central Government channels, through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Senior Regional Official Recovery and economic growth funds Public sector lead Senior public servants Political relationships
		<p>Partnering for success by everyone playing their role:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working closely together with industry, Iwi/Māori, local and central government. Staying in our swim lanes Sharing resources Sharing success and credit
<p>A Glimpse of the Future - New Zealand’s “Growth Bubbles”</p> <div> <div> <p>Auckland</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complex, modern economy Tertiary and quaternary </div> <div> <p>Waikato/BOP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diversifying economy Agri-business Transport </div> <div> <p>Wellington</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Govt centre Business technology and innovation Film, culture </div> <div> <p>Canterbury</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agriculture Technology Lifestyle Transport </div> <div> <p>Central Otago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourism Lifestyle Adventure </div> <div> <p>Manawatū-Whanganui</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Food and agri-tech Niche manufacturing Transport hub Tourism </div> </div>		<p>What are our roles?</p> <div> <p>Survive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jobs and business retention EDAs, Chamber of Commerce and Government agencies (MSD, TPK, etc) </div> <div> <p>Revive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employment creation and business support Councils, EDAs, Iwi/Māori and Government agencies (PDU, MPI, TPK, NZTA, MBIE) </div> <div> <p>Thrive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create new valuable jobs and businesses in key areas Recovery Task Force/A25 - advocacy, support and connection for regional projects Better together – in partnership with leads, partnering for delivery with EDAs, sector groups, councils, Government agencies, Iwi/Maori agencies and private sector enterprises </div> <p>Role of the Task Force/A25</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Championing of a regional vision Advocacy for a regional plan and priorities and Government resources Thought leadership and stakeholder connection Facilitation of formal partnerships, joint ventures and relationships

Priority Projects

Ruapehu Tourism

Project Owner / Leader: Warren Furner / Ruapehu District Council

Description of Project:

A range of key initiatives to unlock the significant tourism opportunity that exists across the Ruapehu district and greater Whanganui river area. The programme of work aims to lift visitor revenue from \$180 to \$400 million per annum by 2028.

The programme is based on two main focus areas:

- 1. Develop tourism infrastructure
- 2. Develop an aligned marketing platform

The initial components are:

- Development of five iconic visitor experiences:
 - 1. Pōkākā ecosanctuary
 - 2. Ohakune Mountain Bike Trail
 - 3. Ohakune Ngāti Rangi waharoa (National Park Gateway)

- 4. Tūroa Gondola
- 5. Whanganui River Region infrastructure
- Establishment of a regional business model to lead development and management.
- Increase promotional activity to grow awareness and further develop the Ruapehu ‘Our Greater Outdoors’ brand.
- Connectivity investments in:
 - 1. KiwiRail increased capacity via the Northern Explorer
 - 2. Taupō Airport terminal
 - 3. Potential alternative mountain transport/carbon free national park

The overall objective is to achieve growth by enhancing the quality of the visitor experience, while sustaining environmental, wilderness and heritage values, and actively encouraging and assisting Iwi to achieve their aspirations.

Regional Benefits

The targeted increase in visitor expenditure from current \$180 million p.a to \$400 million p.a by 2028 will:

- Retain and create jobs
- Grow the population by 900

- Generate \$200 - \$300 million of commercial investment
- Support the development of ten new Iwi businesses

Estimated jobs to be created and over what period:

- Retention of c.150 current jobs under threat from COVID-19
- Creation of c.750 new jobs by 2028

\$ Investment:	Start date:	Estimated completion date:
\$300-400 million	1 July 2018	30 June 2028

Regional Freight Ring Road and Central North Island Freight Hub

Project Owner / Leader: Heather Shotter, Palmerston North District Council

Description of Project:

To develop a multi modal distribution hub that has become possible through the KiwiRail rail hub relocation and development of the regional freight ring road. The project is led by PNCC in close partnership with KiwiRail and NZTA. The components are:

- 120 ha new rail operational site
- 50 kms of roading circling the city, upgraded to State Highway status and including a new bridge crossing of the Manawatū river
- Connectivity to Palmerston North airport one of the three New Zealand airfreight hubs
- A futureproof and fully integrated industrial development by PNCC

Regional Benefits

- Large scale increases in infrastructure and employment across the logistics, processing and manufacturing industries.
- Improved connectivity to enable the region to capitalise on its central geographic location and solidify its function as the premier central North Island business location and distribution hub.
- 66% carbon emissions savings as a result of the transition of road freight to rail.
- The aim of the project is to enable the lowest cost and fastest freight distribution system in New Zealand that meets and or exceeds the best in world standards. Achieving this will make Manawatū/ Whanganui very attractive to new national and international logistics, manufacturing and processing industry development.
- Palmerston North city will benefit by moving freight distribution out of the city, improving people focussed transportation, access and safety levels.

Estimated jobs to be created and over what period:

- 350 through the construction period

\$ Investment:	Estimated start date:	Estimated completion date:
\$3 -3.5 billion (public and commercial)	2021	2030

Priority Projects (cont.)

Ōtaki to north of Levin (O2NL) Expressway

Project Owner / Leader: David Clapperton, Horowhenua District Council

Description of Project:

Upgrade of State Highway 1 to an expressway from Ōtaki to North of Levin. This is a length of 24 kms which reaches 2km north of Levin.

The upgrade involves major widening and new highway development to realign the road that bypasses the heavily congested Levin town centre.

The investment is committed to build this four lane highway.

Regional Benefits

The decreased travel time from Wellington will make Horowhenua more easily commutable and can be expected to drive population and (therefore) economic growth through attracting industrial development.

Safety improves markedly for regional residents, along with drivers transiting through the region.

Foxton gets an additional visitor economy opportunity by becoming the first natural driving stop coming North from Wellington and the last stop driving South.

Estimated jobs to be created and over what period:

- 300 over 5 years for construction

\$ Investment:	Estimated start date:	Estimated completion date:
\$800 million	2025	2029

Te Puwaha - Whanganui Port

Project Owner / Leader: Kim Fell, Whanganui District Council

Description of Project:

To restore the Whanganui river structure and health, regenerate the Whanganui industrial area and stimulate the marine servicing and manufacturing sectors.

This project is guided by Tupua te Kawa, the innate values of Te Awa Tupua and managed via a true community-based governance group.

The project is to develop, via key investment, a future-proofed industrial and recreational environment at the head of the Whanganui river.

Components are:

- Shoring up the river embankments to solidify the current river course.
- Regeneration of the Whanganui port infrastructure, including docks and access.
- Development of the port precinct for recreational fishing and visitor usage.
- Support funding to marine industry companies

Regional Benefits


- This proposed infrastructure will support current marine services and coastal shipping and freight services.
- It will also encourage potential tenants in the marine industry, as well as from the seafood harvesting and processing sector, to consider co-locating and investing in the port.
- General industry investment will be able to be leveraged off the coastal and inland distribution infrastructure improvement.
- The Whanganui River precinct will be beautified for industry, recreation and community benefits.

Estimated jobs to be created and over what period:

- Over 300 new jobs

\$ Investment:	Estimated start date:	Estimated completion date:
Total investment is over \$50 million, funding from PGF, WDC, HRC, WDET, Q-West and the Te Ara Mahi fund.	2020	2023

Priority Projects (cont.)



Marton Rail Hub

Project Owner / Leader: Peter Beggs, Rangitikei District Council

Description of Project:

The objective of the project is to regenerate and modernise the Marton rail hub, including developing an industrial land precinct. This is driven by the demand for timber logistics processing and manufacturing.

- New rail infrastructure to replace outdated layout.
- Roading connections to State Highways.
- Integrated industry development of wood movement and processing activity.

Components are:

- Transform rural land to 40ha zoned industrial.

Regional Benefits

- Efficient and lower cost transport options, boosting industry profitability.
- Increased returns from Iwi forest estate rentals attributable to proximity to the rail hub.
- Associated business flows and new investment in timber processing and manufacturing activity.

- Facilitation of reduced fossil fuel usage and emissions through bulk movement of timber from road to rail.
- General investment development through new industrial land availability that is strategically positioned to service central New Zealand

Estimated jobs to be created and over what period:

- 90 though construction and rail hub operations

\$ Investment:	Estimated start date:	Estimated completion date:
\$14.5 million	August 2020	October 2021



Te Ahu a Turanga (Manawatū Gorge Highway Replacement)

Project Owner / Leader: Lonnie Dalziel, NZTA

Description of Project:

Construction of new highway between Manawatū and Tararua to replace the redundant Manawatū Gorge route, connecting eastern and central New Zealand.

This will safely transport vehicles across 11.5 kilometres with a general travel time of 12.5 minutes, compared with the current 22 minutes.

Components are:

- A new four lane highway traversing a new route across the Ruahine Range.
- A new bridge crossing the Manawatū Gorge.
- Cycling and walking trails
- Tourist access sites spread along the new road.

Regional Benefits

- Decreased travel times and increased safety between Ashurst and Woodville, effectively bringing Tararua much closer to Palmerston North. This makes Tararua a more attractive place to both live and develop industry - which will integrate with the new distribution infrastructure.
- Build stronger economic and social links between Tararua and the wider Manawatū-Whanganui region.
- Attract tourism through incorporating Māori heritage and environmental features.

Estimated jobs to be created and over what period:

- 350 for highway construction

\$ Investment:	Estimated start date:	Estimated completion date:
\$600 -700 million	October 2020	November 2024



Shovel-ready Projects

Project Owner / Leader: Eight Territorial authorities across the Manawatū-Whanganui region

Description of Project:

A bundle of 88 environmental and infrastructure projects across the region.

These projects have been brought forward to combat COVID-19 effects, and cover a range of areas.

Funding these projects will provide immediate employment within each area.

These projects are in response to Governments invitation to councils to submit proposals to the recovery fund.

Regional Benefits

- Immediate job creation, helping to sustain the regional economy
- Longer term infrastructure improvement and environmental sustainability’ aligned to the region’s planned priorities

Estimated jobs to be created and over what period:

- 15,000 (for total application)

\$ Investment:

c. \$1billion. To date Government has announced \$148 million to support infrastructure, \$26.9 million to support flood control and \$18.5 million for environmental projects

Estimated start date:	Estimated completion date:
August 2020	December 2021

Appendix 3

Print Date: 15/09/2020
Print Time: 2:14 PM

Current Legal Boundary of Road.
Proposed New Road Boundary.



Scale: 1:1049
Original Sheet Size A4

Projection: NZGD2000 / New Zealand Transverse Mercator 2000
Bounds: 1801676.08708278,5550612.07513815
1801961.37004082,5550769.42478525

Digital map data sourced from Land Information New Zealand. CROWN COPYRIGHT RESERVED.
The information displayed in the GIS has been taken from Rangitikei District Council's databases and maps.
It is made available in good faith but its accuracy or completeness is not guaranteed.
All excavations near council assets to be undertaken with due care. Contractors will be liable for damages.
If the information is relied on in support of Resource Consent it should be verified by independent survey.



Appendix 4





Appendix 5



Temporary Closure of Various Roads to Vehicular Traffic

Pursuant to, Traffic (Vehicular Traffic Road Closure) Regulations 1965, notice is hereby given that the Rangitikei District Council, for the purpose of permitting the Rangitikei District Council to hold the opening of the Bulls Community Centre, will close the following roads listed hereunder to ordinary vehicular traffic for the period as stated.

Road to be closed to ordinary vehicular traffic on

Friday 25th September 2020: 04.00pm till 06.00pm

Criterion Street, Bulls- A section of Criterion Street in front of the Bulls Community Centre.

Saturday 26th September 2020: 08.00 am till 02.00 pm

Criterion Street, Bulls – in its entirety

During the period of closure, if and when appropriate, provision will be made for ordinary vehicular traffic that would otherwise use the road.

Peter Beggs
Chief Executive

Appendix 6

Service request breakdown for July 2020 - First Response

Service Requests	Compliance			
Department	overdue	responded in time	responded late	Grand Total
Animal Control		62	41	103
Animal welfare concern		5	3	8
Barking dog		3	6	9
Dog attack		2	2	4
Dog property inspection (for Good Owner status)		11	19	30
Found dog		4	2	6
General enquiry		6		6
Lost animal		2	3	5
Microchip dog		2	2	4
Property investigation - animal control problem		1		1
Roaming dog		10	1	11
Rushing dog		2	1	3
Wandering stock		14	2	16
Building Control	2		2	4
General enquiry	1		2	3
Property inspection	1			1
Cemeteries			1	1
Cemetery maintenance			1	1
Council Housing/Property		7	2	9
Council housing maintenance		5	2	7
Council property maintenance		2		2
Environmental Health		9	13	22
Abandoned vehicle		3	2	5
Dumped rubbish - outside town boundary (road corridor only)		1	3	4
Dumped rubbish - within town boundary		1		1
General enquiry		1		1
Noise		2	7	9
Pest problem eg wasps		1		1
Smell/smoke - refer to Horizons			1	1
Footpaths		2	2	4
Footpath maintenance		2	2	4
General enquiry			2	2
General enquiry			2	2
Parks and Reserves		2		2
Maintenance (parks and reserves)		2		2
Roads	6	9	11	26
Culverts, drains and non-CBD sumps	1	1	3	5
General enquiry		1	1	2
Potholes	1	1	4	6
Road maintenance - not potholes	4	4	3	11
Road signs (except state highway)		1		1
Vehicle crossings		1		1
Roadside Berm Mowing			2	2
Rural berm mowing (including Taihape - see map)			2	2
Roadside Trees, Vegetation and Weeds	1	2	2	5
General enquiry		1		1
Rural trees, vegetation and weeds	1		1	2
Urban trees, vegetation and weeds		1	1	2
Street Cleaning			1	1
Street Cleaning - non CBD			1	1
Street Lighting	1	1		2
Street lighting maintenance	1	1		2
Wastewater	2	1	1	4
Caravan effluent dump station	1			1
Wastewater blocked drain			1	1
Wastewater odour	1			1
Wastewater overflow (dry weather)		1		1
Water	3	23		26
Dirty drinking water		1		1
HRWS maintenance required		1		1
Location of meter, toby, other utility		3		3
Low drinking water pressure		1		1
Replace meter, toby or lid		5		5
Water leak - council-owned network, not parks or cemeteries	2	9		11

Water leak - parks and reserves only	1			1
Water leak at meter/toby		3		3
Grand Total	15	118	80	213

Service request breakdown for July 2020 - Feedback

Feedback Required		(All)						
Service Requests	Feedback							
Department	Email	In Person	Letter	Not able to contact	Telephone	Not provided	Grand Total	
Animal Control		1	19	1	3	30	46	100
Building Control						2	2	4
Cemeteries							1	1
Council Housing/Property							9	9
Environmental Health					3		17	20
Footpaths		1				2	1	4
General enquiry		1					1	2
Parks and Reserves							2	2
Roads		1			2	1	22	26
Roadside Berm Mowing		1			1			2
Roadside Trees, Vegetation and Weeds		2				1	2	5
Street Cleaning					1			1
Street Lighting							2	2
Wastewater							4	4
Water			5			1	20	26
Grand Total		7	24	1	10	37	129	208

Service request Breakdown for July 2020 - Resolutions

Service Requests Department	Compliance completed in time	completed late	overdue	Grand Total
Animal Control	37	66		103
Animal welfare concern	4	4		8
Barking dog	2	7		9
Dog attack		4		4
Dog property inspection (for Good Owner status)	11	19		30
Found dog		6		6
General enquiry	6			6
Lost animal	1	4		5
Microchip dog	2	2		4
Property investigation - animal control problem		1		1
Roaming dog	8	3		11
Rushing dog		3		3
Wandering stock	3	13		16
Building Control		2	2	4
General enquiry		2	1	3
Property inspection			1	1
Cemeteries		1		1
Cemetery maintenance		1		1
Council Housing/Property	7	2		9
Council housing maintenance	5	2		7
Council property maintenance	2			2
Environmental Health	5	15	2	22
Abandoned vehicle	2	2	1	5
Dumped rubbish - outside town boundary (road corridor only)		3	1	4
Dumped rubbish - within town boundary		1		1
General enquiry		1		1
Noise	2	7		9
Pest problem eg wasps	1			1
Smell/smoke - refer to Horizons		1		1
Footpaths	3	1		4
Footpath maintenance	3	1		4
General enquiry		2		2
General enquiry		2		2
Parks and Reserves	2			2
Maintenance (parks and reserves)	2			2
Roads	8	12	6	26
Culverts, drains and non-CBD sumps	1	3	1	5
General enquiry	1	1		2
Potholes	1	4	1	6
Road maintenance - not potholes	3	4	4	11
Road signs (except state highway)	1			1
Vehicle crossings	1			1
Roadside Berm Mowing		2		2
Rural berm mowing (including Taihape - see map)		2		2
Roadside Trees, Vegetation and Weeds	2	2	1	5
General enquiry	1			1
Rural trees, vegetation and weeds		1	1	2
Urban trees, vegetation and weeds	1	1		2
Street Cleaning		1		1
Street Cleaning - non CBD		1		1
Street Lighting	1		1	2
Street lighting maintenance	1		1	2
Wastewater		2	2	4
Caravan effluent dump station			1	1
Wastewater blocked drain		1		1
Wastewater odour			1	1
Wastewater overflow (dry weather)		1		1
Water	21	2	3	26
Dirty drinking water		1		1
HRWS maintenance required	1			1
Location of meter, toby, other utility	3			3

Low drinking water pressure	1			1
Replace meter, toby or lid	5			5
Water leak - council-owned network, not parks or cemeteries	8	1	2	11
Water leak - parks and reserves only			1	1
Water leak at meter/toby	3			3
Grand Total	86	110	17	213

Appendix 7

Date	Meeting	HWTM	Belsham	Ash	Carter	Dalgety	Duncan	Dunn	Gordon	Hiroa	Lambert	Panapa	Wilson
NEW TRIENNium 2019-2022													
24/10/2019	Council	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
31/10/2019	Council	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	AP	PR	PR	PR
5/12/2019	Audit/Risk	PR	PR		AT	AT	AT		PR	AT	AT	AT	PR
12/12/2019	Assets/Infrastructure	PR	PR	AP	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	AT	PR	PR	PR
12/12/2019	Finance/Performance	PR	PR	AP	PR	PR	AT	AT	PR	PR	AT	PR	PR
12/12/2019	Policy/Planning	PR	PR	AP	AT	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
12/12/2019	Council	PR	PR	AP	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
30/01/2020	Council	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
13/02/2020	Assets/Infrastructure	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	AT	PR	AP	PR
13/02/2020	Policy/Planning	PR	PR	PR	AT	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	AP	PR
27/02/2020	Audit/Risk	PR	PR		AT	AT			PR				PR
27/02/2020	Finance/Performance	PA	PR	PR	PR	PR			PR	PR		AP	PR
27/02/2020	Council	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	AP	PR	PR	PR	PR	AP	PR
19/03/2020	Council	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
19/03/2020	Assets/Infrastructure	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR		PR	PR	PR
19/03/2020	Policy/Planning	PR	PR	PR		PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
24/03/2020	Council - Emergency meeting	PR	PR	ZM	ZM	PR	ZM	PR	PR	ZM	ZM	ZM	PR
23/04/2020	Council - Extraordinary meeting	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	AP	ZM	ZM	ZM
30/04/2020	Council	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM
8/05/2020	Council - Extraordinary meeting	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	AP	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM
28/05/2020	Council	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM	ZM
25/06/2020	Council	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
9/07/2020	Assets/Infrastructure	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	AP	PR		PR	PR	PR
9/07/2020	Policy/Planning	PR	PR	PR		PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
30/07/2020	Finance/Performance	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR			PR	PR		AP	PR
30/07/2020	Council	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
31/07/2020	Audit/Risk	PR	PR						AP				PR
6/08/2020	Assets/Infrastructure	PR	PR	AB	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR		PR	PR	AP
6/08/2020	Policy/Planning	PR	AP	AB		PR	PR	PR	PR	AP	PR	PR	AP
20/08/2020	Audit/Risk - Extraordinary meeting	PR	PR		AT	AT			PR			AT	PR
27/08/2020	Council	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR
10/09/2020	Assets/Infrastructure	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	PR	AP	PR		PR	AP	PR
10/09/2020	Policy/Planning	PR	PR	PR		PR	PR	AP	PR	PR	PR	AP	PR

PR	Present - is a member of the committee
AT	Attendance, not on committee but in attendance
AP	Apology
	Indicates is not a member of the Committee
AB	Absent - no apology received
CB	Not present as on Council business
ZM	Attended via Zoom

Attachment 13

Memorandum

To: Council

From: Arno Benadie

Date: 18 September 2020

Subject: **Top Ten Projects – status, September 2020**

File: 5-EX-4

This memorandum updates the information presented to the September 2020 Council meeting. The update consists of a short synopsis of the history of the project and how we arrived at the current position in each of the projects. This is followed by a summary update of project activities completed during the previous month.

1. Mangaweka Bridge replacement

History

- A detailed business case for the replacement of the Mangaweka Bridge was approved by the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA).
- The future of the existing bridge was considered, and in August 2019 Council agreed (as has the Manawatu District Council) to retaining the existing bridge as a walking and cycling facility, and supported the setting up of a trust to manage the future use of the bridge.
- The Tender process for the construction of the bridge has been completed

Monthly update:

On 4 May 2020 four contractors were invited to submit tenders. The tender period for the new bridge closed and a preferred contractor was identified. A Tender Award Report was presented to Council on 27 August, and a resolution was passed to award the contract to Emmetts Civil Construction Ltd., Stringfellows Contracting Ltd., and Dempsey Wood Civil Ltd. who will work together to complete the construction of the new bridge. The cost of construction will be shared equally between the Manawatu and Rangitikei District Councils. Construction of the new bridge is expected to be completed by 30th June 2022.

2. Marton to Bulls Wastewater centralisation project

History

- March 2018 an application for a new resource consent was lodged with Horizons regional Council and placed “on hold” pending an outcome on the future of the Marton and Bulls Wastewater treatment plants.

- A full briefing was provided for the Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting on 9 August 2018, together with a District-wide strategy towards consenting.
- The preferred option was to establish a land-based disposal system for the combined Marton and Bulls wastewater flows.
- A renewal application for the Marton WWTP was submitted on 28 September 2018 and an updated consent application for the proposed Bulls and Marton centralisation scheme with discharge to land was due to be submitted in May 2019.
- Due to challenges in finding and purchasing the necessary land for disposal, the consenting strategy was altered in consultation with Horizons Regional Council in July 2019
- The current consent strategy proposes a staged approach with clearly defined milestones to ensure constant progression of the project. A final submission date has not been agreed with HRC.
- The New Zealand Defence Force (NZDF) considered the option of becoming a trade waste customer in the upgraded Bulls/Marton wastewater land disposal arrangement. During June 2020 NZDF signalled a change in their design direction and are now considering a permanent solution with Sanson and the Manawatu District Council.

Monthly update:

Work on determining the wastewater characterisation and total loads and flows to the Marton and Bulls WWTPs is ongoing. The search for suitable land is continuing, with no new parcels of land becoming available during September. Work on a detailed consenting plan continues and a detailed process plan with clear milestones and deliverables will be submitted to Horizons Regional Council and Iwi for consideration by the end of October 2020. The Marton to Bulls pipeline has been listed as one of the projects to be funded by the three waters MOU funding grant. Our project delivery plan noted a construction start date of March 2021 and completion by March 2022.

3. Upgrade of the Ratana wastewater treatment plant

History

- An application for a new consent was lodged in April 2018, which means the existing consent continues to apply until a new consent is issued.
- The proposed programme to remove treated effluent from Lake Waipu and to dispose of it to land started on 1 July 2018 with an agreement with the Ministry for the Environment (MfE).
- This project is a collaboration between local Iwi, RDC and HRC and is partly funded (46%) by MfE
- The proposed duration of the project is 5 years starting in July 2018.
- The project plan includes the purchase of land, the installation of irrigation equipment and an upgrade of the existing Ratana wastewater treatment plant.
- The main focus to date has been the identification of suitable land in the area and negotiating with the land owners to secure a purchase.

Monthly update:

Negotiations with the Ministry for the Environment (MfE) regarding our request to change the deed of funding to accommodate a long term lease agreement rather than the current land purchase requirements continues. A consulting company with expertise in soil conditions and disposal to land visited two land parcels in Ratana, and will produce a report on the suitability of the land for disposal of treated effluent. In addition to this, RDC will document a more detailed description of the long term goals and mutual benefits that can be achieved by Council and Iwi if the funding grant can be changed to allow the long term lease of land. All reports and documentation will be completed by the end of September and submitted to MfE. Further to this information, a site visit with representatives from MfE, RDC, HRC and Iwi is planned for October.

4. Sustainable provision of stock and irrigation water within the area now serviced by the Hunterville Rural Water Scheme, extended south to Marton, and provision of a safe, potable and affordable supply to Hunterville town**History**

- A site was identified in the Hunterville Domain for a test bore to investigate the production of a new water source for the Hunterville township
- At its meeting on 11 October 2018, Council awarded the Contract for construction of the Hunterville Bore to Interdrill Ltd
- At 340 metres depth water was found; investigation is now under way to determine its quality and quantity.
- Part of the capability grant received from the Provincial Growth Fund (PGF) was used to prepare the case for a feasibility study for a Tutaenui rural water scheme.
- The formal application for funding for a detailed business plan for the Tutaenui rural water scheme was submitted on 3 May 2019
- In November 2019, the Minister for Regional Economic Development announced a grant of \$120,000 from the Provincial Growth Fund for the preparation of a detailed Business Plan for a Tutaenui Community Agricultural Water Scheme. RDC will contribute a further \$65 000 to the project and Horizons Regional Council will contribute \$10 000 for a total project cost of \$195 000
- February 2020, the funding agreement signed by RDC and Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment.

Monthly Update:

The funding agreement between the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE) and RDC has been signed. According to this agreement we have the following project timelines:

- End 2020 – Funding agreement variation agreed and signed
- End September 2020 – Appointment design consultants
- End March 2021 – Draft report
- End April 2021 – Final Report

This project has been delayed by the Covid 19 lockdown period earlier in 2020. A delay in project timeframes has successfully been negotiated with the Provincial Development Unit. A contract variation has been created and signed by RDC, and work on the project will start in October. The steering group that has been involved in the process from inception will be contacted by the end of September 2020 as one of the first project milestones, and will contribute to the outcomes of the project to the conclusion of the project.

5. Bulls multi-purpose community centre

History

- A detailed design was completed for the new Bulls Community Centre and an application for a building consent was submitted early in 2018.
- The tender for the construction of the new building closed in August 2018 and W&W Construction 2010 Ltd was identified as the preferred contractor.
- A period of contractor negotiations followed and the final contract was signed in November 2018.
- The archaeological authority was issued on 16 October 2018.
- The target completion date at the time of signing the contract was February 2020.
- W & W Construction took possession of the site on 10 December 2018
- Negotiations to secure title have been concluded, and Council received title on 13 September 2019
- The project was temporarily paused on 23 October 2019 to allow a brief review and to ensure all parties continue to be aligned to the project deliverables.
- Construction work on the new building resumed in November 2019, with a revised finish date of September 2020.

Monthly Update:

The construction of the new building has now been completed with the exception of the building carapace (the decorative aluminium frame on the outside of the building)

Practical Completion inspections was completed on 10 September. All necessary documentation and certifications are being collated, and the final building consent inspection will occur on 21 September. After the final building consent inspection a Code Compliance Certificate (CCC) application will be submitted. To ensure the building will be fit for use by the public on the opening day, an application for a Certificate for Public Use (CPU) has also been submitted.

Furniture and equipment will arrive on 22 September. The audio and visual equipment has been installed and will be commissioned before the official opening on 25 September. Planning and organising the official opening of the building is progressing well, and will occur as two separate events, one for invited guests on Friday 25 September and one open to the public on Saturday 26 September. Both events will be dependent on the Covid 19 alert level status on 25 September.

The parking area extension, the bus lane and the town square has gone out to tender. The results from the tender and the costs of the additional works will be presented to Council before any further actions will be taken.

Work on the related request by elected members for an additional changing area continues and is included in the Chief Executive's Administrative Matters report.

6. Establishment of the new Council administration centre and the town library in Marton

History

- The Building Amendment Act 2017 sets Marton as an area of high seismic activity. This requires earthquake-prone buildings to be assessed within 5 years and remediated within 15 years. This means that over the next 20 years all earthquake-prone buildings in the Marton Town Centre will need to be remediated. This includes Council-owned sites.
- The Town Centre Plan was developed by Creative Communities for Council in 2014 in partnership with the local community.
- The Town Centre Plan identifies that Council should develop a new civic centre (for the library, information centre, Council front desk, meeting rooms, storage for community groups) in the heart of the Town Centre to act as a catalyst for revitalisation of the Main Street.
- During 2016, Council was presented with an offer to purchase the Cobbler, Davenport and Abraham and Williams buildings.
- During the development of the 2016-17 Annual Plan, Council consulted with the community regarding whether Council should purchase the site for the Marton Civic Centre. A total of 128 responses were received, with the majority of submitters in favour of purchasing the site
- Following the purchase of the site, during the development of the 2017-18 Annual Plan, Council consulted with the community about the options for developing the site.
- Of those people who supported continued work on the Town Centre site, they were asked whether Council should.
 1. Retain and refurbish the buildings
 2. Demolish the buildings and construct a new facility on the site.
 3. Retain part of the facades and build a new facility behind them.
- There was mixed views on what Council should do with the buildings - split between those wishing to retain the facades and those who thought Council should demolish and start new. However, the responses received were low, particularly from Marton, where only 38 responses were received. This shows further engagement with the community is required. As a response to the submissions Council decided to undertake more work to understand the costs between heritage preservation and a new build, including the potential opportunities for external grants to assist the funding of the project.
- WSP-Opus started work on the concept designs of the new building and completed at the end of February 2019.

- A 50% progress update as a workshop was provided to Council in May 2019 on two different options for the site (retention of as much heritage as possible and demolition and new build)
- A workshop with WSP Opus to review these costed designs was scheduled for August 2019. Council considered more work was needed before proceeding with consulting with the community about the options considered

Monthly Update:

Options for the Marton Civic Centre will be canvassed to the public as part of the LTP early engagement process (Framing Our Future) being undertaken from September.

7. Taihape Memorial Park development

History

- While Council set out its position on the initial stage of development on Memorial Park in the draft Long Term Plan consultation document, subsequent deliberations and discussions led to a request for a further report outlining various options and their costs. That was provided to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting on 12 July 2018.
- A public meeting (including the Park User Group) was held in August 2018 to gain clearer insights into community views and preferences.
- An estimate to renovate both the facilities under the Taihape grandstand as well as the grandstand itself was obtained. Colspec was engaged to undertake an initial scoping assessment; they provided a rough order of cost of \$2.4 million for renovating/upgrading the grandstand.
- The outcome of discussions with Clubs Taihape and other stakeholders was the suggestion of erecting co-located (and complementary) facilities at the end of the netball courts and leaving the grandstand as it is
- At its meeting on 30 November 2018, Council confirmed its intention to build a new amenities block at Memorial Park on the site beside the No. 3 field
- A design brief was prepared and Copeland Associates Architects were appointed to undertake the design work
- Barry Copeland (Copeland Associates Architects) subsequently met with Council and Clubs Taihape representatives. His view was that one two-storey building was the better option
- A budget provision of \$1.2 million for the amenities facility is included in the 2019/20 Annual Plan (with \$200,000 to be raised externally). Clubs Taihape has \$500,000 to commit to the project.
- Mr Copeland presented a concept design for spaces and how they could all gel together, together with cost estimates from BQH Quantity Surveyors at a meeting with representative from Council and Clubs Taihape on 7 June 2019
- Council opted for a fully completed two-storey building, at an estimated cost of \$2.935 million
- Meetings were held with Clubs Taihape on 22 July 2019 and 19 August 2019 to progress the Memorandum of Understanding with the Council for funding and managing the facility

- Discussions were held with all sporting codes individually to get their inputs and comments on the concept design. These discussions were concluded in December 2019.

Monthly Update:

At the August 2020 Council meeting, RDC staff was requested to produce a report that considers the cost implications of converting the existing Grand Stand building into an ablutions building. This will be compared to the current proposal to construct a new building at the netball and tennis courts. An update on progress will be presented to Council at the September 2020 Council meeting. Any future actions and timelines are dependent on Council decision regarding the two options.

8. Taihape civic centre

History

Further engagement with the Taihape community to determine a preferred option for the development of the Taihape Civic Centre was planned for 2018/19, but is now likely to be during 2020 (as part of the input for the 2021-31 Long Term Plan). This engagement will be better informed following a final decision on the nature and scope of the development of community facilities on Memorial Park.

9. Putorino Landfill

History

- In October 2018 Rangitikei District Council was advised that a historic landfill has been exposed on the banks of the Rangitikei River at the eastern end of Putorino Road.
- During November 2018 it was agreed that Horizons Regional Council would secure the necessary consent and undertake the works required to shift the river flow path, which involved a combination of aggregate (metal) extraction and relocation.
- RDC would then undertake the site assessment and fund any agreed remediation work.
- Work on redirecting the river flow path was completed in May 2019.
- RDC engaged WSP OPUS to undertake the landfill site assessment work, and to identify and cost options for remediation/mitigation.
- This investigation work and options report was completed by the end of 2019
- Two Contractors have been engaged to consider the costs involved for a remediation option that would remove all landfill material from the site and replace the clean-fill material on the existing site.
- WSP/Opus has been engaged to start preparing the necessary consent applications for the remediation work to start as soon as possible.

WSP/Opus are in the process of preparing the full consent application, the documentation necessary for use in the event of making use of the emergency provisions in the RMA, and the Site Management Plan that will be required for emergency works or any contracted site works.

Negotiations with selected contractors has progressed to a point where a decision can be made about initiating works on site. This will be coordinated with HRC, Iwi and WSP/OPUS to avoid conflict with consenting compliance requirements and environmental and cultural protection. A report on the procurement strategy for the remediation works will be presented to Council at the September 2020 Council meeting.

10. Rangitikei District Subdivisions:

The following is a list of large subdivisions in the district with an update of progress to date:

George Street, Bulls – An equal cost share has been agreed for the upgrade of a storm water line to accommodate the increased number of lots in the final subdivision layout plan. The total cost of this storm water line is expected to be in the order of \$300 000. We are in the process of applying for Resource Consent for the disposal of the storm water into the open drain adjacent to the subdivision. One of the conclusions of the work completed for the consent application is that the current open drain that receives the storm water from this subdivision is too small for the calculated flow, and that there is a risk this may cause flooding in Bulls. The assessment of the catchment will have to be expanded to cover the open drain through the Bulls urban area to the confluence with the Tutaenui Stream. This work will be commissioned by the end of September to determine what further upgrades to the open stream and culvers will be required.

Hereford Heights, Marton – RDC committed to the construction of a new intersection to allow access to the new 80 lot subdivision. The detailed design of the new intersection has been completed and has identified the following item to be completed:

- Roading reconstruction and reshaping, including kerb and channel and footpaths
- Watermain will require some relaying on a new alignment to connect the subdivision pipework
- Lower the gas main supply
- Lower telecoms cables
- The position of the 225 mm dia stormwater requires locating before completing the pavement work

RDC are liaising with the developer to understand their construction timelines and to align the construction of the new intersection. A temporary access to the site will be installed to allow the developer to proceed with construction of houses while we finalise the construction of the intersection.

Whanganui Rd subdivision, Marton – this is a future subdivision that is being considered by the property owner. A district plan change will be required to allow for a zone change before this land will be subdivided. RDC have completed a residential scoping assessment to guide any future development and infrastructure requirements.

Walton Street, Bulls – The provision of storm water services for this subdivision uncovered a portion of land protected by a heritage reserve. Due to this parcel of protected land the original storm water design had to be altered to comply with an alternative solution. RDC worked with the developer to create a solution that will allow the subdivision to continue and will improve the RDC storm water network and service provision in this area. The new storm water solution has been constructed and completed.

Ratana Papakainga Housing – Phase one of the Ratana Papakainga will provide 28 new sections for housing development. The installation of services and roads was overseen by WSP/Opus and has now been completed.

Hendersons Line, Marton – A developer is in the process of investigating a subdivision to create 97 sections on Henderson’s Line. The investigations are in the early preliminary stages.

Bredins Line, Marton – The developer has signalled their intention to add a further 30 sections to the existing development. The developer’s design engineer is in regular contact with RDC to ensure good engineering outcomes for the provision of services to the site.

Recommendation:

That the memorandum ‘Top Ten Projects – status, September 2020’ to the 24 September 2020 Council meeting be received.

Arno Benadie
Principal Infrastructure Advisor

Attachment 14



Rangitikei District Council

Turakina Community Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 3 September 2020 – 7:30 p.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Public Forum	3
3	Apologies.....	3
4	Member's conflict of interest	3
5	Confirmation of order of business	3
6	Confirmation of Minutes.....	3
7	Chair's Report	3
8	Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee	4
9	Council responses to queries raised at previous meeting	4
10	Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update	4
11	Site options for Turakina Proposed Dry Vault Toilet.....	5
12	Bonny Glen Community Trust Funding Assistance Application Criteria	6
13	Civil Defence Community Response Plan.....	6
14	Mayoral Update	7
15	Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020	7
16	Community Grants	7
17	Placemaking update.....	7
18	Small projects Grant Scheme update – September 2020	7
19	Late Items.....	8
20	Next meeting.....	8
21	Meeting Closed	8

Present: Laurel Mauchline Campbell
James Bryant
Duran Benton
Kathleen Bayler
Carol Neilson
Anne Rice
His Worship the Mayor
Cr Brian Carter

In attendance: Nardia Gower, Strategy and Community Planning Manager
Pragnesh Limbachiya

Tabled Documents: Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020
Community Committee Logo Presentation

1 Welcome

The meeting started at 7.32pm and the Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting, in particular Pragnesh Limbachiya, the new owner of the Turakina Mobil Service Station.

2 Public Forum

Nil

3 Apologies

That the apology for absence from June MacDonald, Cr Dunn and Cr Waru be received.

Ms Neilson / Ms Rice. Carried

4 Member's conflict of interest

There was no declared conflict of interest for respect of items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of order of business

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting,

Community Committee/Board Logos

be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

Ms Rice / Ms Bayler. Carried

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number

20/TCC/011

File Ref

3-CC-1-1

That the Minutes of the Turakina Community Committee meeting held on 2 July 2020 without amendment be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mr Benton / Ms O'Neill. Carried

7 Chair's Report

The Chair gave a verbal report with the following highlights:

- New sign in cemetery looks good and is placed further forward with the branding matching the district township signage.
- Work on seat and planting in the cemetery is ongoing. The fence is good and keeping stock off cemetery premises.
- The Merchant Navy was working with school to hold a service to mark the SS Turakina that was sunk in WWII, but COVID-19 Alert levels two have resulted in its cancellation.
- A new shop is opening in town called The Shop Bees Knees.
- Noted was the information in the Mayor's report regarding large scale business, particularly around Marton, which is exciting for a district that was meant to be going backwards.
- Otherwise Turakina has been quiet due to second Alert level 2.

Resolved minute number**20/TCC/012****File Ref**

That the verbal 'Chair's Report' to the 3 September 2020 Turakina Community Committee be received.

Ms Mauchline Campbell / Ms Neilson. Carried

8 Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee

There were no recommendations made to Council at the last meeting

9 Council responses to queries raised at previous meeting

An update provided to the meeting stated the following:

The new owner of the Mobil Station has contacted Council and were advised to supply their business details to enable creditor setup before any payment can be made. Mr Limbachiya provided those details to Ms Gower at the meeting.

Undertaking**Subject**

Staff to ensure Mr Limbachiya is loaded as a supplier to receive payments for the public use of toilets at the Turakina Mobil Service Station.

10 Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update

His Worship the Mayor spoke to the memorandum. Highlights from the discussions follow:

- Explained the 10 year Long Term Plan process, that is reviewed every three years, noting the plan identifies what we are going to do and how much it will cost, and aligns to Council 30 year strategic vision. Communities will need to engage in Councils pre-engagement for the Long Term Plan so that the community's wishes and wants can be folded in.

- Rangitikei District Council has a lot of major work coming up and will be going into debt for the first time.
- Assumptions on future growth statistics are key factors in the Long Term Plan and assist Council in their planning. Rangitikei population has for years been declining but that has not what has transpired in the last couple of years, and the new developments that have recently been announced will mean greater and faster growth.
- The district has increasing housing development underway with 500-700 being built or planned within the district.
- The District plan change from rural to industrial, south of Malteurop in Marton, was approved subject to any appeal to the environment court. Additionally Council was successful in its Provincial Growth Fund application for 9.1 million for rail sidings in the same area.
- For the first time Council is going to need to consider Social infrastructure, including housing and GP services
- Central Government has stated that local Government could have done potable water better, but they have been subject to great under spend, with all councils suffering from aging infrastructure. This was seen in the Havelock North contamination event. Central Government is asking Local Government to have a conversation about having an aggregated model for three waters (Storm water, Waste water and Drinking water). This will be one of the biggest decision for all Councils to consider.

Resolved minute number

20/TCC/013

File Ref

3-CC-1-5

That the memorandum 'Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update' to the 3 September 2020 Turakina Community Committee meeting be received.

Mr Benton / Ms Mauchline Campbell. Carried

11 Site options for Turakina Proposed Dry Vault Toilet

Chair spoke to the item. Committee discussions are highlighted below:

- In 2003 the Committee raised the issue with lack of public toilets.
- At the end of last Triennium, conversations arose around toilets that don't rely on business for toilets and limited to business hours and success.
- Report is the start in identifying possible locations

The Committee discussed their preference of the proposed sites through an elimination process noting consideration of the following:

- Want to cater to the travelling public, rather than the locals.
- Wear and tear on surrounding ground and carparks. The ongoing maintenance.
- Cleaning – noted different arrangements in district, consideration of a commercial arrangement with a local business that opens and closes the facility.
- Committee prefer to continue to have both the Mobil Service Station facility and a Dry Vault therefore Council would need to consider the servicing of both toilets Mobil and Dry vault.

- The majority of the committee ranked Option E as the preferred site and Option F as the second choice.

Resolved minute number **20/TCC/014** **File Ref** **6-CF-6-6**

That the report 'Site options for Turakina Proposed Dry Vault Toilet' to the 3 September 2020 Turakina Community Committee be received.

Ms Mauchline Campbell / Cr Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/TCC/015** **File Ref**

That the Turakina Community Committee recommend to Council that Council staff investigate and report back to the committee on building a Dry Vault 24 hour toilet on the preferred site (option E) and if that is not possible then second (option F) and further that Council continue the agreement with the Mobil Station for public use of their toilet facilities and engage with the Mobil Station as to the possibility of cleaning the Dry Vault.

Ms Mauchline Campbell / Ms O'Neill. Carried

12 Bonny Glen Community Trust Funding Assistance Application Criteria

The Committee noted the attached document.

Ms O'Neill encouraged the committee and the community to put in applications for this fund.

13 Civil Defence Community Response Plan

Paul Chaffe spoke to the committee and gave an update on the Civil Defence Community Response Plan. Following are highlights of the update and subsequent discussion:

- Community response plan is a plan that the community writes and enacts in the case of an event.
- Central Government dictate the regulations around Civil Defence Centres where we have only three on the district, Taihape Marton and Bulls. However there are less regulated centres known as Welfare Centres such as that designated to be at Turakina School.
- Mr Benton offered to work with Paul Chaffe to co-ordinate the establishment of a Turakina Community Response Plan and Turakina Community Response Group

Undertaking**Subject**

Paul Chaffe and Duran Benton will coordinate to establish the Turakina Community Response Plan and Turakina Community Response Group.

14 Mayoral Update

His Worship the Mayor Andy Watson updated the Committee on the items within his report through Item 10.

Resolved minute number**20/TCC/016****File Ref**

That the 'Mayoral Update' to the 3 September 2020 Turakina Community Committee be received.

Ms Bayler / Ms Rice. Carried

15 Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020

Ms Gower took the tabled report as read.

Resolved minute number**20/TCC/017****File Ref**

That the tabled memorandum 'Rangitikei Youth Development Update July 2020' to the 3 September 2020 Turakina Community Committee meeting be received.

Ms Neilson / Ms Rice. Carried

16 Community Grants

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda note:

17 Placemaking update

There was no update at this meeting.

18 Small projects Grant Scheme update – September 2020

The Committee discussed potential projects that could be funded under the scheme.

Ideas discussed were:

- Defibrillator
- Community Notice Board
- Community First Aid Course Psychological – suggested to apply to Bonnie Glen Trust.

Undertaking Subject

Staff to investigate whether the Caledonian society can apply for funds through the small grant scheme without jeopardising accessing funding through Council's Event Sponsorship Scheme.

Resolved minute number 20/TCC/018 File Ref 3-CC-1-2

That the memorandum 'Small Projects Grant Scheme Update – September 2020' to the 3 September 2020 Turakina Community Committee be received.

Ms Neilson / Cr Carter. Carried

19 Late Items

Community Committee/Board Logos

Ms Gower spoke to the late item providing the following information:

At the 12 December 2019 meeting Council confirmed the recommendation from the Taihape Community Board that each Community Board and Committee have a committee/board logo with the by-line 'A Voice to the Community'. Each committee chair will receive a file with the logo images in different formats along with guidelines on appropriate use. The logo was tabled at the meeting.

20 Next meeting

Thursday 5 November 2020, 7.30pm.

21 Meeting Closed

The meeting finished at 9.08 pm. The Chair thanked everyone for attending.

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:



Rangitikei District Council

Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti Meeting

Minutes – Tuesday 8 September 2020 – 11:00 am

Contents

1	Karakia/Welcome.....	3
2	Public Forum	3
3	Apologies.....	3
4	Members' Conflict of Interest.....	3
5	Confirmation of Order of Business and Late Items	3
6	Whakatau Nga Tuhinga Kōrero / Confirmation of Minutes.....	3
7	Chair's Report	3
8	Feedback on the Komiti's Workshop	4
10	Council Responses to Queries Raised at Previous Hui	4
11	Policy on development of Māori capacity to contribute to Council decision-making	4
9	Council Decisions on Recommendations from the Komiti	4
13	Te Tiriti o Waitangi.....	5
14	Value of Livestreaming Komiti Meetings	5
18	Update on Te Pae Tawhiti	5
12	Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update	5
15	Values.....	6
16	Horizons Update	6
17	Update on Landlocked Land.....	6
19	Update on discussions with Ngati Waewae.....	6
20	Rangitikei.com branding and website design	7
21	Review of the Māori Responsiveness Framework	7
22	Summary of Activities - Māori Responsiveness Framework July - August 2020	8
23	Update on path to Well-being Initiative	8
24	Update from Council's meetings July – August 2020.....	8
25	Infrastructure Update – August 2020	8
26	Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020	9
27	Community Grants.....	9
28	Pānui/Announcements	10
29	Late Items.....	10
30	Future Items for the Agenda.....	10
31	Next Meeting	10
32	Meeting closed/Karakia	10

Present: Mr Pahia Turia (Chair) – *via zoom*
Mr Thomas Curtis - *via zoom*
Ms Hari Benevides – *via zoom*
Mr James Allen – *via zoom*
Mr Robert Gray
Ms Marj Heeney - *via zoom*
Ms Tracey Hiroa – *via zoom*
Ms Coral Raukawa-Manuel - *via zoom*
Ms Kim Savage – *via zoom*
Mr Chris Shenton
Mr Terry Steedman
Cr Waru Panapa - *via zoom*
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

Also present: Mr Jerald Twomey, Kaitatari Kaupapa (Iwi) (Horizons Regional Council)

In attendance: Mr Peter Beggs, Chief Executive
Ms Carol Gordon, Manager – Executive Office
Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager – *via zoom*
Mr Dave Tombs, Group Manager – Finance and Business Support
Ms Nardia Gower, Strategy and Community Planning Manager
Mr Lequan Meihana, Strategic Advisor – Mana Whenua
Mr Arno Benadie, Principal Advisor – Infrastructure
Mr Jaime Reibel, Strategic Advisor – Economic Development
Ms Bonnie Clayton, Governance Administrator

Tabled Documents: Item 23 - Update on path to Well-being initiative
Late Item – Te Maruata 2020 Reports

1 Karakia/Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting at 11.21am

2 Public Forum

Nil

3 Apologies

That the apology for absence of Ms Soraya Peke-Mason be received.

Thomas/Coral. Carried

4 Members' Conflict of Interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of Order of Business and Late Items

Due to technical issues, the Order of Business was changed to ensure the Komiti could discuss items in full that required decisions.

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting, Te Maruata 2020 Report, from Cr Hiroa and Cr Panapa be dealt with as a late item at this meeting. Such matters will be dealt with at the end of this agenda.

6 Whakatau Nga Tuhinga Kōrero / Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number

20/IWI/021

File Ref

3-CT-8-2

That the Minutes of the Te Rōpu Ahi Kā Komiti extraordinary meeting held on 18 August 2020 without amendment be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Ms Savage/Ms Raukawa-Manuel. Carried

7 Chair's Report

Mr Turia advised that Bulls Community Centre is officially due to open on 25 September 2020 at 5pm; invites have been sent out to Komiti members. The name Te Matapihi has been gifted by Parewahawaha – in short the name means “window to the past / opportunities of the future” noting it has been a good process, wasn't correct to start with but once iwi and Council started working together it has been a great result.

He also noted the approval of two PGF applications, a hectare strawberry patch and the Marton Rail hub.

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/022** **File Ref**

That the verbal 'Chair's Report' to the 8 September 2020 Te Rōpu Ahi Kā Komiti be received.

Mr Turia/Mr Allen. Carried

8 Feedback on the Komiti's Workshop

The Komiti would provide feedback directly to Ms Gower and Mr Reibel regarding the presentation held in the workshop on the Economic Development Strategy.

10 Council Responses to Queries Raised at Previous Hui

There were no queries raised at the previous hui.

11 Policy on development of Māori capacity to contribute to Council decision-making

The commentary was noted in the agenda.

The Komiti discussed the item in their pre-hui workshop and had no questions for staff.

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/023** **File Ref** **3-PY-1-23**

That the Policy on development of Māori capacity to contribute to Council decision-making as included in the 2018-28 Long Term Plan be received.

Cr Hiroa/Mr Turia. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/024** **File Ref**

That, to achieve a Policy on development of Māori capacity to contribute to Council decision-making for inclusion in the 2021-31 Long Term Plan, Te Rōpu Ahi Kā nominates Tracey Hiroa, Coral Raukawa-Manuel and Chris Shenton to work with Council staff.

Mr Curtis/Ms Heeney. Carried

9 Council Decisions on Recommendations from the Komiti

The commentary was noted in the agenda.

Mr Beggs provided a summary on the Three Waters Reform Programme:

- Council have signed the MoU for tranche 1
- Council will receive \$4.82 million towards investigation
- Council agreed to \$100,000 to support regional view of investigation of papakainga and marae
- Other regions have similarly done the same

13 Te Tiriti o Waitangi

The commentary was noted in the agenda.

14 Value of Livestreaming Komiti Meetings

The memorandum was taken as read.

Mr Turia noted that the Komiti were not in favour of live streaming Komiti meetings at this point in time and will be declining the offer from Council. However, the Komiti would review the decision in the next 12 months.

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/026** **File Ref** **3-OR-3**

That the memorandum 'Value of Livestreaming Komiti Meetings' to the 8 September Te Roopu Ahi Kaa meeting be received.

Cr Hiroa/Ms Heeney. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/027** **File Ref**

Te Roopu Ahi Kaa decline Council's offer to livestream and record Te Roopu Ahi Kaa meetings to Council's Facebook page.

Cr Hiroa/Ms Heeney. Carried

18 Update on Te Pae Tawhiti

There was no update to provide.

12 Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update

Ms Gordon, Project Manager for the Long Term Plan, took the memorandum as read.

Ms Gordon delivered a presentation on Council's direction on the Long Term Plan 2021-31, providing the following highlights:

- The Long Term Plan is Council's vision for the next 10 years.
- The Plan is done every 3 years.
- Council have had a number of workshops to date.

- Council agreed to early engagement, noting early input and aspirations are needed for formal consultation in 2021.
- The concept created is Bold, Playful and Engaging.
- 'Framing our Future' is to get the community to think outside the box.
- The two frames are about bringing people together.
- Tangata whenua has been incorporated.
- Council will be attending local events, wearing bright shirts as in the presentation to encourage the community to ask questions and submit to the LTP if they wish.

Ms Gordon encouraged Te Roopu Ahi Kaa to attend the events that Council will be at to engage with the people. Any ideas, please pass onto Ms Gordon, Mr Meihana or Mr Turia.

Resolved minute number	20/IWI/025	File Ref	3-CT-8-1
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the memorandum 'Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update' to the 8 September 2020 Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti be received.

Ms Benevides/Mr Steedman. Carried

15 Values

There was no update to provide, the Komiti noting this item is no longer required on the agenda.

16 Horizons Update

Mr Twomey highlighted the following–

- Climate change – collaboration across the region
- Freshwater reform – giving effect to the national policy statement
- Regional hui, 4-5 November 2020 at Te Poho o Tuariki

17 Update on Landlocked Land

There were no updates to provide.

19 Update on discussions with Ngati Waewae

Discussions have come to an end. The Komiti noted this item is no longer required on the agenda.

20 Rangitikei.com branding and website design

Ms Gower took the memorandum as read. She advised the branding video would be circulated to the Komiti due to the technical issues experienced during the meeting.

Cr Hiroa questioned what if someone approaches stating they were not consulted?

Ms Gower advised that the decision has been made on the consultation that has been done; Council will now be moving forward with no further consultation.

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/028** **File Ref** **4-ED-5-5**

That the memorandum 'Rangitikei.com branding and website design' to the 8 September 2020 Te Rōpu Ahi Kā Komiti meeting be received.

Mr Turia/Mr Shenton. Carried

21 Review of the Māori Responsiveness Framework

Ms Gower updated Komiti members that feedback received from the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa workshop held on 13 July 2020 was to incorporate the "whys" into the outcomes.

The following suggestions were provided to consider:

- Engagement with staff and Elected Members
- Requirement of Council to hold meetings at marae
- There is no reference on health or housing
- Budget – intentions and artwork
- 4 Well-beings
- Hauora could be more explicit

The Komiti agreed to leave the document with the tracked changes as it stands and to hold a workshop in October to provide further suggestions.

In response to a query, His Worship the Mayor advised that meetings have been held on marae previously, he encourages discussion from the community and would have no concerns if it turned into a hui rather than a formal discussion.

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/029** **File Ref**

That the 'Māori Responsiveness Framework showing tracked changes' to the 8 September 2020 Te Rōpu Ahi Kā Komiti meeting be received.

Mr Shenton/Cr Hiroa. Carried

22 Summary of Activities - Māori Responsiveness Framework July - August 2020

The report was taken as read.

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/030** **File Ref** **4-EN-8-2**

That the report 'Summary of Activities – Māori Responsiveness Framework July – August 2020 to the 8 September meeting of Te Rōpu Ahi Kā Komiti be received.

Ms Benevides/Mr Steedman. Carried

23 Update on Path to Well-being Initiative

The tabled report was taken as read.

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/031** **File Ref**

That the tabled report 'Update on path to Well-being Initiative' to the 8 September 2020 Te Rōpu Ahi Kā Komiti be received.

Cr Hiroa/Ms Raukawa-Manuel. Carried

24 Update from Council's meetings July – August 2020

The report was taken as read.

His Worship the Mayor advised that the sod turning for the new Mangaweka Bridge is to be held Friday 11 September 2020.

Resolved minute number **20/IWI/032** **File Ref** **3-CT-8-1**

That the report 'Update from Council's meetings July – August 2020' to the 8 September 2020 Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti be received.

Ms Heeney/Mr Curtis. Carried

25 Infrastructure Update – August 2020

Mr Benadie took the memorandum as read, highlighting the following:

- Ratana Wastewater – Two parcels of land potentially available – one to purchase, the other to lease over a 20 year period. Council has hired a consultant to review the best option for the environment, not value for money; the report is due by the end of September. Mr Benadie to also provide a report on the best outcome for people of the land. A hui is to be held at Ratana in October to engage with the community.

- Putorino Landfill – Council has employed a project manager, wanting to move as quickly as possible, pending consenting requirements; there are three potential service providers.

Mr Shenton requested that regular engagement with himself (and Komiti members) in regards to Putorino Landfill be had and whether a potential site visit can be organised.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

Mr Benadie to provide an update to Te Roopu Ahi Kaa members on the Putorino Landfill as soon as possible, this is to keep Komiti members informed and to pass on any updates to the people when necessary.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

Mr Benadie to follow up with Mr Shenton on whether a site visit to Putorino Landfill is possible.

Resolved minute number	20/IWI/033	File Ref	5-EX-3-2
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the memorandum 'Infrastructure Update – August 2020' to the 8 September 2020 Te Rōpu Ahi Kā Komiti be received.

Mr Curtis/Ms Heeney. Carried

26 Rangitīkei Youth Development Update August 2020

The memorandum was taken as read.

Mr Turia updated the Komiti that 100% Sweet has a new manager Susanne Buckolt, who replaces Jason Shailer.

The Youth Awards were held in an alternative way on 6 September, due to Covid-19 restrictions.

Resolved minute number	20/IWI/034	File Ref	4-EN-12-1
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------

That the memorandum 'Rangitīkei Youth Development Update August 2020' to the 8 September 2020 Te Rōpu Ahi Kā Komiti be received.

Mr Turia/Ms Raukawa-Manuel. Carried

27 Community Grants

Mr Turia encouraged Komiti members to get the Community Grants information out to the community.

28 Pānui/Announcements

The following announcements were provided:

- Reminder the Bulls Community Centre is to officially open on 25 September 2020 and that Komiti members R.S.V.P with their attendance.
- Nga Wairiki Ngati Apa will hold their AGM in October.

29 Late Items

Te Maruata 2020 Report, from Cr Hiroa and Cr Panapa

Cr Hiroa noted that at the February 2020 Komiti meeting it was flagged that Cr Panapa, Mr Meihana and herself were attending Te Maruata. It is a requirement to provide a report if attending hui and representing Council.

Cr Panapa said the hui was incredible with a great calibre of speakers in both English and Te Reo, noting it was an honour to sit at Parihaka Marae.

30 Future Items for the Agenda

Review of the Māori Responsiveness Framework

31 Next Meeting

Tuesday 10 November 2020, 11.00 am

32 Meeting closed/Karakia

Before closure of the meeting, His Worship the Mayor noted that this would be Mr Hodder's last meeting with Te Roopu Ahi Kaa before changing roles and moving to part-time employment.

Mr Turia acknowledged he has known Mr Hodder for 15 years and his work with the Komiti has been appreciated over the years. Mr Turia expressed he is very sad to see him leave as he pushed for what is right and provided the Komiti confidence and assurance. Mr Hodder's sincerity, honesty, integrity, advice and guidance has been valued and will be remembered as one of the greatest.

Mr Hodder expressed it was a great pleasure and appreciates the opportunity to have worked with the Komiti, and enjoyed the unity about Ahi Kaa.

Mr Meihana provided the closing karakia, with the meeting closing at 12.52pm.

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Unconfirmed



Rangitikei District Council

Ratana Community Board Meeting

Minutes – Tuesday 8 September 2020 – 6:30 pm

Contents

1	Whakamoemiti.....	3
2	Public Forum	3
3	Apologies.....	3
4	Members' Conflict of Interest.....	3
5	Confirmation of Order of Business and Late Items	3
6	Confirmation of Minutes.....	3
7	Chair's report	3
8	Council decisions on recommendations from the Board.....	4
9	Council responses to queries raised at previous meeting	4
10	Update from Te Roopu Ahi Kaa	4
11	Council's delegations to the Rātana Community Board	4
12	Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update	5
13	Civil Defence Community Response Plan.....	5
14	Locking of the gates to the urupā	5
15	Update on Rātana playground project.....	6
16	Update on the proposed MoU between Council and the Rātana Communal Board of Trustees.....	6
17	Update on wastewater treatment plant (and meeting of reference advisory group).....	6
18	Mayoral Update	6
19	Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020	7
20	Logo design and by-line 'A Voice to the Community'	7
21	Placemaking	7
22	Community Grants.....	7
23	Cemetery register alignment	7
24	Late Items.....	8
25	Future Items for the Agenda.....	8
26	Next meeting.....	8
27	Whakamoemiti/Meeting Closed.....	8

Present: Mr Charlie Mete (Chair)
Mr Lequan Meihana
Mr Charlie Rourangi
Cr Brian Carter

In attendance: His Worship the Mayor
Mr Grace Tairoa
Ms Josephine Renata
Mr George Forster, Policy Analyst
Mr Paul Chaffe, Emergency Management (Civil Defence)

Unconfirmed

1 Whakamoemiti

Mr Lequan Meihana provided the Whakamoemiti.

2 Public Forum

Nil

3 Apologies

The Board accepted apologies of absence from Ms Soraya Peke-Mason, Jamie Nepia and Waru Panapa and lateness from His Worship the Mayor Andy Watson.

Cr Carter/Mr Mete. Carried

4 Members' Conflict of Interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of Order of Business and Late Items

The Order of Business was changed that item 13 would be dealt with after item 7.

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting, the dirt at the Urupā be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number

20/RCB/042

File Ref

3-CB-1-1

That the minutes of the Rātana Community Board meeting held on 14 July 2020 without amendment be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Carter/Mr Rourangi. Carried

7 Chair's report

The Chair provided the following update.

- Attended the Rātana Reserves Trust meeting in July discussing extra land for the playground. Permission for this extra land has been given.

- Met with Murray Phillips to discuss work on upgrading the playground and also had discussions about the Urupā.
- Met with Alicia Hansen to discuss scanning of the Urupā for any unmarked graves.

His Worship the Mayor arrived to the meeting 6.43pm.

Resolved minute number **20/RCB/043** **File Ref**

That the verbal 'Chair's report' to the 8 September 2020 meeting of the Rātana Community Board be received.

Cr Carter/Mr Meihana. Carried

8 Council decisions on recommendations from the Board

The Board noted the commentary in the agenda.

Mr Chaffe left the meeting 6.49pm.

9 Council responses to queries raised at previous meeting

The Board noted the commentary in the agenda and is awaiting a full report on the LIDAR scanning.

10 Update from Te Roopu Ahi Kaa

Mr Meihana provided the following update from the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa meeting:

- Te Roopu Ahi Kaa was held in Chambers with four members physically present and others zooming in to the meeting.
- A report was tabled on the summary of activities on Māori Responsiveness Framework.
- Work at Waipu – funding for the work is under purchase condition with a lease option being looked at. Nga Wairiki Ngati Apa may have some land available as another option. An alternative parcel of land may be available with a result comparison due at the end of September.

Resolved minute number **20/RCB/044** **File Ref**

That the verbal 'update on Te Roopu Ahi Kaa' Komiti meeting on 8 September 2020 be received.

Mr Rourangi/Mr Mete. Carried

11 Council's delegations to the Rātana Community Board

The Board noted the commentary in the agenda and the attachment.

Resolved minute number**20/RCB/045****File Ref**

That the Rātana Community Board, in response to Council's invitation to consider and recommend any changes to the Board's delegations, does not make any such recommendations.

Mr Rourangi/Mr Mete. Carried

12 Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update

His Worship the Mayor spoke to the item, with the following highlights:

- This is the biggest year in the triennium because Council set its direction through the Long Term Plan for the next three years.
- This is the opportunity to push for something to go into the Long Term Plan and then it can be publicly consulted on.
- Chance to put something to Council and then can be decided if they take it forward from there.

Resolved minute number**20/RCB/046****File Ref****3-CC-1-5**

That the memorandum 'Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update' to the 8 September 2020 Rātana Community Board meeting be received.

Mr Meihana/Mr Rourangi. Carried

13 Civil Defence Community Response Plan

Mr Chaffe, updated the Board on the Civil Defence Community Response Plan for Rātana.

- This is about getting communities involved if they want to create a response plan.
- Meetings haven't been held with Rātana yet.
- Rātana is safe from the majority of events due to its location.
- Events that would most likely affect Rātana are a Taranaki or Ruapehu eruption.
- Went over the process for an emergency event.

14 Locking of the gates to the Urupā

The Board discussed the monitoring of the Urupā.

- Currently there are no complaints.
- Mr Mete is going to meet with Murray Phillips up at the Urupā about some work to be done.
- Mr Meihana said he had been up there and it looked really good.
- Locking the gates might make people feel left out.

- Need to be conscious of what might happen in summer with people going up there and having a drink

15 Update on Rātana playground project

Ms Renata provided the Board with an Update.

- A fundraising Committee has been formed for the playground.
- Facebook page created with 198 followers (at time of meeting).
- A Give a Little page has been set up with \$1,442 donated so far (at time of meeting).
- A radio broadcast has been put out.
- Some applications for funding have been submitted.
- Met with His Worship the Mayor to discuss objectives.

His Worship the Mayor provided the following feedback to make sure aspects were being considered in the project.

- Is it in the right location?
- Is this going to be a new level of service or upgrade?
- Look to present to Council in public forum.
- Have discussions around a maintenance plan and who is responsible for it once it is completed.

16 Update on the proposed MoU between Council and the Rātana Communal Board of Trustees

Mr Meihana provided the following updates:

- Pre-COVID met with the Board and had discussions around what they would like to see in the MOU.
- A few changes have been proposed and the Board is happy with the feedback.

17 Update on wastewater treatment plant (and meeting of reference advisory group)

Mr Meihana discussed the land communications going on between Horizons and Iwi.

18 Mayoral Update

His Worship the Mayor took the report as read and highlighted a few key points.

- The District Plan change, which is subject to appeal, is going to be huge for the District. There is already interest from companies stimulated by the new rail sidings to be built.
- The Government is conducting a review of the Three Waters and how local authorities provide this service. Council is engaging in conversations with the Government and for this have received funding to go towards Council projects.

Resolved minute number **20/RCB/047** **File Ref**

That the 'Mayoral Update' to the 8 September 2020 meeting of the Rātana Community Board be received.

Cr Carter/Mr Mete. Carried

19 Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020

The Board noted the attachment.

Mr Meihana informed the Board that due to COVID restrictions being put back in place the youth awards ceremony had been cancelled. Instead it was going to be a road show going out to winners and presenting them with their prize and award.

Resolved minute number **20/RCB/048** **File Ref**

That the memorandum 'Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020' to the 8 September 2020 Rātana Community Board meeting be received.

Mr Rourangi/Cr Carter. Carried

20 Logo design and by-line 'A Voice to the Community'

Resolved minute number **20/RCB/049** **File Ref**

The Rātana Community Board recommend that the logo design for the Board be the byline version in Te Reo.

Mr Meihana/Mr Rourangi. Carried

21 Placemaking

Mr Meihana spoke to the item.

There is opportunity for placemaking at the playground.

22 Community Grants

Mr Meihana is going to talk to people in the community about applying for community grants and when opening and closing dates are.

23 Cemetery register alignment

The Board noted the commentary in the agenda.

24 Late Items

Dirt at the Urupā

Mr Mete informed the Board he has met with Murray Phillips at the Urupā to discuss the soil accumulation: Mr Phillips said Council would prefer the soil to be moved but understands the sensitivities.

The Board discussed that they will wait for a report on the LIDAR scanning as the soil accumulation may be able to be re-used to level part of the Urupā.

25 Future Items for the Agenda

Nil.

26 Next meeting

Tuesday 10 November at 6.30 pm

27 Whakamoemiti/Meeting Closed

Mr Meihana provided the Whakamoemiti.

8.00 pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:



Rangitikei District Council

Taihape Community Board Meeting

Minutes– Wednesday 9 September 2020 – 5:30 p.m.

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Public Forum	3
3	Apologies.....	3
4	Members' conflict of interest	3
5	Confirmation of order of business	3
11	Update from MoU partnering organisations	3
12	Minutes of previous meeting.....	4
13	Chair's report	4
14	Council decisions on recommendations from the Board.....	5
15	Council responses to queries raised at previous meeting	5
16	Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update	5
17	Council's delegations to the Taihape Community Board.....	5
18	Taihape Event Signage Boards	6
19	Dog Park.....	6
20	Safety fence for existing playground at Taihape Memorial Park.....	6
21	Upgrade to Outback.....	6
22	Heritage Plaques	6
23	Mayoral Update	6
24	Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020	7
25	Community Grants.....	7
26	Placemaking	7
27	Small Projects Grant Scheme Update – September 2020.....	7
28	Requests for service – First Response, Taihape - May – August 2020	8
29	Late items.....	8
30	Future items for the agenda	8
31	Next meeting.....	8
32	Meeting closed.....	8

Present: Mrs Ann Abernethy (Chair)
Mrs Michelle Fannin
Mrs Emma Abernethy
Ms Gail Larsen
Cr Gill Duncan

In attendance: His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson
Ms Gaylene Prince, Community & Leisure Services Team Leader
Mrs Sheryl Srhoj, Administration
Mrs Ngawini Martin, Mokai Patea Services
Cr Fi Dalgety

Tabled documents: Public Forum: Photos of Taihape Memorial Park Playground
Late Items: Taihape Memorial Park Grandstand
Logo Designs

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Public Forum

Charity Davis and Bronwyn Troon spoke on the current state of the Taihape Memorial Park Playground. Photos were tabled which highlighted numerous safety concerns such as missing bolts, damaged playground equipment and a lack of bark. There were no swings in place and overall the shabby paintwork suggested a lack of maintenance. It appeared there had been no upgrades since the playground was first established in March 1994. The couple had been approached to form a "Taihape Playground Group" with the purpose of looking into options to have the playground upgraded.

Mrs Abernethy advised that she had discussed this issue with the Chair of the Taihape Community Development Trust who felt that this would be an ideal project for the Trust to work on.

3 Apologies

Resolved minute number

20/TCB/030

File Ref

That the apology for absence for Cr Hiroa be received.

Mrs A Abernethy/Ms Larsen. Carried

4 Members' conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest that they may have in respect of the items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of order of business

The order of business was confirmed with item 11 to be taken as the following item.

The Chair advised that the acknowledgement of the letter of support to the Taihape Heritage Trust be taken as a Late Item.

11 Update from MoU partnering organisations

Mokai Patea Services

Mrs Martin gave a verbal update on the work and initiatives undertaken over the past couple of months. Attendance numbers at the Taihape Youth Space were discussed with the suggestion that some thought be given to what may attract girls to attend.

Taihape Community Development Trust

Pania Winiata introduced herself as the new Project Co-ordinator for the Taihape Community Development Trust. She gave a brief overview of her previous work experience and then outlined the upcoming events that the Trust would be working on.

Resolved minute number **20/TCB/031** **File Ref**

That the verbal updates from 'MoU partnering organisations Taihape Community Development Trust and Mōkai-Pātea Services' to the 9 September 2020 Taihape Community Board be received.

Mrs A Abernethy/Cr Duncan. Carried

12 Minutes of previous meeting

Resolved minute number **20/TCB/032** **File Ref**

That the minutes of the Taihape Community Board meeting held on 8 July 2020, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mrs A Abernethy/Mrs Fannin. Carried

13 Chair's report

The Chair wished to withdraw her comments from her report regarding Council's Long Term Plan.

There was a brief discussion on the issue of trucks parking in the Kuku Street bus stop zone. This action resulted in the bus's having to park further down the street.

It was suggested that Council's Infrastructure Team be asked to consider installing "keep clear" road marking along with signage.

Resolved minute number **20/TCB/033** **File Ref**

That the Taihape Community Board recommend to Council and request that "Keep Clear Bus Stop" road marking and signage similar to that by the Taihape railway station be installed at the Kuku Street bus shelter.

Ms Larsen/Cr Duncan. Carried

Resolved minute number **20/TCB/034** **File Ref**

That the 'Chair's report' as amended to the 9 September 2020 meeting of the Taihape Community Board be received.

Ms Larsen/Cr Duncan. Carried

14 Council decisions on recommendations from the Board

The Board noted the commentary in the Agenda.

15 Council responses to queries raised at previous meeting

There were no queries made to Council at the last meeting.

16 Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update

His Worship the Mayor spoke to this item. He emphasised that this was the opportune time for the Taihape community to push for something that they want i.e. a playground.

Resolved minute number **20/TCB/035** **File Ref**

That the memorandum 'Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update' to the 9 September 2020 Taihape Community Board meeting be received.

Cr Duncan/Ms Larsen. Carried

17 Council's delegations to the Taihape Community Board

The Board requested that the Current Membership be updated.

Ms Prince to seek clarification on whether or not the delegation regarding the Taihape Municipal Band Grants Account should be deleted.

Resolved minute number **20/TCB/036** **File Ref**

That the Taihape Community Board, in response to Council's invitation to consider and recommend any changes to the Board's delegations request that the Current Membership be updated and that information be sought regarding the Taihape Municipal Band Grants Account.

Mrs A Abernethy/Mrs E Abernethy. Carried

18 Taihape Event Signage Boards

Mrs Fannin advised that she was currently researching options to update the Taihape Events Signage Boards and suggested that bollards may be installed to prevent vehicles from damaging the grassed area around them.

19 Dog Park

The Chair reported that she had received a quote of \$2,000 for the dog park fencing materials. It was agreed that Bill Nelson be asked to undertake this job. A BeforeUdig application would need to be submitted beforehand in order to obtain information on the location of any cables and pipes etc. This would be an additional cost of around \$150.

It was determined that there was no statutory impediment in regards to the Board seeking sponsorship from Purina, however approval would need to be sought from the land owner before signage was erected.

Ms Larsen advised that Keep Taihape Beautiful were also keen to help fund this project.

20 Safety fence for existing playground at Taihape Memorial Park

The Board agreed that this item be revisited given the possibility of a future playground upgrade. In the meantime, members felt that it was up to parents/caregivers to ensure the safety of children using the playground.

21 Upgrade to Outback

It was agreed that Mokai Patea Services be asked for their input into suitable plantings for the Taihape Outback which would tell a story from the past to the present.

22 Heritage Plaques

Mr Kipling- Arthur was seeking an annual fund of \$500 to maintain the Heritage Plaques. The Board agreed on a wait and see approach given that an application was to be submitted to the Creative Communities Scheme to fund this initiative.

23 Mayoral Update

His Worship the Mayor took the report as read and highlighted a few key points.

Resolved minute number

20/TCB/037

File Ref

That the 'Mayoral Update' to the 9 September 2020 Taihape Community Board be received.

Mrs A Abernethy/Cr Duncan. Carried

24 Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020

Resolved minute number 20/TCB/038 **File Ref**

That the memorandum 'Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020' to the 9 September 2020 Taihape Community Board meeting be received.

Cr Duncan/Mrs Fannin. Carried

25 Community Grants

The Board noted the commentary in the Agenda.

26 Placemaking

Defibrillators

Mrs Fannin was currently sourcing the appropriate insulation material for the two lock boxes.

Information Board

The owner of Taihape New World had agreed to allocate one wall for an information board.

Further discussion on the criteria for its use to held at the Boards next workshop.

Resolved minute number 20/TCB/039 **File Ref**

That the Taihape Community Board determine the criteria for use of the Taihape New World Information Board at their next workshop.

Cr Duncan/Mrs Fannin. Carried

27 Small Projects Grant Scheme Update – September 2020

Resolved minute number 20/TCB/040 **File Ref**

That the memorandum 'Small Projects Grant Scheme Update – September 2020' to the 9 September 2020 Taihape Community Board be received.

Mrs A Abernethy/Mrs Fannin. Carried

28 Requests for service – First Response, Taihape - May – August 2020

Resolved minute number **20/TCB/041** **File Ref**

That the extract 'Requests for service – First Response, Taihape – May – August 2020' to the 9 September 2020 Taihape Community Board be received

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

29 Late items

Taihape Memorial Park Grandstand

At the Taihape Community Boards workshop held on August 12, the Board discussed the goal of the Taihape Heritage Trust in preserving and refurbishing the Taihape Memorial Park grandstand. As a result a letter of support was written which was signed by all voting members of the Taihape Community Board. The letter was then included in Councils August 2020 Order Paper.

Resolved minute number **20/TCB/042** **File Ref**

The confirmation of the afore-mentioned letter of support at the Taihape Community Board Workshop and thereafter confirmation at the Taihape Community Board meeting on 9 September 2020

Mrs A Abernethy/Ms Larsen. Carried

Community Board & Committee Logos

The Board noted the tabled Logo designs. Each committee Chair to receive a file with the logo images in different formats along with guidelines on appropriate use.

30 Future items for the agenda

Mataroa Road speed restrictions

Tamatea Pokai Whenua Cairn

Housing needs in Taihape

31 Next meeting

Wednesday 11 November at 5.30 pm

32 Meeting closed

The meeting closed at 7.25pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Unconfirmed



Rangitikei District Council

Santoft Domain Management Committee Meeting

Minutes – Wednesday 9 September 2020 – 6:00 pm

Contents

1	Welcome	2
2	Public Forum	2
3	Apologies.....	2
4	Members' conflict of interest	2
5	Confirmation of order of business	2
6	Confirmation of Minutes.....	2
7	Chair's report	2
8	Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee	3
9	Questions put at previous meeting for Council advice or action.....	3
10	Finalising development plan for Santoft Domain	3
11	Spraying	3
12	Power and water at the Domain.....	3
13	Financial Extract	3
14	Late Items.....	4
15	Future Items for the agenda	4
16	Next meeting.....	4
17	Meeting closed.....	4

Present: Heather Thorby (Chair)
Julie McCormick
Paul Geurtjens
Sandra McCuan

In attendance: Cr Brian Carter
George Forster, Policy Advisor

1 Welcome

Ms Thorby welcomed everyone to the meeting at 6.13pm

2 Public Forum

Nil

3 Apologies

That the apologies of Cr Dunn and Mr Spring be received

Ms Thorby/Cr Carter. Carried

4 Members' conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of order of business

The order of business was confirmed.

There were no changes to the order of business and no late items identified.

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number	20/SDMC/017	File Ref	3-CT-18-3
-------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------	------------------

That the Minutes of the Santoft Domain Management Committee meeting held on 1 July 2020 without amendment be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Carter/Ms McCormick. Carried

7 Chair's report

A Chair's report was tabled.

Resolved minute number	20/SDMC/018	File Ref
-------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------

That the tabled 'Chair's Report' to the 9 September 2020 Santoft Domain Management Committee be received.

Ms Thorby/Ms McCormick. Carried

8 Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

9 Questions put at previous meeting for Council advice or action

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda and the attached report

The Committee commented that they want to see Council make contact with local business to get them pre-qualified.

The Committee noted that their project is unique and that they will need specialist contractors which will need to be pre-qualified with Council.

Staff referred to the report that if contractors are pre-approved with Manawatu District Council then they can carry out work for our Council which would include work at the Domain.

Resolved minute number

20/SMDC/019

File Ref

That a list of the Manawatu District Council pre-qualified contractors be supplied to the Committee.

Ms McCuan/Ms Thorby. Carried

10 Finalising development plan for Santoft Domain

The Committee discussed that more engagement needs to be undertaken and from there they will work with Councils parks and reserves team before they then present to Council.

When undertaking engagement make notes of what people are wanting to see and tell those people the vision that the Committee has for the Domain.

11 Spraying

The Committee would like to see more contractors available for spraying.

12 Power and water at the Domain

Mr Geurtjens is waiting to hear back from Downers. Laser Electoral are following up with Downers.

13 Financial Extract

Noted the Commentary in the agenda.

14 Late Items

There were no late items

15 Future Items for the agenda

Feedback on Engagement.

Preparations for the presentation of The Santoft Domain Plan to Council

16 Next meeting

Wednesday 11 November 2020, 6.00pm

17 Meeting closed

The meeting closed at 7.00pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:



Rangitikei District Council

Marton Community Committee Meeting

Minutes – Wednesday 9 September 2020 – 6:00 pm

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Election of new Chair	3
3	Public Forum	3
4	Apologies.....	4
5	Member's conflict of interest	4
6	Confirmation of order of business	4
7	Confirmation of minutes	4
8	Chair's Report	5
9	Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee	5
10	Council responses to queries raised at previous meetings.....	5
11	Project Marton Update	5
12	Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update	5
13	Renaming Marton Park	6
14	Civil Defence Community Response Plan.....	6
15	Hereford Heights naming of streets.....	6
16	Marton Township Signage	6
17	Logo design and by-line 'A Voice to the Community'	7
18	Marton Housing	7
19	Mayoral Update	7
20	Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020	7
21	Community Grants.....	8
22	Placemaking update.....	8
23	Small Projects Grant Scheme Update – September 2020.....	8
24	Late Items.....	8
25	Next meeting.....	8
26	Meeting Closed	9

Present: Lyn Duncan
Jennifer Greener
Philippa Hancock
Belinda Harvey-Larsen
Blair Jamieson
Cr Nigel Belsham
Cr Dave Wilson

Also present: Nardia Gower, Strategy and Community Planning Manager
Julie Turner
Danielle Morehu, Chair of Project Marton
Julia Stead, Interim Project Marton Co-ordinator

Unconfirmed

1 Welcome

The Deputy Mayor, Nigel Belsham, welcomed the Committee members and members of the public Julie Turner, Danielle Morehu and Julia Stead..

The meeting started at 6.03pm.

2 Election of new Chair

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

Resolved minute number **20/MCC/014** **File Ref**

That the Marton Community Committee, for the purpose of electing or appointing persons under Clause 25, adopt System B.

Mrs Greener / Mrs Hancock. Carried

Philippa Hancock was nominated by Lyn Duncan. The nomination was declined by Ms Hancock.

There were no nominations from the floor and the election of Chair will lie on the table until the next meeting.

Resolved minute number **20/MCC/015** **File Ref**

That Marton Community Committee agree that Cr Belsham continue the meeting as interim Chair.

Mr Jamieson / Mrs Harvey-Larsen. Carried

Undertaking **Subject**

Staff to confirm that a co-opted member could become Chair in the same meeting, and email this to Committee members.

3 Public Forum

Julie Turner, Chair of the Wilson Park Development Group, addressed the Committee. Ms Turner has sent a letter to Council highlighted the following upgrades the community wishes to undertake at Wilson Park. The group is happy to negotiate with Council around what parts of the project are undertaken by Council or the group.

- Limestone path around playgrounds and a walking track
- Adult fitness equipment

- Children's mock roadway system
- Doggie bags and bins
- BBQ's
- New piece of regular playground equipment
- Make the whole park family friendly
- Fenced dog park with agility equipment
- Rugby posts
- Have requested council remedy the drainage issues on the park
- More signage

Further noted by the committee:

- The parking area is always locked. It was noted that the gentleman that locks and unlocks the toilet has been approached to lock the gate to the car park at the same time, which he agreed he could do.
- Wilson park drainage is being discussed at Council Assets/Infrastructure Committee the day following the meeting.
- Assistance could be given by service clubs such as Rotary and Lions.
- The group was advised to put forward a budget with timelines

Mrs Hancock and Harvey-Larsen noted they are members of the Wilson Park Development Group

4 Apologies

Resolved minute number	20/MCC/016	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That the apology for the absence of His Worship the Mayor, Carolyn Bates, Sophia Smallbone, James Linklater be received.

Mrs Duncan / Mrs Hancock. Carried

5 Member's conflict of interest

There were no conflicts declared.

6 Confirmation of order of business

There was no change to the order of business or late items

7 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number**20/MCC/017****File Ref****3-CC-1-1**

That the Minutes of the Marton Community Committee meeting held on 8 July 2020 without amendment be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mr Jamieson / Mrs Greener. Carried

8 Chair's Report

As no Chair was appointed, there was no report.

9 Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee

There were no recommendations made to Council at the previous meeting.

10 Council responses to queries raised at previous meetings

There were no queries made at the previous meeting.

11 Project Marton Update

Mrs Stead, Project Marton interim Co-ordinator, read her tabled report.

Cr Belsham congratulated the Project Marton team on the effort they have put in during challenging times

Resolved minute number**20/MCC/018****File Ref**

That the verbal 'Project Marton Update' to the 9 September 2020 Marton Community Committee be received.

Mr Jamieson / Mrs Greener. Carried

12 Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update

Ward Councillors emphasised the importance of feedback and engagement from the community through the Long Term Plan pre-engagement process.

The Committee mentioned the need to have readable documents that show clearly show progress.

Resolved minute number**20/MCC/019****File Ref****3-CC-1-5**

That the memorandum 'Long Term Plan 2021-31 Update' to the 9 September 2020 Marton Community Committee meeting be received.

Mr Jamieson / Mrs Hancock. Carried

13 Renaming Marton Park

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda and gave the following input from the into the consideration of the name change from Marton Parks to "Dick Hurn Memorial Park":

Cr Belsham spoke to the background for the request and large amount of public support.

Through Cr Wilson the absent Mrs Bates suggested that the park could remain as Marton Park and that the rugby field known as field one becomes Dick Hurn Field with a sign. Cr Belsham, acting Chair, asked the committee to socialise the request of a park name change and suggestion of renaming field one to Dick Hurn Field through the community and provide feedback to the next meeting.

The Committee were receptive of this and noted that features within Council's parks were named after people or events such as Shelton Pavilion, Charlie's Clock, Boer War memorial, further suggesting that naming the entire park after one person affects the mana of those people associated the individual features.

14 Civil Defence Community Response Plan

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda and were supportive of the Rotary Club of Marton leading the Civil Defence Community Response Plan

15 Hereford Heights naming of streets

Ms Gower informed the Committee that Bain Simpson and Hayden Gould from Rangitikei Development Ltd have been working with will Council's Strategic Property Advisor, Graeme Pointon, and have resolved the naming of the streets.

16 Marton Township Signage

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda and were supportive of the re-worked image for the Marton Township signs.

Resolved minute number**20/MCC/020****File Ref**

That the Marton Community Committee recommend to Council that the Marton Township Signage image be that of the wheel with piko piko and barley.

Mrs Duncan / Mrs Greener. Carried

Undertaking Subject

That the meaning of the wheel with piko piko and barley be published the District Monitor Newspaper.

17 Logo design and by-line 'A Voice to the Community'

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda and commented that the logos look good.

18 Marton Housing

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

Cr Wilson noted that the right of way from Hair Street to the back of the Four Doors Down is part of the section that was sold behind Val Halla cinema, with a new business building premises for distribution of gardening goods.

19 Mayoral Update

Cr Belsham spoke to the three waters reform, noting it is going to be an important decision for all councils to consider.

Resolved minute number 20/MCC/021 File Ref

That the 'Mayoral Update' to the 9 September 2020 meeting of the Marton Community Committee be received.

Cr Belsham / Mrs Greener. Carried

20 Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020

Ms Gower took the report as read noting that the Youth Awards event was cancelled due to COVID-19 Alert Level 2 restrictions and instead Youth Council took the awards to the winners. A collated video of the presentations will be loaded to www.facebook.com/Rangitikei-Youth-Council-793713701011780 and Councils website.

Resolved minute number 20/MCC/022 File Ref

That the memorandum 'Rangitikei Youth Development Update August 2020' to the 9 September 2020 Marton Community Committee meeting be received.

Mr Jamieson / Mrs Harvey-Larsen. Carried

21 Community Grants

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

22 Placemaking update

Ms Gower gave an update of the stage project on the village green noting that quotes for materials has been received.

23 Small Projects Grant Scheme Update – September 2020

Cr Wilson updated the committee on Wilson Park upgrades noting the tables have been installed and that the Parks and Reserves team will begin topping up the playground mulch and lifting the canopy of the large trees at the front.

Resolved minute number

20/MCC/023

File Ref

3-CC-1-2

That the memorandum 'Small Projects Grant Scheme Update - September 2020' to the 9 September 2020 Marton Community Committee be received.

Mrs Harvey-Larsen / Mrs Greener. Carried

Undertaking

Subject

Staff to investigate the two dogs bins possibly ordered by Mr Athol Sanson before he left, and if they can be installed in Wilson Park.

24 Late Items

As accepted in item 5.

25 Next meeting

Wednesday 11 November at 6.00 pm

- Renaming Marton Park or field one to Dick Hurn
- Chairperson nomination

26 Meeting Closed

7.42pm.

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Unconfirmed



Rangitikei District Council

Assets and Infrastructure Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 10 September 2020 – 9:30 am

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Council Prayer	3
3	Public Forum	3
4	Apologies/Leave of Absence	3
5	Members' conflict of interest	3
6	Confirmation of order of business	3
7	Confirmation of minutes	3
8	Chair's Report	4
9	Council responses to queries at previous meetings not elsewhere on the agenda	4
10	Scope of work the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust undertake for Council	6
11	Drainage options at Wilson Park, Marton.....	7
12	Infrastructure Group Report August 2020.....	7
13	Community and Leisure Assets Project and activity updates, August 2020	9
14	Late items.....	10
15	Future items for agenda.....	10
16	Next meeting.....	10
17	Meeting close.....	10

Present:

- Cr Dave Wilson
- Cr Nigel Belsham
- Cr Cath Ash
- Cr Brian Carter
- Cr Fiona Dalgety
- Cr Gill Duncan
- Cr Angus Gordon
- Cr Richard Lambert
- His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance:

- Mr Peter Beggs, Chief Executive
- Ms Dave Tombs, Group Manager – Finance and Business Support
- Mr Arno Benadie, Principal Advisor – Infrastructure
- Ms Nardia Gower, Strategy and Community Planning Manager

1 Welcome

Cr Wilson opened the meeting at 9.35am

2 Council Prayer

Cr Wilson read the Council Prayer.

3 Public Forum

Nil

4 Apologies/Leave of Absence

That the apology for absence of Councillor Jane Dunn and Councillor Waru Panapa be received.

Cr Lambert / Cr Carter. Carried

Note Coral Raukawa-Manuel was absent

5 Members' conflict of interest

Cr Fi Dalgety informed the Committee of her involvement with the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust relevant to item 10.

6 Confirmation of order of business

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting,

Papakai Pump Station Taihape

be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

7 Confirmation of minutes

Committee members raised the following comments:

- The Governance Administrator is responsible for tracking undertakings, while individual staff are responsible for fulfilling requests.
- Undertakings to provide future reports to the Committee need comment if the report has been postponed or not included.

Resolved minute number**20/AIN/043****File Ref****3-CT-13-2**

That the Minutes of the 'Assets/Infrastructure Committee' meeting held on 6 August 2020 without amendment be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Lambert / Cr Belsham. Carried

Undertaking**Subject**

As per the minutes from Assets/Infrastructure 6 August 2020 meeting staff are to provide a financial report identifying the all debt associated with Three Waters work. The report is to include the long term loan positions, noting the reason why this report may be postponed or removed.

8 Chair's Report

There were no questions of the report.

Resolved minute number**20/AIN/044****File Ref**

That the 'Chair's Report' to the 10 September 2020 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting be received.

Cr Wilson / Cr Duncan. Carried

9 Council responses to queries at previous meetings not elsewhere on the agenda

Speed signage outside South Makirikiri School

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda with further discussion noting that the \$50,000 will be sourced from Council's specific road safety budget. Staff are ensuring the works do not impact on other projects scheduled. The Committee suggested that staff consider the alignment of this work with upcoming work considerations following the land use change and rail hub development and whether the consenting process could be part of the larger work programme for South Makirikiri Rd. Such consideration should seek guidance from NZTA.

Council processes in dealing with contracts coming to an end (and what policies are in place to deal with the continuation of the services they provide)

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda, questioning staff procedures and processes to ensuring contracts do not lapse requiring an extension to contract while renegotiating. Staff noted that contracts of this nature are small in number and are investigating the development of a contract register process.

The Chief Executive informed the Committee that the upcoming Council Project Management office will be tasked with assessing and improving Council's processing of contract tenders and execution as part of their larger work plan.

Resolved minute number

20/AIN/045

File Ref

That The Assets and Infrastructure Committee recommends for Council consideration that contracts that require Council approval are accompanied with a reporting schedule to be adopted at the time of contract acceptance, the reporting schedule to include project timeframes, budget and consenting.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Wilson. Carried

Selling rubbish bags at Council offices

New World Taihape has informed staff that they would not support Council selling rubbish bags. It was noted that Taihape New World was very supportive of the community during rubbish collection challenges during the 2019/2020 Christmas period. The Committee agreed that the selling of rubbish bags should remain with Taihape New World.

Undertaking

Subject

That the Assets and Infrastructure Committee decision that Council should not sell rubbish bags from the Taihape Council office in support of Taihape New World be reported to the Taihape Community Board.

Clearing novo-drain beside the Hunterville Pool – action from service request and investigation of earlier request

Mr Benadie informed the committee that this has been resolved.

Investigate paying the power at the Hunterville Pool

Mr Benadie gave the following update:

Hunterville Swim Centre annual cost for power is approx. \$11K. Staff have yet to compare the cost of the current electricity contract rate with that of a Council provider.

If Council were to pay the electricity usage for Hunterville Swim centre, it would be unbudgeted expenditure.

The Committee questioned whether the power usage was part of the operating grant provided to the Hunterville and Recreation Trust. It was noted that the trust is investigating solar panels are part of the future plan for heating the pool.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

Report from staff to confirm that the payment for power is part of the operating grant for the Hunterville swimming pool, how often the grant agreement is it reviewed, and when is it next due.	
--	--

Confirmation of where the aluminium was recorded at the Taihape Wastewater treatment plant

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda with staff noted that Council use an aluminium based flocculent, and that the issue has been rectified.

Parks Upgrade Partnership – timing for consideration of applications

Staff gave the following update:

The question is whether there should be formal rounds for Parks Upgrade Partnership similar to Council's other grant schemes rather than having applications considered by Assets/Infrastructure Committee as required. If that change were made, presumably the applications would be considered by the Community Grants Subcommittee. Such an approach might increase the visibility of the scheme, and thus the uptake.

However, the Parks Upgrade Partnership is different from the grant schemes in that Council staff are expected to directly assist in the formulation of the application; that needs to continue as the applications are about improvements to Council's parks.

10 Scope of work the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust undertake for Council

The Committee discussed the large community investment in Hunterville recreational assets, with questions raised over ownership and maintenance.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

Staff to confirm who is responsible for the Hunterville Rugby Park and Grandstand maintenance.	
--	--

Undertaking**Subject**

Investigate the Placemaking initiative for the former St Johns Site in Hunterville and report back to Assets/Infrastructure Committee

Resolved minute number**20/AIN/045****File Ref****6-CF-5-5**

That the report 'Scope of work that the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust undertake for Council' to the 10 September 2020 Assets/Infrastructure Committee be received.

Cr Wilson / Cr Gordon. Carried

11 Drainage options at Wilson Park, Marton

Mr Benadie spoke to the item. That update and Committee comments are highlighted below:

- Staff have investigated the drainage concern at Wilson Park acknowledging that in heavy and sustained rainfall the park floods significantly.
- The current stormwater system works well, with flooding causes potentially being ground water or localised property issues. Staff are investigating new land drainage options, there is no indication yet as to cost. Any remedial work is currently unbudgeted, and would have to go to Council for approval.
- Drainage is a Council function independent of any park upgrade led by the community.
- Elected members are undertaking to investigate options with a local drainage operator and will report the investigative findings to staff. Mr Benadie supports this involvement.

12 Infrastructure Group Report August 2020

Mr Benadie spoke to the report. Comments raised are highlighted below:

- Macleay's drop out is scheduled to have construction start in the dry summer months. Contractors are stockpiling rock while waiting.
- Time frame on resource consents depends on Council's requirement to produce reports which can be both complex and numerous.
- Horizons have statutory timeframes that Council is obliged to meet to either lodge a consent or obtain an extension to a current consent.
- Committee members discussed solutions for Station Rd, Marton that is experiencing road and berm damage caused by large vehicle parking. Staff and members agreed to investigate as part of the long term work plan.
- Unsubsidised construction – (Hereford Heights) Staff have received road designs with work starting soon. Such work includes reshape, curb channel and footpaths, lowering of water mains, gas main and telephone cables.
- Staff have updated the Scotts Ferry community on the pump station solutions which was supported by residents.

- Koitiata Lagoon – Council has an advocacy role on behalf of the community to Horizons seeking them to resolve the solution. His Worship the Mayor has initiated this advocacy and is further recommended by the Committee to be supported through Council resolution.
- Due to compliance volumes being unachievable for the Wastewater Treatment plants in both Hunterville and Taihape, staff are undertaking a variation to consent for Hunterville and a new consent for Taihape.
- The newly establish National Water Standards and the corresponding Authority, Taumata Arowai, may result in Council's being required to undertake the compliance role of the new standards. Details on the issue are still unknown.
- New consenting standards mean that wastewater discharge for Ratana into Lake Waipu is required to be changed to land disposal. Staff have engaged a consultant to investigate the two potential land/soil options available noting environmental benefits to be the priority. Staff will work with Iwi on a joint report and proposal to Horizons on the best option, potentially requesting Horizons to change the funding model allowing funds allocated to the project being used for land lease rather than the current stipulation that the funding must be for land purchase.

Resolved minute number**20/AIN/046****File Ref**

That the 'Infrastructure Group Report August 2020' to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting on 10 September 2020 be received.

Cr Belsham / Cr Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number**20/AIN/047****File Ref**

The Assets/Infrastructure Committee recommend to Council that Council endorse His Worship the Mayor advocating for a solution to remedy the flooding issues of Koitiata lagoon.

Cr Wilson / Cr Dalgety. Carried

Undertaking**Subject**

Mr Benadie to investigate time frames for the Drysdale Construction

Undertaking**Subject**

Roading staff to include in the Assets/Infrastructure Committee reports the dates when consents were applied for and estimate on completion dates.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

A short report is to be presented to Council outlining costs for the Hereford Heights subsidised roading project.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

Staff to inform the Assets/Infrastructure Committee on cap of waste tonnage to Bonny Glen, and rate cost if we exceed.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

Hereford Heights to be included in future reports under the heading Unsubsidised Construction

13 Community and Leisure Assets Project and activity updates, August 2020

Mr Benadie invited comments and questions to the report. The following are highlights of discussion:

- The Committee discussed whether there is need for vinyl wrap on the newly constructed toilets in Broadway and Follett Streets, Marton. Should wrap not be applied the buildings will require an anti-vandalism application.
- A gorse control plan for new gorse growth has been created for the B and C dams. There is a large patch of gorse on the eastern side of the dam that is to remain as a nursery for young trees and the explanation for that approach to be noted on the dam trail.
- Questions were raised regarding potential carbon credits fines with relation to planting at B and C dams.

Resolved minute number

20/AIN/048

File Ref

5-EX-3-4

That the report 'Community and Leisure Assets Project updates, August 2020' to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting on 10 September 2020 be received.

Cr Wilson / Cr Carter. Carried

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

Staff to report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee on details of the concerns raised regarding the wrap on the toilets in Broadway and Follett Street.

Undertaking**Subject**

Staff to investigate potential fines for gorse growth under the carbon credit programme, and whether the planting schedule is tracking to achieve any obligations.

14 Late itemsPapakai Pump Station Taihape

The Chief Executive informed the Committee that the same wastewater pipe from the Papakai Pump Station Taihape, for which Council has received a previous fine from Horizons, has had another human effluent waterway discharge. The SCADA system showed there shouldn't have been a discharge. A camera system has been installed; however, the daily monitoring requested by the Chief Executive was not implemented by staff. Equipment checks are underway. This event has happened without heavy rain. Installation of a tank at the end of the overflow pipe to capture any discharge before it reaches the water way is being installed, this will include a monitoring system.

The Chief Executive is undertaking an internal investigation and has requested a report on the system failure and staff inaction of direct requests. Horizons and Iwi have been notified.

Undertaking**Subject**

Any reporting and any information received on discharge and solutions regarding Papakai Pump Station Taihape is to be circulated to all councillors.

15 Future items for agenda

Nil

16 Next meeting

Thursday 813 October 2020, 9.30am

17 Meeting close

The meeting closed at 11.52am.

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:



Rangitikei District Council

Policy and Planning Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 10 September 2020 – 1:00 pm

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Public Forum	3
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence	3
4	Members' conflict of interest	3
5	Confirmation of order of business	3
6	Confirmation of minutes	3
7	Chair's Report	3
8	Councils responses to queries at previous meetings not elsewhere on the agenda	4
9	Comment on fragility of water district wide	4
10	Proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw 2016	4
11	Significance and engagement policy – review	5
12	Traffic and Parking Bylaw	5
13	Positive aging strategy – assessment of opportunities	5
14	Legislation and Governance update – September 2020	6
15	Update on Communications Activities – September 2020	6
16	Policy & Community Planning Project and Activity Report – August 2020	6
17	Activity Management	7
18	Late items	7
19	Future items for the agenda	7
20	Next meeting	7
21	Meeting closed	7

Present:

- Cr Angus Gordon
- Cr Tracey Hiroa
- Cr Cath Ash
- Cr Nigel Belsham
- Cr Fiona Dalgety
- Cr Gill Duncan
- Cr Richard Lambert
- Cr Dave Wilson
- His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson
- Mr Chris Shenton (Te Roopu Ahi Kaa representative)

In attendance:

- Mr Peter Beggs, Chief Executive
- Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager - *via zoom*
- Ms Carol Gordon, Manager – Executive Office
- Ms Nardia Gower, Strategy and Community Planning Manager
- Mr Dave Tombs,
- Mr George Forster, Policy Advisor
- Mr Jaime Reibel, Strategic Advisor for Economic Development

Tabled Items: **Item 7 – Chair’s Report**

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting at 1.05pm

2 Public Forum

Nil

3 Apologies/Leave of Absence

That the apology for absence of Councillor Jane Dunn and Councillor Waru Panapa be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Wilson. Carried

4 Members' conflict of interest

There were no declared conflicts of interest.

5 Confirmation of order of business

There was no change to the order of business and no late items.

6 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number	20/PPL/045	File Ref	3-CT-13-2
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------

That the Minutes of the 'Policy/Planning Committee' meeting held on 6 August 2020 without amendment be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Duncan / Cr Lambert. Carried

7 Chair's Report

The Chair spoke to his tabled report, noting the need for future policy particularly regarding identifying of who owns and maintains community assets and collecting data on usage. Comments from the Committee noted the strong support by community for community assets and their ability to raise external funds.

Resolved minute number	20/PPL/046	File Ref	3-CT-15-1
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------

That the tabled 'Chair's Report' to the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 10 September 2020 be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Ash. Carried

8 Council's responses to queries at previous meetings not elsewhere on the agenda

Draft policy on new Council builds

There was no update available for this meeting.

Undertaking

Subject

That 'Draft policy on new Council builds' be included in the October meeting of Policy/Planning

9 Comment on fragility of water district wide

There is no update available for this meeting.

Mr Hodder provided background on the origin of the item noting concern regarding long term supply when comparing to other districts. This will build on the work that Mr Benadie is doing with the water strategy for Marton and when looking at the district as whole.

Committee raised concern over using the word fragility, when read by the public.

10 Proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw 2016

Mr Forster spoke to the report highlighting that there were 111 owners noted as having three or more dogs on one premise, and that there may be more that have not been registered.

Committee discussion comments follows:

- There was no indication provided by staff present at the meeting as to the number of noise complaints that align to residents with three or more dogs.
- Dog control team could undertake the normal cycle as part of good dog owner inspection.
- The Committee requested that staff suggest fee for council consideration.

Resolved minute number

20/PPL/047

File Ref

1-DB-1-8

That the report 'Proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw 2016 to the 10 September 2020 Policy/Planning Committee be received.

and

That the Policy/Planning Committee recommend to Council that the proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw 2016 be adopted for public consultation.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Belsham. Carried

Undertaking

Subject

Staff to suggest a fee for the property inspection in relation to the proposed amendment to the Control of Dogs Bylaw 2016 limiting the maximum number of dogs on a property.

11 Significance and engagement policy – review

Mr Forster spoke to the item noting there is a statutory obligation to review the policy and noted the tracked changes in particular the removal of “delivery of statutory core services” due to the current government reintroducing the four well-beings.

The committee and staff agreed to leave this item to lay on the table and to have further discussion on the document at the upcoming Long Term Plan workshop.

It was noted that waste transfer stations are not listed as strategic assets, and merit was given to their future inclusion.

The importance of socialising the policy to the community through the Long Term Plan process was noted.

Resolved minute number	20/PPL/048	File Ref	3-PY-1-22
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------

That the revised draft ‘Significance and engagement policy’ provided to the 10 September 2020 meeting of the Policy/Planning Committee be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Ash. Carried

That the Policy/Planning Committee recommend to Council that it approve public consultation on the revised Significance and Engagement Policy [as amended/without amendment].

Cr Gordon / Cr Ash. The motion was left to lie on the table.

12 Traffic and Parking Bylaw

No progress had been made on the review of this bylaw for this meeting.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

That the Chief Executive investigates the interpretation and implementation of the current Bylaw and reports findings to the upcoming Council meeting if available.

13 Positive aging strategy – assessment of opportunities

Ms Gower gave a verbal update noting that development of a Positive Aging Strategy is going to form part of the overall Long Term Plan Community Well-being work that is being developed by staff for discussion with elected members through workshops and the community through the pre engagement process.

14 Legislation and Governance update – September 2020

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda. Mr Hodder spoke to the item noting that movement in the resource management area will affect our process and changes within the Long Term Plan.

Resolved minute number **20/PPL/049** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the 'Legislation and Governance Update – September 2020' to the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 10 September 2020 be received.

Cr Wilson / Cr Duncan. Carried

Undertaking **Subject**

That the change to national building consents is included in the Rangitikei Bulletin to increase public awareness.

15 Update on Communications Activities – September 2020

Mrs Gordon took the report as read noting the large workload during the month for the communications and graphics team on both the Bulls Community Centre and Long Term Plan pre-engagement.

The Committee noted the positive media coverage on the upcoming Rail hub.

Resolved minute number **20/PPL/050** **File Ref** **3-CT-15-1**

That the report 'Update on Communications Activities – September 2020' to the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 10 September 2020 be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Dalgety. Carried

16 Policy & Community Planning Project and Activity Report – August 2020

Ms Gower spoke to the report. Discussion highlights follow:

- Nga Wairiki Ngati Apa, Liz Rayner and the Marton Community Committee have all agreed to the proposed image for the Marton Township Signage
- Clarity was provided to the committee on the YES Youth Employment Success programme and deliverables for Mahi Tahi employment Programme
- It was noted the numerous agencies supporting youth and the collective approach that is being taken so as not to overlap but complement one another
- The Committee discussed a co-creation approach that may be better for both Te Roopu Ahi Kaa and Council when working on items of mutual interest and benefit.

Resolved minute number **20/PPL/051** **File Ref** **1-CO-4-8**

That the 'Policy & Community Planning Project and Activity Report - August 2020' to the Policy/Planning Committee on 10 September 2020 be received.

Cr Hiroa / Cr Ash. Carried

17 Activity Management

Mrs Gordon tabled an update to the Environmental and Regulatory Services Group of Activities.

Resolved minute number **20/PPL/052** **File Ref** **5-EX-3-2**

That the report 'Activity Management' to the 10 September 2020 Policy/Planning Committee be received.

Cr Hiroa / Cr Belsham. Carried

18 Late items

Nil

19 Future items for the agenda

Feral, Wild and Stray Cats

Draft Policy on new Council builds

Comment on long term supply of water district wide

Traffic and Parking Bylaw

20 Next meeting

Thursday 813 October 2020, 1.00pm

21 Meeting closed

The meeting closed at 3.12pm.